

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

\$3.95

JUNE 1988 • ISSUE NO. 23
Display until June 14

BASIC STAVE CONSTRUCTION

You can make
beautifully patterned
bowls with this
time-tested technique

HOW TO RECANE
A CHAIR
in under 60 minutes!

6 EASY WAYS TO
DUPLICATE PROJECT
PATTERNS
(See page 54)

OUTSTANDING PROJECTS

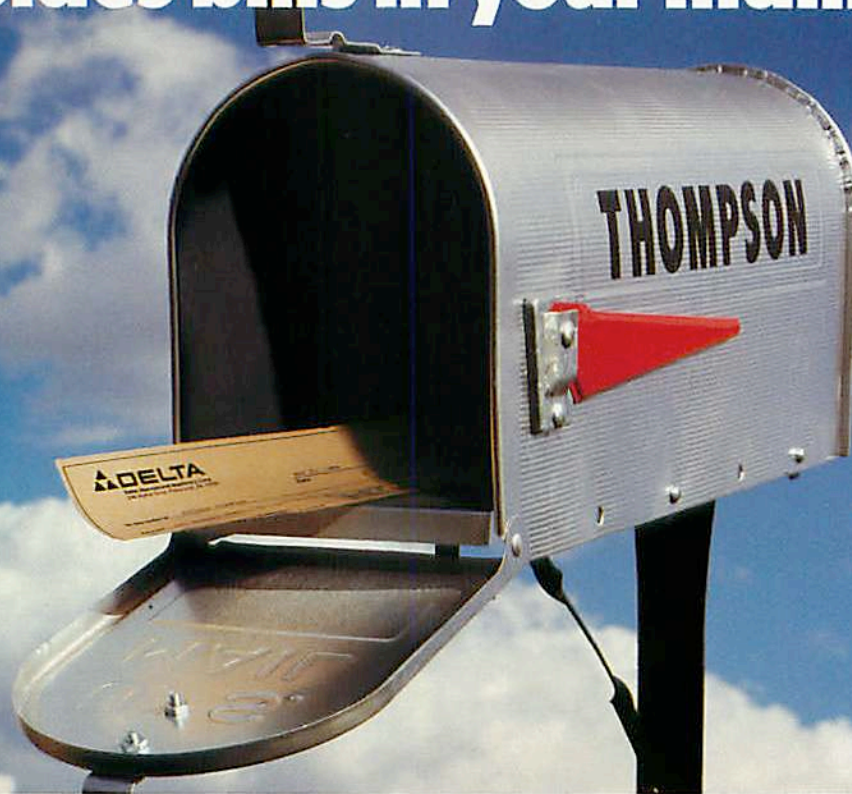
Gallery-quality bowls
Kids' play tower
Pantograph board
Turned earrings

DECK YOUR OUTDOORS WITH THIS STURDY TEAK PATIO SET

See page 65



Wouldn't you like to find something besides bills in your mailbox?

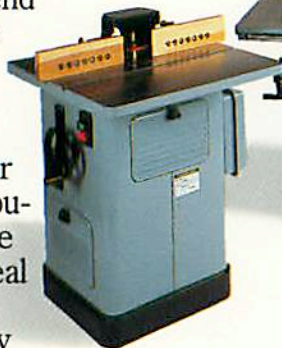


How about a \$200 rebate?

For once, you'll be happy to see the postman. Because when you buy a Delta Unisaw® or Heavy Duty Wood Shaper between now and June 30th, Delta will send you a rebate check for a fat \$200.

Just go down to your Delta distributor and make your best deal on either of these quality machines. They're rugged, American-made beauties that can help you turn out a lot of first-class work.

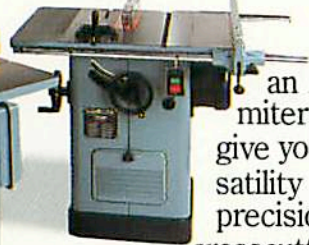
Take the 10" Tilting Arbor Unisaw, for instance. It's just about the finest all-purpose



saw on the market. With a massive cast-iron table, powerful triple V-belt drive, 1½, 3, or 5 HP motor, Jet-Lock Micro-Set® rip fence or Uni-

fence® saw guide, and an Auto-Set® miter gage. It'll give you the versatility to do precision ripping, crosscutting, dadoing, moulding, and tenoning.

Or make your deal on our Heavy Duty Wood Shaper. It offers two spindle speeds (7000 and 10,000 rpm), 3 or 5 HP motors, a big fence with independently adjustable halves, and a large 28" x 27" table for rock-solid stability. So it has the power and pre-



cision to handle just about any shaping job.

Our \$200 rebate offer is the perfect opportunity to put Delta quality and performance in your shop. So take a look at the 10" Unisaw and Heavy Duty Wood Shaper. (And don't forget to check out the quality Delta accessories available for them, too.) Then, the next time you see the mailman coming, smile.

Call toll-free for the name of your Delta distributor. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486 (in PA, 800/438-2487).

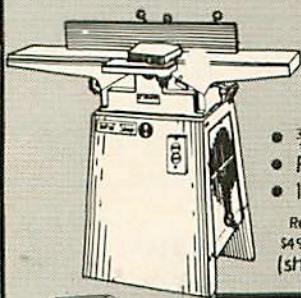
Offer good only at participating dealers in the continental U.S., Alaska, and Hawaii, from January 1, until June 30, 1988.

 **DELTA**
Building On Tradition

Total Shop

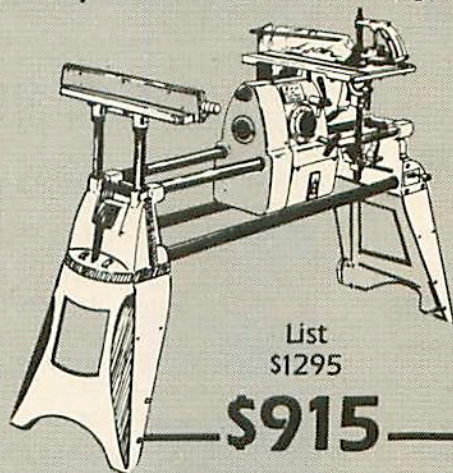
We Can't Promise!

These prices may never be this low again!



6" Heavy Duty Jointer

- ¾ hp, 110v
 - Fully adjustable
 - 190 lbs.
- Reg. \$499.00
\$299.00
 (ships freight collect)

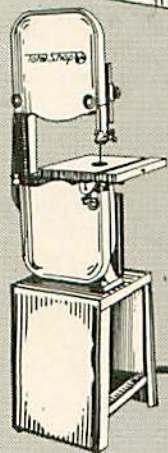


List
\$1295

\$915

Very soon we'll have to raise our prices, including the tremendous buy on this multipurpose machine. Call now and we will send you 15 more reasons why Total Shop is a better buy than Shoptsmith

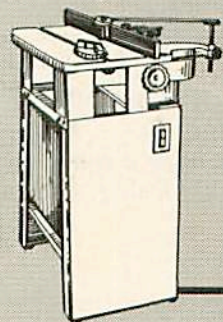
But You Better Hurry!



TS 14-56 14" Bandsaw

- Blade size up to ¾" wide
- Cast iron construction
- 156 lbs.
- ¾-hp

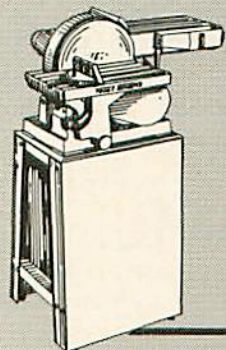
\$259.00
 (ships freight collect)



Wood Shaper

- ½" Spindle
- 1 hp
- Cast iron construction
- Precision fence
- 160 lbs.
- Ball bearings

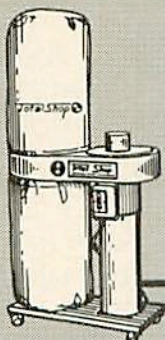
Reg. \$499.00
\$239.00
 (ships freight collect)



6" Belt Sander

- ¾ hp
- 6" x 48" belt
- Cast iron construction
- 152 lbs.
- 9" Sanding Disc Included
- Ball Bearings

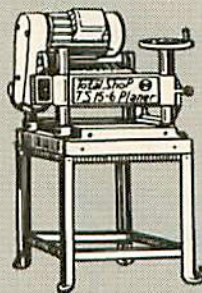
\$199.00
 (ships freight collect)



Dust Collector

- 1 hp, 110v
- 4" inlet
- Commercial quality
- Compact size

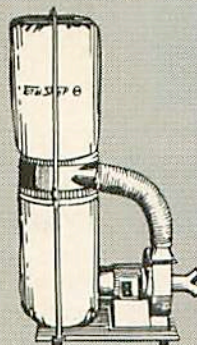
Reg. \$348.00
\$209.00
 (Shp. & Hdlg. \$30.00)



TS 15-6 Planer

- 110v (owner convertible to 220v)
- Optional stand & Dust Collector Available
- 15" x 6" Board Capacity

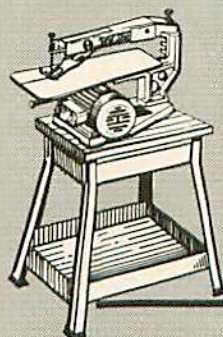
\$795.00
 (ships freight collect)



Industrial Dust Collector

- 2 hp, 110v
- Two 4" inlets
- 1185 CFM
- 125 lbs.

\$499.00 Value
\$339.00
 (ships freight collect)



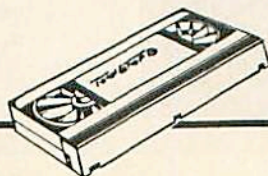
15" Scroll Saw

- Fully adj. table
- 2" cut depth, ¾" stroke
- Free work/storage table. A \$49.00 value
- 25 assorted blades included

\$199.00
 (Shp. & Hdlg. \$20.00)

30 MINUTE DEMONSTRATION VIDEO

Total Shop



- YES! Please send me your free 24 page catalog.
- YES! Please send me your 30 minute demonstration video (Enclose \$10.00 refundable deposit - specify VHS or Beta)

P. O. Box 25429, Greenville, SC 29616
 Dept. Q

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Phone _____

FREE 24 PAGE CATALOG

Call Toll Free or Write for our newest catalog today **1-800-845-9356**

**NOW!
REDUCE THE
RISK AT YOUR
TABLE SAW**



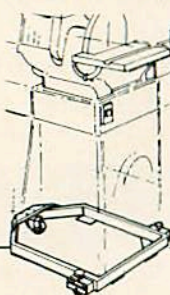
folds down neatly

WITH THE **MOBILE™
SAWING CENTER**

OUTFEED ROLLERS

- safe, accurate sawing
- available in 15" and 37" widths
- handle panels with ease
- dual-position table

AND INCREASE FLOOR SPACE



MOBILE MACHINE BASES

- increase shop working area
- maximize usable floor space
- 3 point base will not rock
- locking wheels
- makes machine so easy to use and store
- over 80 standard models

PLANER STAND WITH ROLLERS

- raises planer to proper working height
- provides machine mobility
- five-fold increase in workpiece support
- storage is a snap



NEW



**ROLLERTABLE
Rock Solid Support**

- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine

PEDESTAL
ROLLER

Discover HTC's many unique products designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker in mind. Find out how you can make your machining safer, increase working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly and accurately - **all by yourself!**

CALL TODAY!

HTC PRODUCTS, INC.
120 E. HUDSON S-8
ROYAL OAK, MI 48067
(313) 399-6185



1-800-624-2027 ext. 108

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

This issue's cover wood grain: Teak

JUNE 1988

ISSUE NO. 23

WOOD PROFILE

**SWEET GUM—THE WOOD THAT STEPPED
IN WHEN WALNUT WENT TO WAR 29**

When walnut became gun stocks for World War II soldiers, Americans turned to sweet gum for furniture and millwork.



SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES

BASIC STAVE-BOWL CONSTRUCTION 30

The thriftiness of transforming dimensional lumber into bowls makes economic sense. Our project team uncovered ideas to guarantee attractive projects, too.



NOW YOU CAN BUILD IT

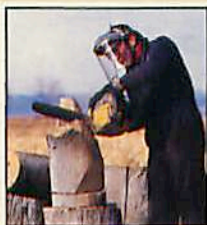
**A GALLERY-QUALITY
QUILTED MAPLE BOWL 36**

With just \$4 in materials and our stave-bowl techniques, this stylish bowl—accented with walnut—can be yours.



**A DANDY SASSAFRAS
FRUIT BOWL 38**

Staved walls are just part of this bowl's story: We show you how to assemble a segmented bottom that should turn some heads, too.



CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP

COLORADO'S COTTONWOOD CARVER 40

When Pat Fushimi isn't teaching school, leading a fishing expedition, or instructing cross-country skiers, you'll find him creatively carving—with a chain saw!



TOOL BUYMANSHIP

**MAKE STRONG, ACCURATE JOINTS
IN SECONDS WITH A PLATE JOINER 44**

Plate joiners, recognized in Europe for delivering fast, accurate, and strong joints, have won converts on this side of the Atlantic, too.



CANE A CHAIR...IN A JIFFY 48

A treasured family chair becomes as good as new in less than an hour with prewoven caning materials. Save money and do it yourself!

DIAMONDS ARE FOREVER 50

WOOD magazine takes a closer look at the increasing popularity in diamond sharpening stones. Find out if they cut faster and last longer than conventional stones.



WOODWORKING STANDARDS

REPRODUCING PROJECT PATTERNS 54

Mention the idea of enlarging patterns, and many woodworkers shake with fear. We show you six ways to put confidence into your pattern work.



HOMEMADE TOOLS

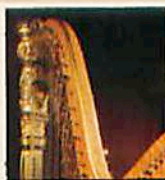
BE YOUR OWN PATTERNMAKER WITH OUR PANTOGRAPH DRAWING BOARD 58

Enlarging patterns just got easier! Take advantage of the best patterns ideas you uncover by building an inexpensive pantograph board in an afternoon.



MUSIC TO YOUR EARS 60

Tonal quality plays a huge role in the woods selected for musical instruments. Learn why instrument makers rely on snakewood, pernambuco, grenadilla, and others.



DESIGNER EARRINGS RIGHT OFF THE LATHE 64

A woodturner shows you how to fashion miniature bowls into earrings.



TEAK TABLE AND DIRECTOR'S CHAIRS 65

Designed by our own Jim Downing, this classy combo features sturdy mortise-and-tenon joints that stand up to rough treatment.



A KID'S RETREAT 72

Stretch a child's imagination—but not your pocketbook—with this all-in-one play tower/swing set/sandbox. Our how-to editor's daughters could hardly wait for their dad to finish this nifty project.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES







Talking Back	6	Ask WOOD	78
Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)	14	Wood Anecdote	83
Products That Perform	23	Magazine Customer Service	85
Project Showcase	52	Bulletin Board	104

WOODWORKS

American Made Woodturnings

			Qty.	Total
3-1/2" Maple Shaker Pegs	\$20.00/100			
2-1/2" Stubby Peg	16.00/100			
Medium Shaker Peg	15.00/100			
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Pegs	7.00/100			
3-3/8" Kitchen Mug Pegs	20.00/100			
2-7/16" Tie Rack Pegs	7.00/100			
Bean Pot Candle Cup	17.00/100			
Medium Bean Pot	15.00/100			
Small Bean Pot	12.00/100			
Mini Bean Pot	10.00/100			

LOW PRICES

						(24 Sizes)
3/4" x 1/8" Hearts	3.00/100					
3/4" x 1/4"	4.00/100					
3/4" x 1/2"	5.00/100					
1-1/4" x 1/8" American Made Hearts	8.00/100					
1-1/4" x 1/4"	9.00/100					
1-1/4" x 1/2"	11.00/100					
1-3/4" x 1/8"	3.50/25					
1-3/4" x 1/4"	3.75/25					
1-3/4" x 1/2"	5.00/25					

HIGH QUALITY

					
3/4" Full Round Balls	\$8.00/100				
1" Full Round Balls	10.00/100				
Apples	1.50/Each				
Large Egg 1-7/8" x 2-1/2"	35.00/100				
Small Eggs 1-3/8" x 2"	25.00/100				
5/8" Mini Eggs	10.00/100				
1" Toy Wheel	6.50/100				
1-1/2" Toy Wheel	10.00/100				
Axle Peg	4.50/100				

FAST SERVICE

					
3/8" Maple Buttons	\$2.15/100				
1/2" Maple Buttons	2.25/100				
3/8" x 2" Dowel Pins	2.20/100				
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	9.00/100				
1-1/2" Oak Spindles	12.00/100				
2-1/8" Maple Spindle	14.00/100				
2-1/8" Oak Spindle	18.00/100				
Picture Hanger	1.50/100				
1-5/8" Sawtooth Hanger	4.50/100				
Nailess Sawtooth Hanger	8.00/100				

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

BONUS CHECK THIS BOX, AND AS A BONUS WITH ANY ORDER FOR WOOD PARTS, WE WILL SEND YOU A COMPLIMENTARY 8 OZ. BOTTLE OF FRANKLIN TITE-BOND WOOD GLUE.
 CHECK HERE
\$2.25 VALUE #B3

	ORDER NOW	
	TOTAL FOR GOODS	
	TEXANS ONLY ADD 6% SALES TAX	
	HANDLING AND INSURANCE	\$3.00
32 PAGE 1987 CATALOG \$1.00 (Free With Order)	FINAL TOTAL	

MC OR VISA CHECK ENCLOSED


ACCOUNT # _____

EXPIRES _____ PHONE _____

NAME _____

SHIP TO _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

 **817/281-4447**
WOODWORKS
 4013-A CLAY AVE. • FT. WORTH, TX 76117

SystiMatic saws cut smoother and run quieter. (And they're made in America!)

For a catalog or the name of your nearest dealer, call 800-426-0000*, ext. 80.

SystiMatic Company
12530 135th Avenue Northeast
Kirkland, Washington 98034

*Except Canada



POWERMATIC



Call For Our Low Prices! We carry the entire Powermatic line at very attractive prices. Please call for our prices on the Model 66 and other Powermatic machines. You'll be glad you did!

Model 66 Table Saw with 50" Biesemeyer Rip Fence.
3HP, 1PH or 5HP, 3PH motor FOB our Warehouse.

Mini-Max

World's Best Jointer-Planer

FS35 Jointer-Planer \$2195
Length 63" Width 13 1/2" Weight 719 lbs.
3HP, 1PH or 3HP, 3PH Motor

Please call or write for more information on the FS35 jointer-planer. We stock the entire Mini-Max line. Please call for our prices. FOB our Warehouse. Call for discounted freight rates.



MAKITA

B04510	4" finishing sander	\$ 59
1100	3 1/2" planer kit	\$179
1805	6 1/2" planer kit	\$277
2708	8 1/2" table saw	\$229
3612BR	plunge router	\$189
GUIDES	for 3612BR	\$ 28
3601B	1/2" router	\$118
3700B	3/4" Trimmer	\$ 95
4301BV	orbital jig saw	\$139
5007NB	7 1/4" circular saw	\$109
6000LR	1/2" clutch drill	\$119
6012HDW	1/4" cordless clutch drill	\$109
9900B	3x21 belt sander	\$129
99824DB	3x24 belt sander	\$139
8401	4x24 belt sander	\$159
98202	blade sharpener	\$169

RYOBI SPECIALS

S500A	3 x 4 1/4" Pad Sander	\$ 39
SUE200	1/2" Sheet Pad Sander	\$ 99
B7075	3 x 21 Dustless Belt Sander	\$105
B7100	3 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$121
B7200A	4 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$148
R151	1HP Plunge Router	\$ 95
R501	2 1/4HP Plunge Router	\$159
TR30U	Trimmer	\$ 77
TS360	14" Miter Saw	\$369



AP-10 Thickness Planer
10" width of cut
13 Amp, 110v
Motor
Powerfeed
CALL FOR OUR PRICE!

FREUD SPECIALS

TT-108	8 Pc. Turning Tool Set	\$54
90-100	15 Pc. Router Bit Set	\$138
92-100	26 Pc. Router Bit Set	\$284
94-100	5 Pc. Router Cabinet	\$159
FB-100	16 Pc. Forstner Bit Set	\$159
EC-900	5 Pc. Shaper Cabinet Set	\$264
EC-209-213	Raised Panel Cutters	\$85
EC-260	3/4" Cabinet Door Set	\$157

Sawblades

LM72M	10", 24T, Rip Blade	\$38
LUT73M	10", 60T, ATB Cutoff	\$38
LU84M	10", 50T, Combination	\$38
Set of Three Above		\$107
LU82M	10", 60T, Triple Chip	\$42
LU85M	10", 60T, Super Blade	\$59
DS306	6" Dado	\$99
DS308	8" Dado	\$109
JS100	Plate Joiner	\$169
JS020	1000 Biscuits	\$29
F1100	Spare Cutter	\$ 34

MAKITA STATIONARIES

2040	15" Planer	\$1275
2020	8" Jointer	\$775

HITACHI

F-1000A	Jointer-Planer	\$1395
CB75F	Resaw Bandsaw	\$1645
C15FBP	15" Miter Saw	\$409
C101FB	10" Miter Saw	\$279
TR12	Plunge Router	\$173

PORTER CABLE

518	3HP Speedtronic Router	\$323
630	1 1/2HP Router	\$ 93
690	1 1/2HP Router	\$124
310	Laminate Trimmer	\$124
312	Offset Laminate Trimmer	\$133
319	Tilt-Base Laminate Trimmer	\$138
330	Speed-Block Sander	\$ 54
352	3 x 21 Dustless Belt Sander	\$130
360	3 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$185
362	4 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$198
555	Plate Joiner	\$169
345	Saw Boss	Call

JET POWER TOOLS

JBS-14MW	Metal/wood Bandsaw	\$349
JJ-6	6" Jointer	\$339
JTS-10	10" Contractors Saw	\$439
CTAS-10	10" T/A Table Saw	\$1275
JJ-8	with 50" Biesemeyer Fence	\$899
JWP-15H	15" Thickness Planer	\$999
DC-610	1 HP Dust Collector	\$329
DC-1182	2 HP Dust Collector	\$449

JET Prices include delivery east of the Mississippi.

LEIGH

T0514L	24" dovetail jig with 1/2" bits for 1/2" dovetails	\$239
D1258-12	New 12" jig for through and half blind dovetails	\$245
D1258-24	New 24" jig for through and half blind dovetails	\$279

Optional Bits in Stock

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

June 1988 • Vol. 5, No. 3 • Issue No. 23

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **CARL VOSS**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Features Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Products/Techniques Editor **BILL KRIER**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Graphic Designer **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Administrative Assistant **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Business Office Clerk **JODI DOWNING**

Technical Consultants: **GEORGE GRANSETH** Product Testing; **PAUL L. McCLURE** Wood Technology; **PHILIP WHITBY**, Collectible Tools

Publisher **JERRY KAPLAN**

National Advertising Manager **MARK S. HART**
Advertising Representatives **JOHN BELLUARDO**,
ANTHONY IMPERATO, **JASON B. WEINGER**
Promotion/Research Director **THOMAS R. TROLAND**
Marketing Services Manager **NANCY DALY**
Circulation Director **WILLIAM HUMMEL**
Circulation Manager **BILL REED**
Production Director **DALE SCHENKELBERG**
Editorial Research Director **C. RAY DEATON**

Weekend Woodworking Projects™

Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**

Magazine Group Officers

Group President **JAMES A. AUTRY**
Group Vice Presidents: Publishing Directors **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**, **BURTON H. BOERSMA**; **CHRISTOPHER M. LEHMAN**; Editorial Director **DORIS M. EBY**; Operations **DEAN PIETERS**

Chairman of Executive Committee **E. T. MEREDITH III**

Corporate Officers

Chairman of the Board **ROBERT A. BURNETT**
President **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Book **JERAMY LANIGAN**; Broadcasting **W. C. McREYNOLDS**; Magazine **JAMES A. AUTRY**; Real Estate **ALLEN L. SABBAG**;
Vice Presidents: Administrative Services **GERALD D. THORNTON**; Corporate Relations **DONALD L. ARNOLD**; Finance **JAMES F. STACK**; General Counsel and Assistant Secretary **THOMAS G. FISHER**; Product Development **NEIL KUEHNL**; Special Projects **FRED STINES**
Corporate Secretary **BETTY CAMPBELL MADDEN**
Treasurer **MICHAEL A. SELL**
Corporate Controller **LARRY D. HARTSOOK**

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® - the magazine for home woodworkers (ISSN 0743-894X) is published bimonthly in February, April, June, August, October, and December by Meredith Corporation, Locust at 17th, Des Moines, IA 50336. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa. Trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en Mexico. **SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** One year \$18 in the United States and its possessions. Canada and other countries add \$6 per year. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to WOOD, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336, June 1988, Vol. 5, No. 3, Issue No. 23. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For service on your magazine subscriptions, including change of address, write to Customer Service Manager **ROBERT AUSTIN**, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, IA 50336. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. If you wish to phone, call toll-free 1-800-678-2666.

© COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1988. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

The Xylophile's Company

138 E. Loudon Ave. • Lexington, KY 40505

1-800-354-9083 —M/C VISA— (606) 254-9823

Orders over \$35.00 include delivery unless otherwise noted. Prices subject to change without notice

"It's the quality of our work that keeps us in business. That's reason enough to use Vermont American tools. But that's not the only reason. Their dependability saves my crew time on the job—and time is money."

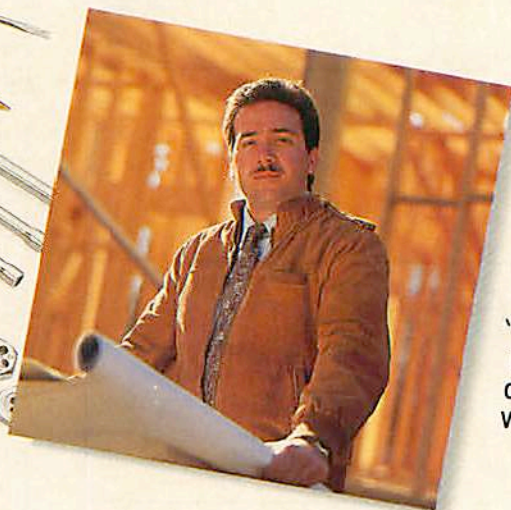
— David Van Diest —



If you're going to invest your time and money in a project, why not give it your best effort? Start with the right tools, the ones the professionals use every day, tools by Vermont American.

Vermont American tools are precision crafted, made in America, made for dependability and value. Most importantly, they're made for your satisfaction, to help you get the expert results you want whether you're a master craftsman, an avid hobbyist, or a reluctant "Mr. Fixit."

If the professionals won't settle for less than the best, why should you? See Vermont American power tool accessories, hand tools, and tool boxes at your local retailer. Make your choices with confidence—Vermont American tools must give you complete satisfaction or be replaced free of charge.



DAVID VAN DIEST
Licensed General
Contractor
Redlands, California

"The first thing I learned in this business is that you can't do your best work without good tools."

Write for more information today. Vermont American Tool Company, Box 340, Department 88, Lincolnton, NC 28093-0340.



TOOLS-TO-GO INC.

15935 N.W. 57TH AVENUE • HIALEAH, FLORIDA 33014

TO PLACE AN ORDER:
WE ACCEPT MC/VISA/CHECK/MONEY ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-4451419 (USA) 1-800-330-5057 (FL)



Call for quotes on other products. Orders over \$50.00 shipped FREE. Over 70 lbs. shipped F.O.B. Hialeah, Florida. Call our toll free # for freight quote. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Prices good while supplies last.

TTG 125 \$401 Limited Time

12.5" SURFACE PLANER

Limited
Time
Now Only

\$401

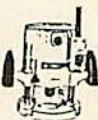


TTG 125! THE ULTIMATE POWER PLANER!
IT'S THE ONE YOU'VE WAITED FOR!

*Actual model may vary slightly from picture shown.
F.O.B. Hialeah

HITACHI

*TR12	3 HP Plunge Router, \$60.00 Free Accessories.....	\$160.00
C10FA	10" Deluxe Miter saw.....	\$625.00
*C15FB	15" Deluxe Miter saw.....	\$370.00
CJ65V	D handle, orbital jigsaw, variable speed.....	\$130.00
CJ65VA	Orbital jigsaw, variable speed.....	\$130.00
F20A	3 1/4" Planer.....	\$90.00
D10D	3/8" Screwdriver Cordless Drill 9.6V.....	\$120.00
D10VC	3/8" Var speed Rev. Drill.....	\$74.00
DRC1D	3/8" cordless screwdriver drill 7.2V.....	\$80.00
D10DC	Var. Cordless 3/8" screwdriver drill 7.2V.....	\$118.00
GP2	1/4" Long nose die grinder.....	\$107.00
SV12SA	1/4" shear orbital block sander.....	\$36.00
SB75	3x21 belt sander.....	\$150.00
CEDA	6 1/4" cordless circular saw.....	\$108.00



AES ALL PRO™

A LOT TOUGHER THAN THE JOB

*HBSE755	Var. Speed 3x21 sander with bag & stand.....	\$149.95
EZ502	Cordless screwdriver, adj 2 position handle.....	\$59.95
EZ506	Cordless var. speed drill/driver 7.2V.....	\$118.00
EZ560	2 speed cordless drill/driver 7.2V.....	\$113.00
PC70-1	7 1/4" parallel shoe circular saw - the most power/f.....	\$129.00
SSPEB00	Sabretooth Reciprocating saw.....	\$130.00
BSPE60	Electronic top handle jigsaw orbital in steel case.....	\$130.00
EH025	3 1/4" finish planer - includes carbide blades and 800 w power.....	\$189.00
VS130	2000rpm- 1/3 sheet.....	\$67.00



Makita

6010D	3/8" cordless drill rev. screwdriver.....	\$85.00
6093DW	Cordless driver drill kit - 2 speed var. speed reversible.....	\$135.00



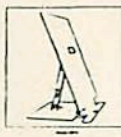
SAFETY EQUIPMENT

NP303 / RC101		
NP305	NP102.....	\$1.56
NP304	NP22.....	\$1.49
RC201	F2.....	.77
RC203		

Freight Collect

Portalign

Pocket Hole Guide.....	\$33.00
Pocket Hole System.....	\$48.00
100 Screws.....	\$5.50
500 Screws.....	\$15.00



HAND TOOLS

Vice 11" opening.....	\$58.95
25 pc. Brad PT wood bit set - Austrian.....	\$49.95
Rabona Mortise Marking Gauge - Rosewood.....	\$24.95
Router bit depth gauge.....	\$8.95
Stationary saw step gauge.....	\$8.95

We are not responsible for typographical errors - Limited quantities

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticism, suggestions ... even an occasional compliment. The volume of mail we receive makes it impossible to answer every letter, but we promise to do our level best. Send your correspondence to: Letters Editor, Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine, Locust at 17th, Des Moines, IA 50336.

GOOD READING FOR SCROLL-SAW USERS

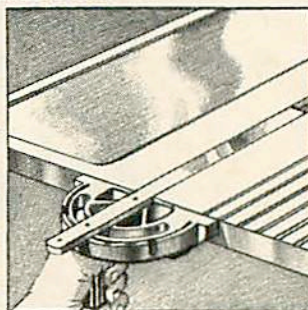
Since printing the scroll saw article in the December 1987 issue, readers have flooded us with requests for additional patterns and more information on scroll saws.



Patrick Spielman, featured previously in WOOD magazine, has written two good books on the subject. The books, Scroll Saw Handbook and Scroll Saw Pattern Book, are \$14.95 ppd. each or \$28.20 ppd. together from R. Sorsky Bookseller, 3845 N. Blackstone, Fresno, CA 93726; 800-345-4447 (in California, 209/227-2901). The pattern book alone has 450 projects.

GIVING CREDIT WHERE DUE

I'm writing about the miter-gauge square technique described in the "Talking Back" department in the February 1988 issue. I, too, responded to the shop tip that first appeared in the October 1988 issue. I was always told to give credit where credit is due, so wouldn't you agree it would only be fair to name everyone who wrote in instead of just one person? In my October letter responding to the "Talking Back" item, I submitted a shop tip similar to one that appeared in the December issue. I was a little discouraged, to say the least.



—Joseph Hannon, Miami, Fla.

We're sorry to disappoint you, Joseph. In most cases, when more than one reader submits a similar "Talking Back" response, we publish the response with the earliest postmark.

We apply the same rule to "Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)," and we bear the same fairness complaint. Please understand that we work at least six months ahead of schedule on our tips; by the time this issue hits your mailbox, our February tips will be selected! With more than 450,000 readers, it's common to receive a dozen similar tips. The early bird gets the credit, but if it's any consolation, great minds run on the same track!

Continued on page 10



lets you take advantage of the power of a belt sander on jobs you might not have thought possible. Choose a lower speed with a fine grit for finishing sanding—or with a coarse grit to reduce heat build-up and clogging. Combine the higher speeds with a coarser grit for faster stock removal, no matter what the material. The speed selector dial is conveniently located just under the trigger. And the on-board sanding guide helps you select the right speed for your job.

SOLID WOOD	4-6
VENEER	3-5
CHIP BOARD	5-6
PLASTICS	3-5
STEEL	3-6
PAINT REMOVAL	3-6

The powerful 10.5 amp motor gives you power—even for heavy-duty production sanding. And this sander's fine balance lets

you control that power with minimal effort.

Use the 1273DVS with its own dust collection bag—or connect it to the Bosch Air Sweep™ Dust Extraction system. Change belts with the snap of a lever. And the unique belt tensioning system makes sure belts stay centered through all kinds of work.

So check out what the world's only variable speed belt sander can do for the quality of your sanding. See your Bosch Distributor today—he's listed in the Yellow Pages "Tools—Electric." Let him show you how this belt sander gives you more control with one finger than others do with two hands.

The First Belt Sander As Good At Fine Finishing As It Is At Finishing Fast.

Variable Speed Belt Sander Lets You Dial-In The Speed You Need.

Now you can rely on more than just the grit of your sandpaper—and the muscles of your arms—to

control the quality of your sanding. Introducing the world's only variable speed belt sander, the new 1273DVS from Bosch.

With six different speed ranges to choose from, the 1273DVS



BOSCH

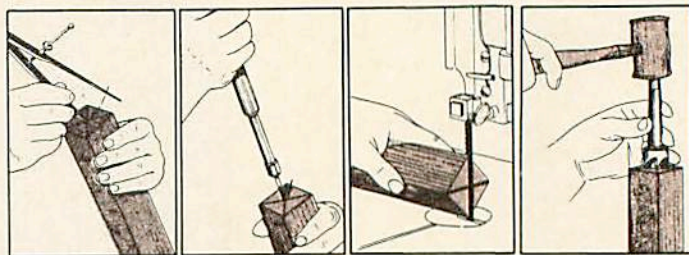
"Quality You Can Hold On To."

©1988 Robert Bosch Power Tool Corporation

Take this giant \$47.90



Work Wonders With Wood...



It's easy with master woodworker/craftsman Rosario Capotosto as your step-by-step, start-to-finish guide. Mr. Capotosto is a skilled and prolific how-to writer/photographer who has contributed hundreds of articles to leading do-it-yourself publications. His superb step-by-step photos show you exactly how to create and build exciting new furniture projects and how to do basic and fine woodworking techniques with ease, accuracy, and an original professional touch, even if you're a beginner!

Whether you're a weekend woodworker or a pro in the business, your woodworking success and satisfaction for projects big and small are practically guaranteed with this superb set!

Super-handy and unique, these excellent Capotosto books demonstrate all the basics and fine points you need to know and they introduce scores of innovative woodworking tips and techniques that save you time, materials, and dollars!

You'll gain confidence and learn new skills with these important books. They're loaded with illustrated answers on wood identification, selection, handling...pro tips on wood joinery, sizing, measuring, cutting, matching, filling, finishing...valuable time and money-saving how-to on building, repairing, construction techniques—including dozens of original woodworking project plans you can build and finish yourself!

These fine books also guide you through dozens of POWER TOOL TECHNIQUES you need to know for working with wood on the Saber Saw, Portable Circular Saw, Router, Power Plane, Impact Tool, Table Saw, Radial Arm Saw, Band Saw, Jig Saw, Drill Press, Bench Sander, Sander/Grinder, Jointer, Shaper, Wood Lathe, Grinder, Multi-Purpose Tool...and much more, all illustrated!

You get nearly 50 measured construction plans for building your own tables, chairs, beds, cabinets, lamps, benches, a dry sink, mobile greenhouse, butcher block, tea cart, gateleg table, campaign desk, grandmother clock, rolltop desk, hutch, lounge, candlestand, full-function wall unit and many more!

Yes, this valuable \$47.90 woodworking set—custom-written exclusively for Popular Science Book Club—offers you an enormous range of do-it-yourself woodworking ideas, know-how, and challenge. MORE THAN 3000 ILLUSTRATIONS, PHOTOS, DIAGRAMS (created specifically for these books), show you exactly how to do each technique and project step by step. More than 840 pages of easy-to-follow text instruct you carefully and exactly. Nothing is left out!

As a member of Popular Science Book Club, you get to choose many more books like these. First-rate, top-quality do-it-yourself books that are often hard to find. It's always your choice and you may choose from super-handy Club categories on Home Repair & Improvement, Home Workshops, Basic & Advanced Woodworking, House Building, Remodeling, Insulation, Wiring, Plumbing, Masonry, Electronics, Appliance Repair, Furniture Building, Energy Savers, and much more. You also get first choice of dozens of BOOK BARGAINS offered with each and every selection at discounts up to 75%. To become eligible for these bargains, mail the attached card today. There's no risk!

NO-RISK GUARANTEE—Popular Science Book Club guarantees this no-risk, no-obligation-to-buy offer to examine this \$47.90 WOODWORKING SET in your own home. If not completely satisfied, after ten-day free trial examination, you may return the set at our expense and your membership will be cancelled. Whatever you decide, the BENCHTOP REFERENCE is yours to keep **FREE!** Mail the card today!



FREE when you join

The BENCHTOP REFERENCE gives you instant answers to hundreds of do-it-yourself questions on Woodworking, Joinery, Dowels, Veneers, Laminates, Fasteners, Sharpening, Grinding, even Concrete and Electrical work! 48 big 8 x 10-3/4 pages. ALL ILLUSTRATED! Super-handy and indispensable for every do-it-yourself woodworker!



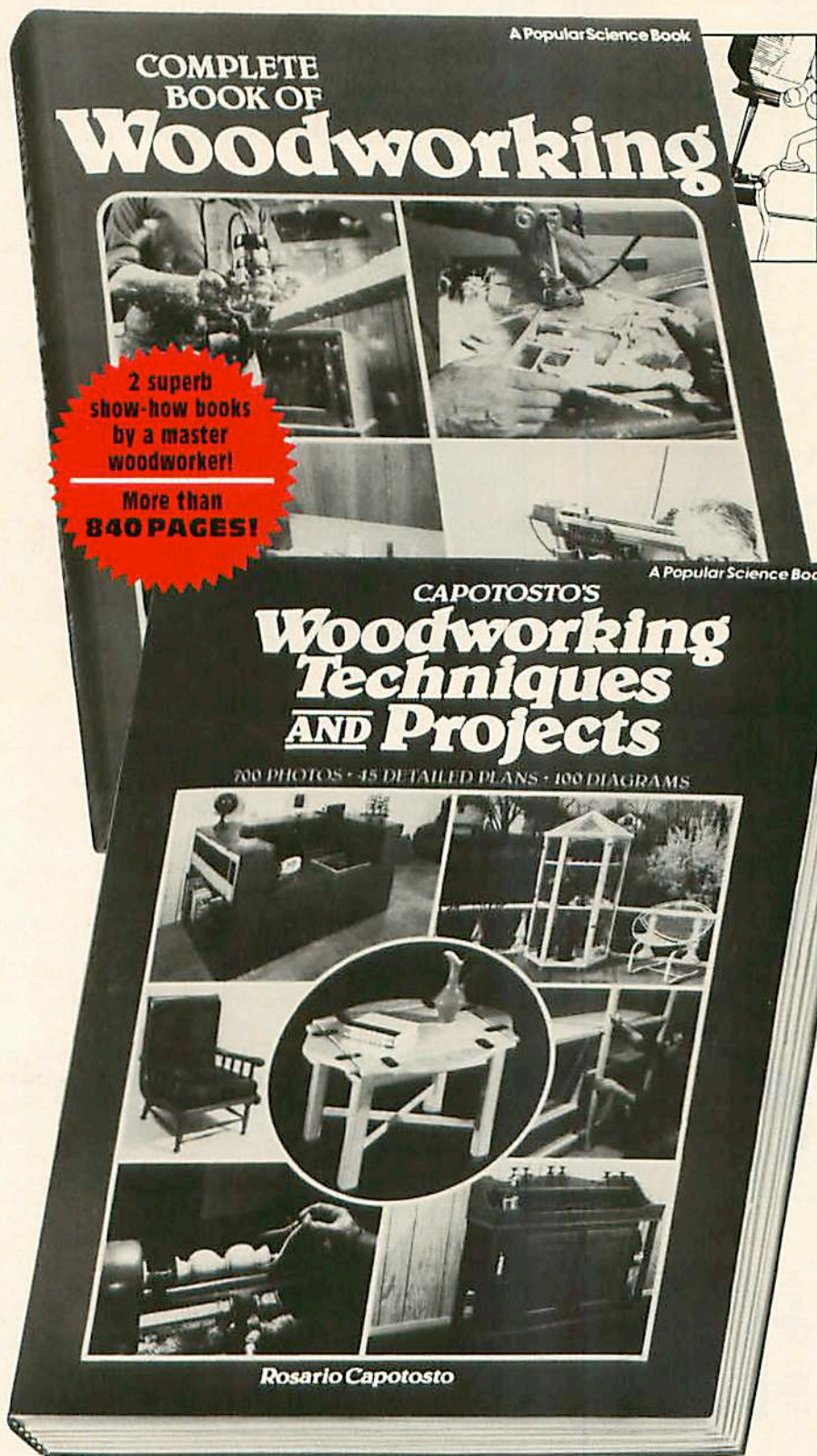
THOUSANDS OF SEQUENCE PHOTOS SHOW YOU EXACTLY HOW TO DO DOZENS OF WOODWORKING TECHNIQUES AND PROJECTS

WOODWORKING SET

FOR JUST

\$ **3⁹⁵**

with NO-RISK
Free Trial Membership in
Popular Science Book Club



More than
**3000 ORIGINAL ILLUSTRATIONS,
PLANS, SEQUENCE PHOTOGRAPHS**
show you every detail
of project construction
with hand and power tools...
plus every woodworking technique
and procedure you must know!

HOW POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB WORKS

First, you get your **\$47.90 WOODWORKING SET** along with your **FREE BENCHTOP REFERENCE** for just \$3.95 plus delivery and handling.

Then, about every four weeks (15 times a year) you'll receive a Club Member's bulletin package describing the coming Main Selection and a large selection of Alternate Books also available. In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive selected mailings on seasonal and annual products of special interest to the membership, many at giant bargains!

If you want the Main Selection only, do nothing. It will be sent automatically. If you don't want it, or want an Alternate Book, or no books at all, simply indicate your wishes on the handy form that comes with the bulletin and return it to us by the date shown.

You will always have at least ten days in which to do this, but in the unlikely event that you don't and you receive an unwanted selection, you may return it at our expense. After accepting your joining Woodworking Set and free gift, your only obligation is to buy just two more selections of your choice from any category you choose within a year. After that, membership may be cancelled by either you or the Club. That's it!

GIANT DISCOUNTS! Club books are comparable in every way to the original publishers' editions, yet you may save up to 75% and even more on many special book bargains offered throughout the year. To become eligible for these bargains, mail the attached postpaid card today! You'll get today's best way to build a valuable handyman's library of the best, brand new do-it-yourself books that can really save you time, effort, and dollars in the days ahead!

MAIL ATTACHED CARD TODAY!

If card is missing, write to:

**Popular
Science**

BOOK CLUB • P.O. Box 2006, Latham, N.Y. 12111

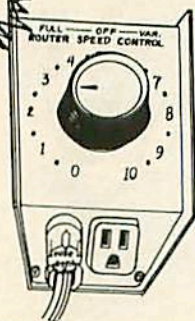
A service of Grolier Book Clubs, Inc.

CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER

ROUTE AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

- LESS TEAR OUT
- STOPS BURNING
- FEED AT COMFORTABLE RATE
- BETTER, SAFER RESULTS WITH LARGE DIAMETER PANEL-RAISING BITS
- LESS WEAR ON BITS
- LESS NOISE AND SOFTER STARTS AT LOWER SPEEDS

INTRODUCTORY PRICE
\$39.95
POSTAGE PAID
 VALUE OVER \$100.00



FEATURES:

- SPEED ADJUSTABLE FROM FULL SPEED TO 0 RPM
- FULL HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE AT ALL SPEEDS
- GO BACK AND FORTH FROM ANY PRE-SET SPEED TO FULL SPEED AT THE FLIP OF A SWITCH
- WORKS WITH ALL ROUTERS 3 HP OR LESS
- 120V 15 AMP
- GIVES YOUR ROUTER A FEATURE ONLY AVAILABLE ON ROUTERS THAT COST OVER \$500.00

EASY TO USE — SIMPLY PLUG IN SPEED CONTROL AND PLUG YOUR ROUTER INTO THE SPEED CONTROL — TURN DIAL FOR BEST RESULTS. (SPEED CONTROL HAS A CLIP THAT CAN BE WORN ON YOUR BELT OR HUNG ON WALL OR LEFT LOOSE.)

- REDUCES SPEED ELECTRONICALLY WITHOUT REDUCING TORQUE; ELECTRONIC FEED-BACK MAINTAINS SPEED BY INCREASING VOLTAGE TO MOTOR AS LOAD INCREASES.

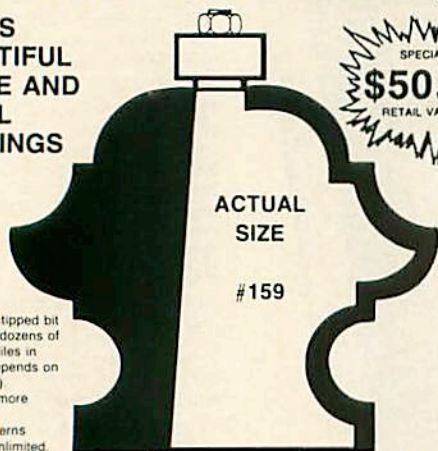
To order by Master Charge or Visa Toll Free
 7 Day — 24 Hour Order Service, Call

1-800-533-9298

or send check to MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DS, Rydal, PA 19046

MULTI-FORM MOLDING MAKER #159

MAKES BEAUTIFUL LARGE AND SMALL MOLDINGS



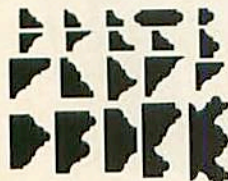
This carbide tipped bit will produce dozens of different profiles in one pass (depends on size of stock). With two or more passes, the possible patterns are almost unlimited.

Simply adjust the depth of cut and position of the fence and create beautiful large or small moldings. Any portion of the bit can be used to achieve the desired effect.

For use in router table

- 1/2" Shank
- Two flute
- Tungsten Carbide Tips
- Production quality
- Supplied with ball bearings
- We pay shipping

1/2" Shank



The profiles shown are just a few of the almost unlimited possibilities.

To order by Mastercard or Visa Toll Free
 7 Day—24 Hour Order Service, Call

1-800-533-9298

or send check to: MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053D, Rydal, PA 19046

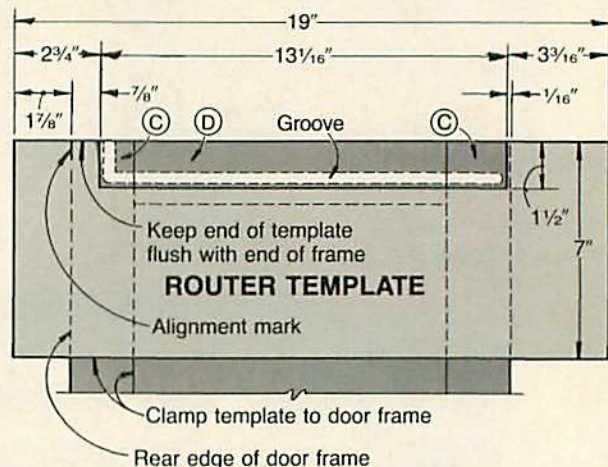
TALKING BACK

Continued from page 6

THE CASE OF THE MISPLACED GROOVE

We build every project that appears in WOOD magazine, but somehow we goofed on the router-template illustration and photo at the top of page 68 of the Barrister's Bookcase project in the February 1988 issue. Build the template shown on the drawing below, and locate it on the end frame where shown for a properly placed pin groove.

Although we built our frame correctly, we erred in showing you how to do it. We apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused.



PLANE FACTS ON BUILDING TOOLS

I have a home workshop full of the modern electrical power tools, but would like to add some of the hand tools as shown on Roy Underhill's public television series, *The Woodwright Shop*. My problem is purchasing these tools or even finding the plans to build such tools. I would much rather construct these tools if plans are available. Can you help?

—Carlton Measels, Batesville, Ark.

An admirable thought, Carlton. It seems hand tools still have a fascination for the modern craftsman. Occasionally, a reader submits a hand tool he has made for inclusion in "Project Showcase," usually a form of hand plane. However, these submissions prove rare. And, a search through our library shows no books with hand-tool plans.

Once in awhile, we feature a hand tool plan in WOOD magazine. Before building a hand tool, try contacting one of the tool collectors' groups. Frequently, these collectors of old hand tools are also woodworkers, and may know of available plans. See page 50 of our August 1987 issue for more about collecting tools. One national tool-collecting association is the Early American Industries Association, Harvey E. Jaecock, President, 29 Creamery Lane, Ridgefield, CT 06877. The organization has a \$15 annual membership that includes a quarterly magazine.

Continued on page 12

**Quality Tools
for Quality Results**

Sharp Savings

...ON ADVANCED LASER-CUT BLADES!

Laser Cut Blade Bodies

Laser Technology allows Freud to produce one of the quietest running, safest, and accurate running saw blades in the world.

Expansion slots on the Freud industrial saw blade are cut with a laser and are only .003 or less wide (about the thickness of a human hair). This assures tensioning strength for a true cut. It creates a quieter blade because there are no large holes or wide expansion slots for the air to whistle through. It guarantees a safer saw blade as there are no plugs in the expansion slot that can fly out when the blade is in use.

With this advanced technology, all shoulders and gullets are identical in shape and most important strength. The arbor holes are perfectly centered and rounded by precision grinding. An extra step to guarantee a true running blade.

Special Carbide Mix

Freud produces a special mix of carbide at their own factory. It is produced from titanium and carbon using cobalt as a binder. Producing this important part of the saw blade within their own factory assures the consistency and quality needed to hold a sharp edge.

The carbide is induction brazed onto Freud's laser produced blade bodies. This process is computer controlled to guarantee uniformity of brazing. A razor edge is then put on the teeth with a 400 grit diamond wheel. This guarantees you of a blade that will provide a maximum of production hours before sharpening is needed.

E = Excellent G = Good F = Fair NR = Not Recommended
8", 9", and 10" have 5/8" Bore.
12" and 14" saws have 1" Bore.

Item No.	Diameter	Teeth/Grind	General Purpose	Cross Cut Wood	Plywood	Plastic	Rip Wood	List	Sale
LM72M008	8	24 Rip						68.48	51.48
LM72M010	10	24 Rip	NR	NR	NR	NR	E	77.93	50.68
LM72M012	12	30 Rip						104.03	65.98
LU78M008	8	64 TCG						112.57	93.98
LU78M010	10	80 TCG	G	G	E	E	NR	140.63	104.48
LU78M012	12	96 TCG						169.29	135.68
LU78M014	14	108 TCG						199.80	141.98
LU84M008	8	40 Comb						85.96	59.58
LU84M009	9	40 Comb						85.31	59.58
LU84M011	10	50 Comb	E	G	G	NR	G	89.54	52.18
LU84M012	12	60 Comb						135.31	97.98
LU84M014	14	70 Comb						161.34	116.48
LU85M008	8	64 ATB						112.08	73.98
LU85M009	9	72 ATB						122.56	76.98
LU85M010	10	80 ATB	NR	E	G	G	NR	133.25	85.58
LU85M012	12	96 ATB						161.40	114.98
LU85M014	14	108 ATB						179.06	124.88

...ON ADVANCED LASER-CUT DADO SETS!



Freud Carbide Tipped Dado Sets will produce a smooth and accurate groove when cutting either with or across the wood grain. Properly stressed and tensioned outside blades feature extremely sharp and steeply beveled carbide teeth that leave clean edges.

The laser cut blade bodies ensure the quietest running dado you can buy.

The 4 chippers and 2 outside blades can cut a width up to 13/16 of an inch. Can be used on softwood, hardwood and veneered plywoods with excellent results.

freud®

	Bore	List	Sale	
DS306	6" set	5/8"	176.54	110.98
DS308	8" set	5/8"	216.18	118.98

218 Feld Ave., High Point, NC 27264
(919) 434-3171
1570 Corporate Drive, Suite G
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 751-8866

ABBEY TOOLS

WE OFFER DISCOUNTS UP TO 50% AND MORE

Prepaid Freight to 48 States Any Item This Page

PORTER-CABLE

MOO	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	7/8" H.P. Router IIII	91
126	Door Planer	165
910	Laminate Trimmer	123
212	Offset trimmer	132
314	4 1/2" Panel saw	124
319	Tit base trimmer	139
330	Block Sander	104
345	NEW! Saw Boss	54
361	3x24 Belt Sander	179
363	4x24 Belt Sander	189
504	HD 3x24 Sander	332
505	1/2 Sheet Sander	109
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 HP Sptronic Router	319
855	NEW! Plate jointer	164
927	2 speed Tiger Saw	139
930	1 HP Router	107
980	1 1/2 HP Router	129
5060	NEW! Stair Template	135
7556	1/2" Right Angle Drill	149
7564	1/2" Spade Handle Drill	149
9100	7/8 HP Classic Router	129
9118	Porta Plane w/case	183
99381	Hinge temp. w/case	139
9939	Hinge temp. access kit	99
43263	Carbide cutter for #126 Porta Plane	69

NEW! FROM PORTER CABLE 555 BISCUIT JOINTER



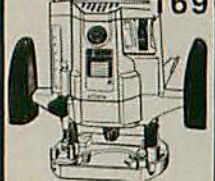
Model #345



SAW BOSS \$109

BIESEMEYER FENCES
 52" Commercial System 282
 52" Homeshop System 245
 40" Homeshop System 199
 28" Homeshop System 179

TR12 3 HP ROUTER \$169



Hitachi Power Tools

C6DA	6 1/2" Cordless Saw	129
DR10C	3/8" Cordless Drill	99
D10DC	same as DR10C w/VR	99
TR12	3 HP Plunge Router	169
PDL180	7" Disc Grinder	119
C10FA	10" Miter Saw	289
CR10V	Var. Spd. Recipro Saw	119
W6VA	6-Speed Mini Screwdr	89
D10 V	3/8" VSR Drill	79
PDM 100C	4" Mini Grinder	55
PDM 125C	5" Mini Grinder	65

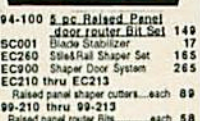
Nail Guns CALL FOR PRICES



0228-1	3/8" VSR Drill	79
0222-1	3/8" VSR Drill	90
0234-1	1/2" VSR Magnum Drill	100
0215-1	1/2" Xspid. Magnum Dr	129
0239-1	1/2" Keisaku Drill	122
0567-1	Drain Cleaner Kit	229
1007-1	1/2" Drill 0-500 rpm	149
1260-1	1/2" 1/2" Handie Drill	148
1610-1	1/2" Spd. Handie Drill	138
1630-1	1/2" Compact Drill	148
1670-1	1/2" Hole Hawk	195
3002-1	Electrician 78 Angle Dr	179
3300-1	Right Angle Magnum Drill	195
5392	3/8" Hammer Drill	127
5347	1 1/2" Rotary Hammer	399
5399	1 1/2" Hammer Drill	179
5455	7/9" Polisher	136
6012	1/2 sheet O Sander	118
6016	Block Sander	47
6086	7/8" Sander-Grinder	119
6215	16" Electric Chainsaw	139
6234	Var Spd PortaSawband	289
6377	7 1/4" Wormsaw Saw	169
6511	2 spd. Sawwall w/case	119
6539	Cordless Screwdr	69
6583-1	0-1000 rpm Screwdr	159
8975	Heat Gun	50

freud Carbide

LM72M010	10x24T Rip	35
LU73M010	10x60T ATB	32
LU82M010	10x60T TCG	38
LU84M011	10x60T Corbco	38
LU84M012	10x60T Corbco	69
LU85M010	10x80L ATB	59
LU85M014	14x100 ATB	99
PS303	7/4x40 ATB	22
PS306	10x40 ATB	29
DS308	6" Dado Set	109
FB100	16 pc Forstner Bit Set	145
DB050	50 pc Drill Bit Set	59
90-100	15 pc Router Bit Set	139



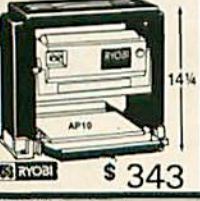
NEW! From Freud
 94-100 1 pc Raised Panel Shaper Router Bit Set 149
 SC001 Blade Stabilizer 17
 EC260 Sides/Rail Shaper Set 165
 EC400 Shap. Dov. System 265
 EC210 thru EC213 Raised panel shaper cutters...each 69
 99-210 thru 99-213 Raised panel router bits...each 58



Biscuit Joining Machine comes with carbide blade assortment of biscuits instructions & case JS100 price \$164
 0-10-20 100 biscuits 29.50
 1000 Mixed biscuits 32.00

RYOBI POWER TOOLS

AP10	10" Surface Planer	343
E3800	0-4000 Drywall driver	74
E3810	0-2500 Drywall driver	74
JSE60	Var. Spd Jig Saw	119
RJ100VK	VR Recipro Saw	109
RS05A	Block Sander	59
SP180A	7" Sander/Polisher	119
TR300	Laminate Trimmer	77
TS251U	10" Miter Saw	179
TS360	14" Miter Saw	349
W2019	16 1/4" Beam Saw	319
RA200	8" Portable Radial Arm	249
RD10R	Cordless Screwdr	47
R500	Plunge Router	169
X2546	AP10 Blades	29



77	7 1/4" Wormsaw Saw	134
5150	7 1/4" Cir. Saw 2 1/8" HP	54
9410-02	4 1/2" Disc Grinder	79
6740	1/2" Spade Handle Drill	109
5510	4 1/2" Circular Saw	79
587	3/8" Var Drill	59
6533	3/8" Var Drill 3.5 Amp	79
6635	3/8" Var Drill 5.0 Amp	109
6660	1/2" Var Drill 5.0 Amp	114
7565	Palm Sander	35
2738-04	VR 3/8" Cordless drill	139
12 Volt w/ Extra Bat & case		139

ABBEY TOOLS

A DIVISION OF ABBEY MACHINERY
 616 NORTH BROOKHURST STREET - ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92801
 ORDER BY PHONE - WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, CHECK, MONEY ORDER
 Toll Free 1-800-225-6321 (Calif. 1-800-252-2221)
 Orange County (714) 772-7222
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
 Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Makita

1100	3 1/4" Planer w/case	187
1900BW	3 1/4" Table Kit	124
2708	6 1/4" Taper Top Saw	229
3601B	1 3/8" HP Router	129
3612BR	3hp Plunge Router	189
3612B	same w/case base	169
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw	100
5077B	7 1/4" Hypod Saw	149
5081DW	3 3/8" Cordless Saw	125
5402A	16 1/2" Beam Saw	329
5600DW	8 1/4" Cord. Cir Saw	169
6012HDW	3/8" Cordless Scrollbit	114
6092DW	3/8" VSR Drill	114
6093DW	same above w/cutlist	129
6301LR	1/2" D Handie Drill	109
6510LVR	3/8" VSR Drill	69
6800DBV	0-2500 Drywall gun	89
6905B	1/2" Impact Wrench	168
6906	3/4" Impact Wrench	319
8419B2W	3/4" Hammer Drill	149
9030	1" Belt Sander	139
9207SPB	7 1/2" Sd Sander/Polish	149
9501BK	4" Mini Grinder	75
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	169
9924B	3x24 Belt Sander	129
BO4550	Block Sander w/case	49
DP4729	2 1/2" VSR Drill	89
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill	107
JR3000V	VSR Recipro Saw	124



3 HP Router Square Base 3612B \$169

MAKITA CORDLESS TOOL ONLY

4350D	9.6v Jig Saw	59
6012HD	9.6v 2 spd drill w/cutlist	59
6093	9.6v VSR w/ clutch	89
DA3000D	2v right angle drill	78

Engle Compressors

3/4 H.P.	115 Volt 125 PSI	
AM39-HC1	1.5 Gal. Single Tank	259
AM39-HC2	3.8 Gal. Twin Tank	299
AM39-HC4V	3.8 Gal. Twin Tank	279

BLACK & DECKER \$119

3310	1 1/2 HP Router	119
1179	3/8" Drill D1202	79
1703	10" Power Miter Saw	169
1980	3/8" Cordless drill	99
1987	3/8" Var Cordless drill	119
3051	7 1/4" Wormsaw Saw	115
3103	2 Sp. Cutaway w/case	89
9803	Cordless Drill Battery	39



Model #1604 \$119

Bosch Power Tools

1561VS	Orbital Action Jig Saw	129
1198	1/2" Hammer Drill	137
11203	1 1/2" Roto Hammer	119
11212	3/4" VSR Roto Hammer	199
11305	30 lb. Dmg. Hammer	695
1604	1 3/4" HP Router	119
91064	3 1/2" VSR Rotor Drill	89
1608T	Trim Base Lam. Trimmer	89
1609K	Lam. Trimmer Kit	155

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 10

PRESERVING RAIN FORESTS

When I received your December issue I was excited to see that you had many Christmas projects. But the number of projects recommending Honduras mahogany disturbed me. I know that the sale of some mahogany helps encourage the useless destruction of the tropical rain forests. I would like to know if you check, before you purchase your wood, to ensure that it is domestic mahogany. Mahogany is a beautiful wood, but your readers need to know the real cost behind its use.

—Theresa Kelley, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Theresa, some mahogany grows in southern Florida, but little reaches the commercial market. The "New World" mahoganies (*suietenia*) as opposed to African mahogany (*khaya*), are native to the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, Peru, Ecuador, Colombia, Venezuela, and Brazil.

Mahogany has been harvested commercially since the 16th century, and has worldwide fame as a cabinet wood. Foresters recognized the commercial need for this wood a century ago, and today throughout Central America and areas of South America, the species grows on plantations. However, much of the wood we buy still comes from traditional stands in the forest. The commercial harvesting of mahogany has little to do with the destruction of the rain forests that we hear about. Instead, "slash-and-burn" agriculture destroys hundreds of acres of this rain forest daily. Trees fall, vegetation burns, crops thrive until the soil exhausts itself, and then the farmers move on and repeat the process. Much rain forest timber also falls due to road construction and mining.

Commercial mahogany will be in continuous supply for many years to come, and as business interests invest in plantation growing, mahogany will be available in the future. We feel that suggesting mahogany for our projects does not encourage in any way the destruction of rain forest, but only commercial development and protection of the species; however, you may feel differently. You might consider doing as colonial woodworkers did when they could not afford mahogany—they substituted cherry.

FILE THIS AWAY

Recently, many subscribers have requested binders and slipcases to organize and preserve their copies of WOOD magazine. We now offer custom-made spice-brown slipcases (\$8.95 ppd.) and binders (\$10.95 ppd.); each holds 12 issues. Order direct from WOOD Magazine, Jesse Jones Industries, Department WD, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134; 800-972-5858. For more information, see page 81. Our supplier does accept credit-card orders with a \$15 minimum.

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A TOY AND A TOOL.



It's the difference between somebody who's playing around and somebody who knows what he's doing.

If you're serious about the work you do, you'll appreciate the new Skil 6533 Variable Speed Reversing Professional Drill.

Like every Skil power tool, the 6533 was field tested by professionals for over a year before it was introduced.

The end result is a high performance $\frac{3}{8}$ " drill you can trust to do the job—day in, day out, year after year.

A professional drill that offers you a combination of power and feel preferred by the pros.

Next time you're at your hardware store or home center ask about the new Skil Pro Line of Professional Power Tools.

If you're as good as you think you are, you'll appreciate the difference.

SKIL

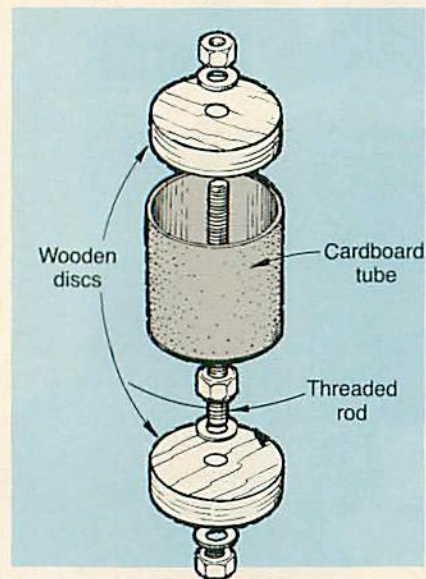
At Hardware Stores
and Home Centers

CUSTOMIZED DRUM SANDERS AT A FRACTION OF THE COST

Drum sanders are super for smoothing concave curves, but sometimes the drums and sleeves you have just don't match the job.

TIP: Making your own drums can save you both a trip to the hardware store and a fistful of change while suiting the job to a tee. Here's what you need: A replacement core, such as a length of mailing tube or the center of a roll of paper toweling; two circular pieces of wood with a slight taper, a threaded rod, nuts, washers, and sawdust. Assemble as shown in the drawing, packing the tube with sawdust. Tightening the ends compresses the sawdust, adding firmness to the spindle. Finally, cover the drum with sandpaper, securing it with glue or double-faced tape.

—Greg Lehman, Rochester, New York



Do you have any good tips you'd like to share with our readers? We'll pay you \$25 for each submission we publish. No shop tips can be returned. Mail your tips to:

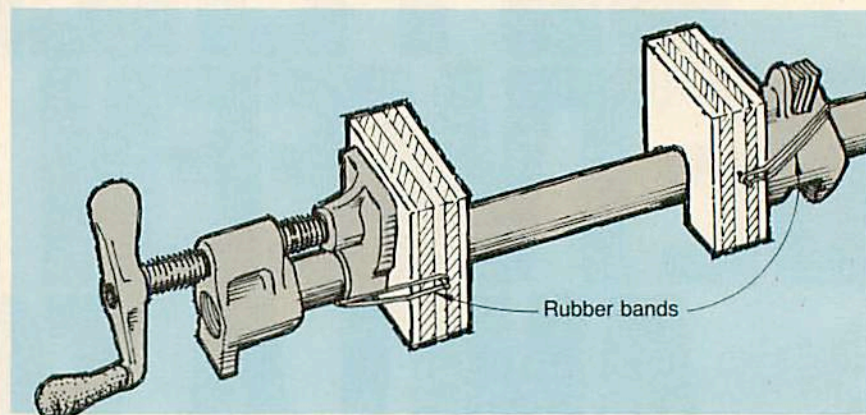
Shop Tips
Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Magazine
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50336

CAN'T HOLD IT ALL UP? LOOK, MA, MORE HANDS!

Make a clamping error and you'll pay in time and sweat. Sometimes it seems as if a person needs three or four hands to tighten pipe or bar clamps without allowing the boards to slip. This is especially true when you try to hold insert wood scraps to prevent the clamps from marring the project material.

TIP: Cut clamping blocks out of scrap wood or plywood the appropriate size in a suitable shape to fit the clamp (see illustration below) and drive tacks or small nails into the edges. Loop rubber bands over the clamp jaws to hold the blocks in place before tightening.

—Dave Tobey, Fort Worth, Texas

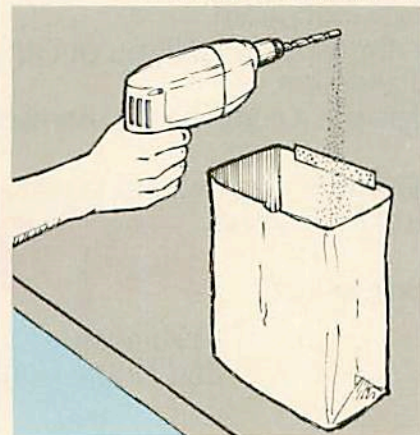


SACKING A MESS BEFORE IT BECOMES ONE

Drilling holes in wall paneling, especially drywall, leaves unsightly particles on the wall and the floor; fine dusty material that's tough to clean up.

TIP: Tape an open paper bag to the wall a few inches below where you plan to drill. Once that bit starts chewing and spitting out nasty particles, they fall right into the sack. When finished drilling, simply pull loose the masking tape, close the sack, and toss out the mess that never even happened.

—Earl Hagen, Livonia, Mich.

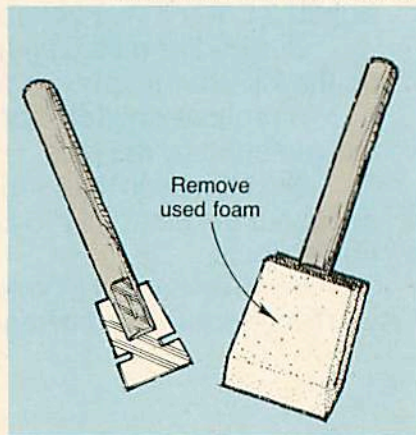


GIVE THROWAWAY PAINT BRUSHES A SECOND LIFE

No one enjoys wasting material, but it seems a shame to throw out any part of those disposable foam brushes, even though they are relatively inexpensive to buy.

TIP: Get more than your money's worth from these brushes by recycling the plastic handles for such uses as paddles for spreading glue and stirring such materials as putty and epoxy glue. Strip off the foam and reshape the handles on a belt sander if necessary for the task you decide to give it.

—Ken Thompson, Sheridan, Ill.



Continued on page 16



**"My desk was
only a step
away from the
Salvation
Army."**

That's Dave Bostic, Purchasing Agent, talking about the piece he refinished with Formby's® Conditioning Furniture Refinisher. This recent discovery from the Formby's Workshop contains special wood



conditioners that penetrate to help prevent drying and cracking. So, you dissolve the built-up varnish, lacquer and shellac to reveal the glory of the wood's original patina—while conditioning your wood as well.



conditioners that penetrate to help prevent drying and cracking. So, you dissolve the built-up varnish, lacquer and shellac to reveal the glory of the wood's original patina—while conditioning your wood as well.



"I gave my drop-leaf table the look of fine old English furniture, with polyurethane protection."

Heidi Kruger, Textile Designer, just loves to tell people that



her table was finished with polyurethane. "They don't believe it," says Heidi, "because they expect that artificial look."

Formby's hand-rubbed Poly Finish, however, will have none of that artificial plastic gloss. Because it's rubbed in, not brushed on, Formby's penetrates deep into the wood to give polyurethane protection with hand-rubbed richness and beauty.

"This chair went from a garage to my living room."

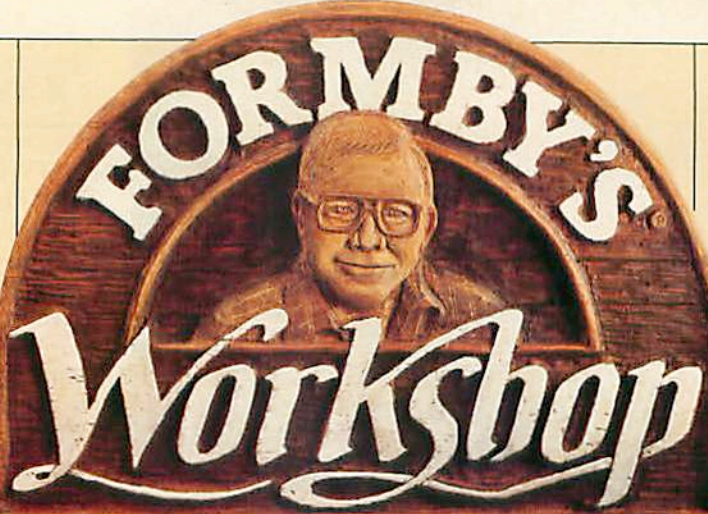
When Bob Sikora, a busy mechanic, found this striking oak chair, it was submerged



under loads of old paint, but he spotted the potential.

"Formby's Paint Remover removed layers of old paint, without hurting the wood," reports Bob.

Indeed, one of our proudest achievements is our



ORDINARY PEOPLE. EXTRAORDINARY RESULTS.

Every day, people who are all thumbs—people who probably failed Shop in High School—are getting fabulous results with the remarkable products that come from The Formby's Workshop.

Because we start by creating the finest products we know, then do everything to help you along—including an 800 number with experts standing by. That's why nothing works like things from the Workshop.

Paint Remover that's tough when it has to be (on paint), and gentle when it has to be (on your wood).

If you'd like information on anything you've read, or if you'd like some advice on a project you're considering, give us a call at 1-800-FORMBYS. We want you to know that you can always turn to the Formby's Workshop—where we always help things turn out right.

New VISE-GRIP® Locking Bar Clamps



THINK ALL BAR CLAMPS ARE THE SAME? THINK AGAIN.

Not all bar clamps are created equal.

There's only one VISE-GRIP® Locking Bar Clamp. Conventional bar clamps just don't compare. For ease of use, speed, versatility, and most important, long lasting quality.

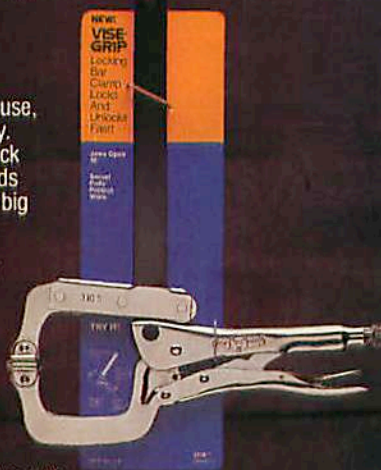
VISE-GRIP Locking Bar Clamps adjust in seconds. Lock tight and release in a snap. Unique self-leveling swivel pads protect work. VISE-GRIP Locking Bar Clamps bring even big jobs down to size.

Choose from two sizes - 10" bar or the even larger 18" bar for extra-long reach and versatility. Available with regular tips or swivel pads.

Extend your clamping capabilities with VISE-GRIP Locking Bar Clamps. Because not all bar clamps are created equal.

VISE-GRIP THE ONLY NAME YOU NEED TO KNOW IN LOCKING HAND TOOLS.

© 1988 Peterson Manufacturing Company, Inc. Lincoln, Nebraska 68508 - U.S. and Foreign Patents Applied For



TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

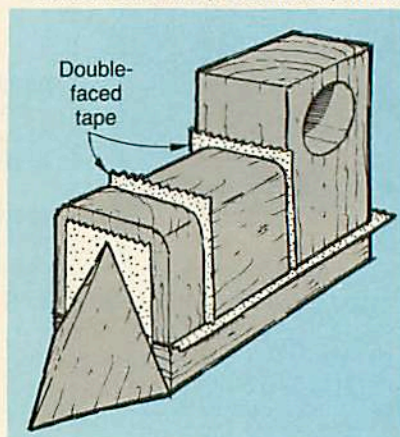
Continued from page 14

A TWO-FACED HELPER YOU'LL APPRECIATE

It's an excellent idea to do a trial fitting of the parts of a project before tackling the permanent assembly and applying finish. A major problem with this practice is holding everything in place so later you can easily take the pieces apart.

TIP: Double-faced cellophane tape provides adequate gripping for this job and generally is easy to remove. If some of the stickiness remains after the trial assembly, wipe it away with a cloth dampened with a solvent such as acetone or lighter fluid. **CAUTION:** First wipe a piece of scrap wood to make sure the cleanup material doesn't stain the wood.

—Russell Grinolds, Owatonna, Minn.



IN-THE-GROOVE SANDING

Sanding often wears away fine grooves in wood instead of making them look more attractive.

TIP: When you want to retain or define a sharp line or edge while sanding V-grooves in a project, wrap your sandpaper over the edge of a cabinet scraper. Sand one side first, as shown, and then the opposite side.

—From the WOOD® magazine shop



Continued on page 18

Quality EXOTIC WOOD TURNERS

Burls / Thick Planks / for Bowls / Squares

CABINET MAKERS

Individually Selected Lumber for Furniture / Boxes / Inlays
OVER 70 SPECIES

All Inquiries Welcome - Call or Write

The Berea Hard Woods Co.

125 JACQUELINE DRIVE, DEPT. 10
BEREA, OHIO 44017
216-243-4452

"It's a Matter of Pride for Both of Us"

CREATE A FAMILY TREASURE WITH KUEMPEL CHIME Red-i-Kut Kits



Each case is carefully handcrafted by grandfathers in 3/4" walnut cherry or oak. Precision West German movements, handcrafted pendulums, and individually handpainted moonwheels.

Write or Call for Catalog \$2
1-800-328-6445
Kuempel Chime

Dept. 018
21195 Minnetonka Blvd.
Excelsior, MN 55331
Serving clockmakers for 65 years.

Your workshop can PAY OFF ... BIG!

SAVE... convert low cost rough lumber for use in your home projects

OR

EARN EXTRA INCOME by supplying custom Planed Lumber, trim, and molding to lumberyards... contractors... cabinetmakers... home hobbyists and others...

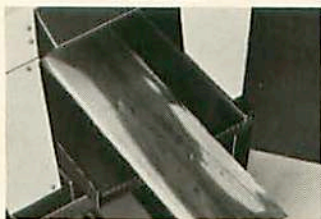


**SAVE!!
FACTORY
PRICES
DIRECT TO
YOU**

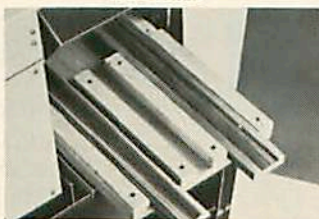
Try The
Foley-Belsaw In Your
Own Shop On Our
**30-DAY FREE
TRIAL OFFER**
Mail Coupon Below
For Complete
Details!

FOUR BIG ADVANTAGES ● ● ●

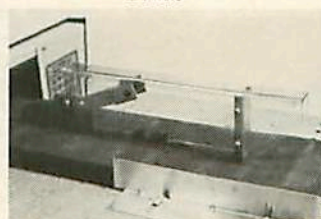
PLANE



MOLD



SAW



SAND



You can rip, plane, mold & sand All with Automatic Power Feed!

From the Day It Arrives... the Planer will make and save you money. With shortages and inflation driving lumber prices sky-high, this versatile power tool quickly pays for itself by easily converting low cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. In just one pass turn out your own quarter-round, door and window stop, casing, tongue-and-groove... all popular patterns. Other operators are making cases for grandfather clocks, furniture frames, picture frames, bee hives, bed slats, surveying stakes... all kinds of millwork.

Built For Pros... Priced For Home Craftsmen... it is engineered and built to industrial standards, but factory-direct selling keeps the price low. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and so simple to operate even beginners with no experience can use it.

Start Your Own Business... with just this one low cost power-feed machine in a corner of your garage or basement, you're set up to supply lumberyards, cabinetmakers, carpenters, remodelers, contractors and hobbyists in your area with custom-planed lumber, trim, molding... ALL of their millwork requirements. You can supply picture molding to art shops, hardware and department stores, or sell direct to framing shops. All standard patterns are available from stock, or we'll custom grind a knife to your own special design or sample.

FREE BOOKLET!
Get FREE Book with facts and full details
... RUSH COUPON TODAY!

Now You Can Turn Extra Time Into Extra Income!
FOLEY BELSAW POWER TOOLS

If coupon has been removed, just send postcard with name and address to:

Foley Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 91290
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

**Just Mail Coupon . . .
NO OBLIGATION and
NO SALESMAN Calls!**

ACT NOW!
Coupon
Brings
Full Details!

Foley Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 91290
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

YES, please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Sander-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day FREE Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP** _____

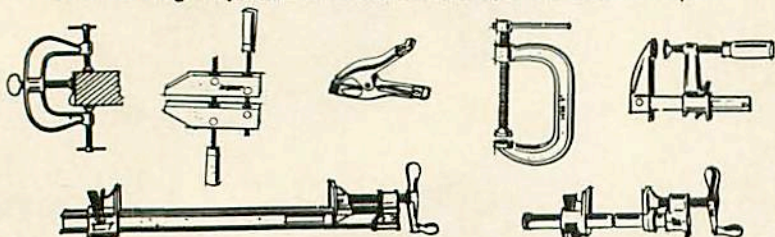
Now You Can Turn Extra Time Into Extra Income!
FOLEY BELSAW POWER TOOLS

Send for your copy Today!

"Jorgensen"[®] AND "Pony"[®]

CLAMPS

Dependable extra hands for all types of clamping and work-holding jobs:
Woodworking Projects, Home Maintenance, and Furniture Repair.



Write for FREE LITERATURE.

For big 32-page "how-to-clamp-it" catalog, send \$1.00.

ASK YOUR DEALER

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY

THE CLAMP FOLKS

410 N. Ashland Avenue • Chicago, IL 60622

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

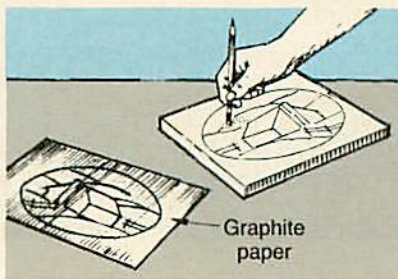
Continued from page 16

HERE'S JUST THE THING FOR TIDY TRACINGS

Using conventional tracing paper to transfer markings for wood burning, carving, or outlining often creates a mess, leaving ugly lines and smears you don't want on the stock.

TIP: Graphite paper makes great stuff for these kinds of tracings. Graphite paper is neat and its marks erase easily, but it's not usually stocked by hardware or office-supply stores. Check hobby shops and stores selling drafting supplies. Seral is one brand name of graphite paper you may ask for.

—Sara Jane Treinen,
Des Moines, Iowa



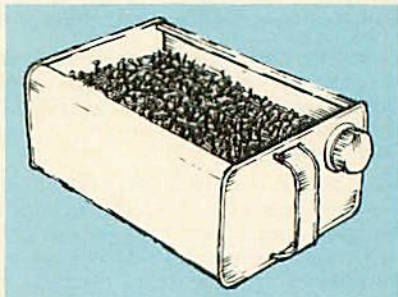
Graphite paper

CLEVER STORAGE BINS FROM ORDINARY TINS

You could buy all sorts of storage units to bring order to fasteners and repair parts, but you don't get around to it.

TIP: Make handy bins from rectangular metal cans used for packaging liquid products such as paint thinner and camp-stove fuel. Lay an empty can on its side. At each corner, drill holes 1/2" from the sides, making the holes large enough to accept tin-snip blades. Cut out the rectangle formed by the holes and fold over the resulting sharp edges by hammering.

—Dave Wilson, Aberdeen, Wash.



Continued on page 20



**A Cut Above
Lesser Saw Fences...**

**The
Excalibur
T-Slot
Saw Fence**

When choosing investments, cheaper isn't better... better is better!

RATED #1 BY FINE WOODWORKING[®] JAN. 1988

...and there's a good reason why

Like any other precision tool, a saw fence is an investment. And when it comes to choosing investments, cheaper isn't better. Better is better. So T-Slot owners rightfully count themselves among the ranks of perfectionists who have high standards and are willing to pay a bit more to maintain them. A better saw fence...and a more accurate one. The Excalibur T-Slot saw fence will convert your table saw into a precision wood-cutting machine.

- ✓ Quick installation on General, Rockwell/Delta, Powermatic, Craftsman and most other saws
- ✓ The necessity of always having to measure from the saw blade to the fence has been eliminated

- ✓ Ripping of large stock is quickly accomplished
- ✓ Built-in scale and adjustable half-headline cursor for precise cuts every time
- ✓ Manufactured from high-quality materials

- ✓ Positive front and rear rail locking
- ✓ Easy parallelism adjustment
- ✓ Efficient reassembly for ripping to right or left of saw blade — plus many more exciting features, including the Ultimate Guarantee.

EXCALIBUR MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY

U.S.A.
210 Eighth St. South
Lewiston, NY 14092
Toll Free: 1-800-387-9789

CANADA
3241 Kennedy Rd., #7
Scarborough, Ont. M1V 2J9
(416) 291-8190

For the name of your nearest Dealer, please Phone 1-800-387-9789

TEN GOOD REASONS TO BUY NOW



1. Model 50 6" Jointer ¾ HP Single or 3 ph \$1099	2. Model 60 8" Jointer 1½ HP Single or 3 ph \$1349	3. Model 180 18" Planer 5 HP/Single ph 7½ HP/3 ph \$3999	4. Model 30B Belt & Disc Sander 1½ HP Single or 3 ph \$999	5. Model 100 12" Planer 2 HP Single or 3 ph \$1799	6. Model 66 10" T.A. Saw 2 HP/Single ph 3 ph \$1549 \$1579	7. Model 33B Belt Sander 1½ HP Single or 3 ph \$899	8. Model 141 14" Band Saw ¾ HP Single or 3 ph \$1199	9. Model 26 Shaper 2 HP Single or 3 ph \$1399	10. Model 35 Disc Sander 1 HP Single or 3 ph \$699
---	--	--	---	--	---	---	--	---	--

For home and professional hobbyists, start-up users and serious craftsmen, our expanded line of Powerstars has everything you need to equip your whole shop.

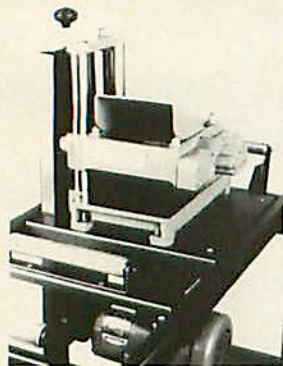
You'll find the Powermatic standard in every machine: rugged dependability, precision machining

and strict quality control. Excellent service and easy-to-get parts. Unique features that provide strength, accuracy and longevity.

Availability is excellent right now . . . at a price you can afford. Call us today for details. 1-800-248-0144.

Better By Design™
POWERMATIC 

A DIVISION OF STANWICH INDUSTRIES, INC.
MCMINNVILLE, TN 37110 615/473-5551
TELEX-554455 FAX# 615/473-7819



ANYTIME ANYWHERE ANYWOOD mold plane and edge

Professionals and hobbyists alike know the strengths of the W&H molder-planer. Superior US-made construction and quick two-minute cutter changes make it a snap to cut moldings and plane hardwoods. It's fast, easy, and super-smooth.

Picture frames. Crown moldings. Raised panels. And more. Our three models offer the best value in your shop or on the job site!

Our five-year warranty and free 30-day trial are your assurance that W&H goes the distance.

Mail this ad or call us toll-free today.

1-800-258-1380 In NH 603-654-6828

Williams & Hussey Elm Street Dept. 238EM
P.O. Box 1149, Wilton, NH 03086



YES! Send your free information kit today.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- I am a professional I am a hobbyist
 I am also interested in your 12" lathe

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

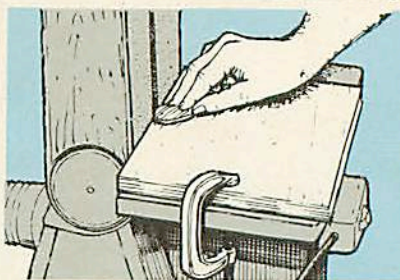
Continued from page 18

HELP FOR SANDING MIDGET PARTS

Attempting to use a vertical belt sander on miniature parts is difficult—and even dangerous—because of the comparatively wide gap between the edge of the sander's table and the abrasive surface of the belt.

TIP: Clamp an auxiliary top of 1" wood stock or plywood onto the existing table, leaving zero clearance between the sanding belt and the new working surface. This will provide a safe, stable support for those little wooden parts as you sand them.

—From the WOOD® magazine shop



NEW "Quad-Drive" DRUM SANDER with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!



At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Choose from 12" and 26" models SAVES TIME...IMPROVES RESULTS. Use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work.

Now you can add new beauty to each woodworking project, save hours of tedious hand sanding! In a matter of seconds you can produce a satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held power sanders...no more low spots, waves or cross-grain marks! Check these advantages...

FREE FACTS!

Send for complete facts on how you can try this low-cost tool in your own shop for one full month without risk. See how the sander can dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches and much, much more! You'll soon find it's one of the most valuable tools in your shop! Made in U.S.A. Easy Terms.

Call Toll-Free 1(800) 538-4200, Ext. 2424



YES! Please rush my FREE INFORMATION KIT and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. RW24,
2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NEW INFINITELY VARIABLE FEED RATE gives you total control in any sanding situation!

EXCLUSIVE QUAD-DRIVE FEED SYSTEM ...four, power-feed rollers for maximum traction. Eliminates oversanding at first and last few inches of a board!

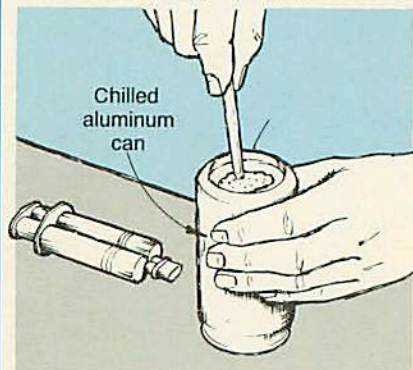
NEW FELT-BACKED ABRASIVE mounts in just seconds to Velcro covered drum. The harder you sand, the tighter it stays! Eliminates stretching...allows fast removal and re-use!

COOLING EAGER EPOXY

Sometimes epoxy cement begins to set up before you're through using a batch. This is most likely to be a problem when you're working in a warm place or during hot weather.

TIP: Extend the set-up time of epoxy by keeping it cool. One successful way to do this is to mix the ingredients in the recess in the bottom of a chilled can of soft drink. When finished gluing, return the pop to the refrigerator or open it and have a cool one.

—Rich Webb, Grand Island, Neb.



Escape to the pleasures of woodworking



What do you ask for from your leisure time? Fun, of course. Maybe a chance to do something nice for yourself, too. And certainly, to get away from the pressures of the job.

Consider woodworking. It can give you all these and much more. More easily and for less than you think.

For one thing, it's enjoyable. You start with only an idea, some wood and your tools. You combine the three to fashion something uniquely your own. Before long, you have a stereo cabinet, a platform bed or maybe even a wall unit, made with your own hands.

Woodworking — a great way to get away from it all.

At the same time, as you lose yourself in the intricacies of the project, an amazing thing happens. The details of work recede into the background, then disappear. Your mind clears and you finish more refreshed than when you started.

At the same time, the pieces you make improve the quality of your life. The wine rack, bookcase and clothes tree all add a little warmth to the old home or apartment — for a lot less than you'd pay in a store.

Let Shopsmith® show you the way.

That's where Shopsmith comes in. We have the woodworking system and accessories plus the know-how to make your workshop as enjoyable as possible.

Take the Shopsmith MARK V, for instance. Quite simply, it is the best multi-purpose woodworking system available. It lets you do more for less than any single function accessory. Its table saw, vertical drill press, horizontal boring machine, lathe and disc sander have precision built in so your work comes out right the first time. You get all these functions in one compact unit so the MARK V can fit right in, even if space is a problem.

Plus all the accessories and know-how you need.

The MARK V is only part of the Shopsmith story. You'll also find almost every woodworking product and accessory you need available either through the convenience of shopping by mail, TOLL-FREE phone or in the Shopsmith Store near you.

Your satisfaction is our goal.

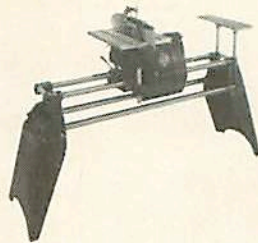
We back all our products with an ironclad guarantee and warranty. There's a toll-free number you can call with your woodworking questions and problems. We're committed to your woodworking education through owner's manuals, classes, seminars, magazines and catalogs. All this is part of the Shopsmith Difference.

Ask for a FREE MARK V Information Kit

To find out more about the rewards and satisfactions of woodworking, call TOLL-FREE or mail the coupon below. We'll rush you a FREE MARK V Information Kit, available in your choice of Full-Color Brochure or VHS Cassette.

No Obligation.

Remember, you're under no obligation. So, act NOW and learn more about this super money, space and time saving system.



1-800-445-0100



Shopsmith Inc.

3931 Image Drive
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2591

© Shopsmith, Inc., 1988
Shopsmith® is a registered trademark of Shopsmith, Inc.

YES! I want to find out how to make home improvements without a home improvement loan. Please send me my:

- FREE Information Kit Shopsmith Mark V; or
 FREE VHS Video Information Kit (3745-128)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send to: Shopsmith, Inc., 3931 Image Drive,
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2591

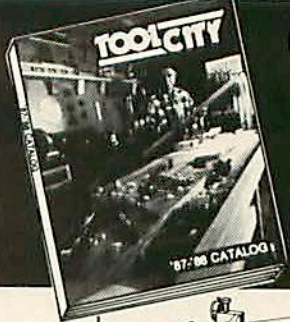
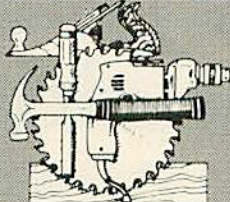
I currently own Shopsmith Power Equipment.



Dept. 3744

TOOLCITY

WE HAVE EVERY TOOL YOU NEED



NEW
OUR GIANT 500 PAGE CATALOG IS YOURS FREE WITH ORDER OF \$50 OR MORE OR ONLY \$5 EA

CALL TOLL FREE

INSIDE CALIF. 1-800-826-7819
OUTSIDE CALIF. 1-800-423-7899
(213) 802-1236 * (714) 525-3581
OPEN 8 am to 5:30 pm PACIFIC STANDARD



FREIGHT PREPAID (CONTINENTAL USA) ON ORDERS OF \$50.00 OR MORE. ITEMS WEIGHING OVER 70 lbs. WILL BE SHIPPED F.O.B. SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA. CALL FOR DISCOUNT FREIGHT RATES. SALE PRICES, LIMITED TIME ONLY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
14136 E. FIRESTONE BLVD.
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670

PHONE NOW AND SAVE UP TO 60% ON:



- \$145
\$265
- 94-100 5 Pc. Cabinet bit set 145
With Free Door Making Book!
 - 90-100 15 Pc. Router bit set 139
 - 92-100 26 Pc. Router bit set 284
 - 99-PK1 Multiform Router Bit 75
 - 99-034 Lock Miter Router Bit 59
 - FB-100 16 Pc. Forstner bit set 139
 - DB-050 50 Pc. Drill bit set 59
 - EC-900 5Pc Shaper door set 265
With Free Shaper Book!

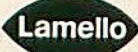


- LU73M010 10X60T ATB \$29
- LU82M010 10X60T TCG 44
- LM72M010 10X24T RIP 33
- LU84M010 10X50T Combo 38
- LU84M012 12X60T Combo 69
- LU85M010 10X60T Teflon 59
- LU85M014 14X108T Teflon 109
- SC-001 Saw Blade Stabilizer 17
- AD-800 8" Adjustable Dado 49
- DS306 6" Dado 99
- DS308 8" Dado 109



- JS-100 Joining Machine 169
- 0-10-20 Bisquets box of 1000 29
- WC-106 6pc Chisel Set 29
- WC-110 10pc Chisel Set 49
- TT-108 8pc Lathe Turning set 49
- CS-112 12pc Carving Set 109
- All Above Come With Wooden Cases!

All FREUD Shaper & Router bits Discounted up to 50% Call for Prices!



- Lamello Junior 299
- Lamello Top 589
- #0 Lamello Plates 29
- #10 Lamello Plates 29
- #20 Lamello Plates 29
- Lamello K-D Fittings 50PR 100PCS 63
- Lamello Hinges Black or Bright PKG 8
- Lamello Hinges Brass 11
- Lamello Glue Bottle 21

- TD514 12" Dovetail Jig 125
- TD514L 24" Dovetail Jig 195
- TD58-12 12" 1/2 Blind & Through 245
- TD58-24 24" 1/2 Blind & Through 265

PORTER-CABLE

- 690
- 100 7/8 H.P. Router 92
 - 126 Porta Plane 168
 - 309 Laminate Trimmer 99
 - 310 Laminate Trimmer 129
 - 312 Laminate Trimmer 144
 - 314 4 1/2" Trim Saw 119
 - 315-1 7 1/4" Circ. Saw 13AMP 159
 - 319 Tilt Base Trimmer 139
 - 320 Abrasive Planer 109
 - 330 Speed Bloc Sander 52
 - 345 NEW! Saw Boss 99
 - 351 3X2 1/2" Belt Sander 134
 - 352 3X2 1/2" With Bag 139
 - 360 3X2 1/2" With Bag 197
 - 361 3X2 1/2" Belt Sander 174
 - 362 4X2 1/2" With Bag 207
 - 363 4X2 1/2" Belt Sander 189
 - 503 Wormdrive With Bag 349
 - 504 Wormdrive 3X2 1/2" 335
 - 505 1/2 Sheet Pad Sander 109
 - 513 Lock Mortiser 699
 - 518 3 H.P. 5 SPD Router 339
 - 520 3 H.P. Router 319
 - 536 1 1/2 H.P. Speedmatic 195
 - 537 1 1/2 HP DHD/Speedmatic 219



- Model No. 555
- 555 NEW! Plate Joiner 169
With Free Metal Case
 - 621 3/8" VSR Drill 89
 - 630 1 H.P. Router 109
 - 666 3/8" Tri-Handle VSR Drill 117
 - XSUPER SPECIAL X
 - 690 1 1/2 H.P. Router 115
 - 691 1 1/2 H.P. D/Handle Router 149
 - 695 Shaper Table W/Router 199
 - 696 Shaper Table 109
 - 5009 Mortise-Tenon Jig 39
 - 5060 NEW! Stair Template 159
 - 7511 3/8" VSR DRILL 119
 - 7514 1/2" VSR Drill 119
 - 7533 Adj. Clutch Screwgun 149
 - 7545 Drywall Screwgun 137
 - 7548 Top HDL VS Jig Saw 119
 - 7648 Barrel Grip VS Jig Saw 137
 - 9118 Porta Plane Kit 189
 - 9314 4 1/2" Panel Saw Kit 149
 - 9100 Classic Router Kit 119
 - 9548 Bayonet Jig Saw Kit 179
 - 9627 2 SPD. Recip Saw Kit 139
 - 9629 VS Recip Saw Kit 149
 - 9652 Versa Plane Kit 295
 - 59381 Hinge Template Kit 149

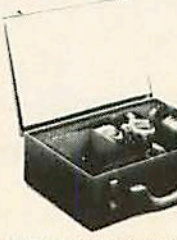


- 13599 Stik-It Dispenser 15
- 3M Stik-It Adhesive Rolls
- 13608 80 Grit 10 Yard Roll 13
- 13600 100 Grit 10 Yard Roll 11
- 13620 120 Grit 10 Yard Roll 11
- 13618 180 Grit 10 Yard Roll 11
- 13622 220 Grit 10 Yard Roll 11

- ## SENCO
- ### NAIL GUNS
- Call For Discount Prices On Senco Guns And Fastners!

BOSCH

- 1198VSR 1/2" Hammer Drill 129
- 1272 3X2 1/2" Belt Sander 169
- 1273 4X2 1/2" Belt Sander 179
- 1581VS Top Handle Jig Saw 124
- 1582VS Barrel Grip Jig Saw 119
- 1600 2 1/4 HP D-HDL Router 239
- 1604 1 1/4 H.P. Router 119
- 1608 Laminate Trimmer 79
- 1608T Tilt Base Trimmer 95
- 1609 Offset Trimmer 115



- 1609K Laminate Trimmer Kit 159
- 1942 Heavy Duty Heat Gun 79
- 3258 3 1/4" Plane 119
- 3270 3X2 1/2" Dustless Belt Sander 119
- 11202K Rotary Hammer Kit 379
- 11212 Rotary Hammer Kit 229
- 11203K Rotary Hammer Kit 439
- 91066 1/2" Mighty Midget Drill 115



- ### Makita
- 9.6 Volt Cordless Tool Systems
- 6012HDV Driver-Drill Kit \$109
 - 6012HD Driver-Drill Only 69
 - 6093DW VS Driver-Drill Kit 139
 - 6093DV VS Driver-Drill Only 79
 - 8400D Hammer Drill 89
 - 4300D Jig Saw 69
 - 5081D 3 3/8" Circular Saw 79
 - 6891D Drywall Screwgun 87
 - ML900 Flashlight 36
 - 9.6 Volt Battery 9.6
 - Charger for Car-Cig Lighter 49
 - 7.2 Volt Cordless Tool Systems
 - 6010SDW Drill \$49
 - 6070SDV VSR Drill 79
 - 6071DW VSR Drill Kit 119
 - 6071D VSR Drill Only 79
 - DA3000D 3/8" Angle Drill 89
 - 9035D Finishing Sander 59
 - 3700D Laminate Trimmer 69
 - 4307D Jig Saw 69
 - 9500D Grinder 39
 - 4071D Vacuum 24
 - ML700 Flashlight 24
 - 7.2 Volt Battery 29
 - Charger for Car-Cig Lighter 44

- 1100 3 1/2" Planer 179
- 1900BW 3 1/2" Planer 119
- 2708 8 1/4" Table Saw 219
- 3612BR 3 HP Plunge Router 189
- 4200N 4 3/8" Trim Saw 109
- 4301BV VS Jig Saw 159
- 5005BA 5 1/2" Trim Saw 119
- 5007NBA 7 1/4" Saw W/Brake 129
- 5077B 7 1/4" Wormdrive Saw 149
- 6801DBV Drywall Screwgun 89
- BO-4550 Sander W/Bag 49
- JR3000V Recip Saw 129
- LS1000 10" Miter Saw 229

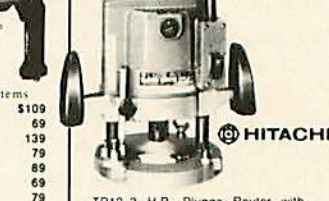
RYOBI

New! Depth Indicator For AP-10 \$79.00
New! Dust Chute For AP-10 \$24.95

- AP-10 10" Planer \$359
- AP-10C Planer With Dust Chute Attachment \$369
- DC-1 Dust Chute For AP-10 24
- EB-1 Extra Blades For AP-10 29
- B7075K 3X2 1/2" Belt Sander Kit 129
- B7100 3X2 1/2" Belt Sander W/Bag 139
- B7200 4X2 1/2" Belt Sander W/Bag 189
- DG-1 Depth Gauge Assembly 79
- BD-10R Cordless Screwdriver 44
- E-3800 Drywall Screwdriver 79
- R1500 1 H.P. Plunge Router 109
- R1500 3 H.P. Plunge Router 169
- R501 3 H.P. Plunge Router 169
- RA200 8 1/4" Radial Arm Saw 229

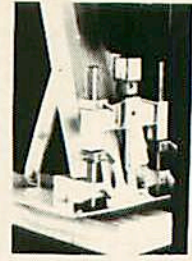


- S-500A Finishing Sander 37
- SU-6200 1/2 Sheet Sander 99
- TR30U Laminate Trimmer 79
- TS251U 10" Miter Saw 169
- TS380 14" Miter Saw 339
- W201S 16 1/4" Beam Saw 339
- W640C 7 1/4" Circular Saw 109



- TR12 3 H.P. Plunge Router with \$60.00 Worth Of Accessories \$169
- TR-8 1 1/2 H.P. Plunge Router 119
- TR-6 Tilt Base Trimmer 89
- CR-10V VS Orbit Recip Saw 119
- C6DA 6 1/4" Cordless Saw 129
- SB75 2 SPD 3X2 1/2" Belt Sander 139
- SB8T 2 SPD 2X2 1/2" Belt Sander 149
- C10FA 10" DLX Miter Saw 269
- C15FB 15" DLX Miter Saw 425
- CJ65VA Orbital Jig Saw 139
- CB75F Resaw Bandsaw 1749
- F1000A Planer-Jointer 1399
- R100 Dust Collector 499

- ## BIESEMEYER
- 28" Homeshop Fence System 195
 - 40" Homeshop Fence System 209
 - 52" Homeshop Fence System 249
 - 52" Commercial System 299
 - T-Square Radial Stop W/Tape 56
 - Paralok Saw Fence system 339
 - Virutex Joining Machine \$299.00

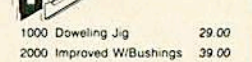
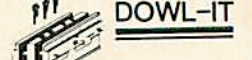


Portaltgri

- ### NEW! PocketHole Guide
- Many Uses For Fastening Wood Quickly Fasteners Facetrames, Miter Joints, Drawer Fronts Etc.
- 801A Drill Press Kit 34.99
 - 811 Drill Press & Hand Drill Kit 52.99
 - 804A Box Of 100 Screws 5.99
 - 804 Box Of 500 Screws 14.95
 - Special Drill Bit Only 24.95

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF QUALITY HAND TOOLS

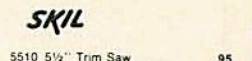
Phone For Discount prices on Record Vises Planes And Tools Marples Chisels & Misc. Tools Sorbylathe Turning Tools & Accessories ECE Primus Planes & Marking Tools Two Cherries Carving Tools



- 1000 Doweling Jig 29.00
- 2000 Improved W/Bushings 39.00



- DUST COLLECTORS \$389.00
- DC100 1 HP 2 Bags 249
- DC101 1 1/2 HP 2 Bags 299
- DC102 2 HP 2 Bags Deluxe MDL 389



- 5510 5 1/2" Trim Saw 95
- 5825 6 1/2" Wormdrive Saw 149
- 77 7 1/4" Wormdrive Saw 134
- All SKIL POWER TOOLS ON SALE PHONE FOR PRICES!



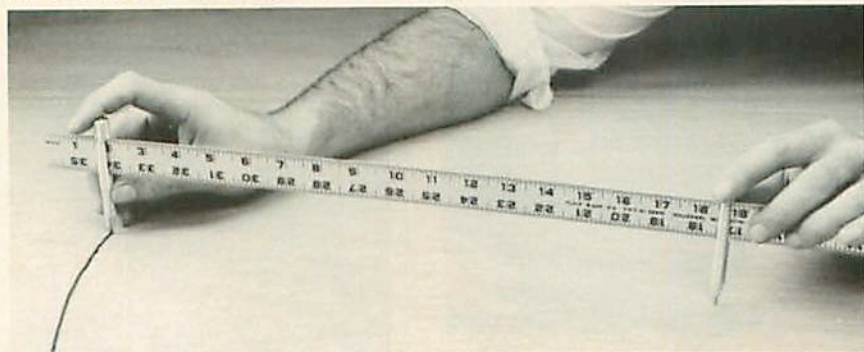
Phone For Prices On Mobile Roller Bases And Roller Extensions.



- Dual Tank Emaco Comp \$319
- Thomas Pancake Comp 299

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY UPS!

ALL-ENCOMPASSING YARDSTICK



Sometimes, laying out a project involves drawing large circles or arches. When it does, the job dwarfs compasses. And who trusts a string-and-pencil rig?

The Grifhold Yardstick Compass saves you the trouble. Its trammel points attach to a yardstick, turning it into an inflexible radial arm. Just slip the two trammel points onto any yardstick, read off the distance between them, and that is your

radius. For circles or arches with a radius of more than 36 inches, cut a piece of wood the same width and depth of a yardstick.

A word of caution: the aluminum trammels are relatively fragile.

Grifhold Yardstick Compass by Griffin Manufacturing Co., (catalog no. 06A51) \$4.95 ppd. from Woodcraft Supply Corp., 41 Atlantic Ave. Box 4000, Woburn, MA 01888.

FAST-CUTTING SAND BLOCK

Here is a sanding block that won't clog even while cutting through end grain because of a Swedish-made hardened steel surface that resists buildup. Our test crew agreed with the manufacturer's claim that the Sandplate works five times faster than regular sandpaper. The manufacturer claims the Sandplate lasts 100 times longer than sandpaper.



Sandvik's Sandplate abradar with fine sheet (cat. no. M4510), \$6.45 ppd. from The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Boulevard, Rogers, MN 55374. Fine or coarse sheets available for \$2.50.

Continued on page 24

ONLY THE PIRANHA[®] BLADE DESERVES THESE CUTTING REMARKS.

THE PIRANHA[®] BLADE'S UNIQUE CURVED CARBIDE TEETH SLICE THROUGH WOOD FOR SMOOTHER, FASTER CUTS THAN CONVENTIONAL CARBIDE BLADES.

CONVENTIONAL BLOCK SHAPED CARBIDE TOOTH

The Black & Decker Piranha[®] Carbide Tooth Saw Blade outperforms both conventional carbide and steel blades. The Piranha[®] Blade lasts up to fifty times longer than steel blades and it's resharpenable. It's also available in sizes from 5½"–10" to fit all brands of saws. And that adds up to one very remarkable saw blade.

The Piranha[®] Blade. Only from Black & Decker.

THE PIRANHA[®] BLADE'S "FISH HOOK" GULLET REMOVES CHIPS FAST, REDUCES DRAG, AND MAKES CUTTING EASIER.



Piranha
Carbide Tooth Saw Blade



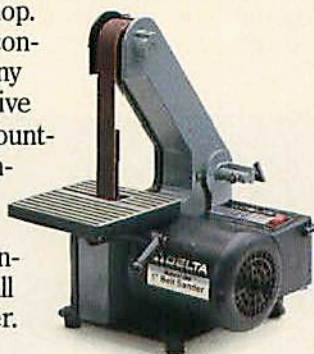


It can do so much, it's almost unfair to call it a sander.

The new Delta 1" Belt Sander is so handy that there's almost no end to what you can do with it. And at only \$69.95, just think what a great addition it'd make to your shop.

You can use it to sand, grind, deburr, contour, sharpen, buff, or polish just about any material. It uses standard 1" x 30" abrasive belts. And there's a power take-off for mounting an accessory flexible shaft with attachments that can do dozens of extra jobs.

In fact, our new 1" Belt Sander does so many things so well, you may wonder how you ever got along without it. Call toll-free for the name of your Delta Dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486 (in PA, 800/438-2487).

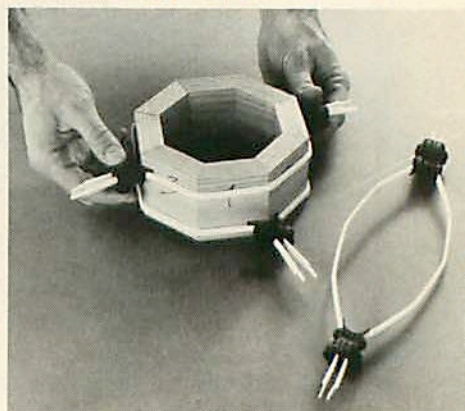


DELTA
Building On Tradition

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 23

A GRIPPING IDEA



Having the right clamp—or combination of clamps—for a specific job can tie up a small fortune in the workshop. And building a multi-sided project, as the bowl project shown on page 36, particularly frustrates a lot of woodworkers.

One high-tech solution for this low-tech problem is Multi-Clamp, a 14" nylon strap that developed as an odd-job helper. Suggested uses range from loosening jar lids to clamping car hoses to tying up tree saplings. But we like it best as a woodworking clamp.

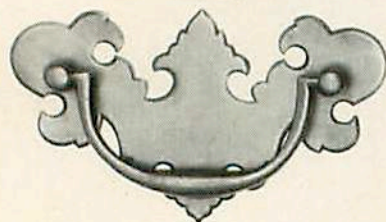
The 200 pounds of pressure derived by hand sufficiently tightens the acetal nut for most home projects. We feel most projects require two or more of the inexpensive straps. Additionally, the more straps you add, the more points there are from which you can apply pressure. Our woodworkers found two straps ideal for clamping octagons and hexagons with 6" diameters. The clamp's design makes it easy to lengthen any straps.

We found other shop uses for these clamps. Try ganging several together to assemble picture frames. Or before sanding an irregular piece of wood, use the clamps to secure the piece to a saw horse.

MosSmith Industries Multi-Clamp; about \$1.70 at hardware stores nationwide; also available from some mail-order catalogs. Order 12 direct for \$24 ppd. from MosSmith Industries, 6065 Mission Gorge Road, Suite No. 46, San Diego, CA 92120.

HORTON BRASSES
Nooks Hill Road, P.O. Box 120J
Cromwell, CT 06416 (203) 635-4400

HORTON BRASSES are authentic
copies of 17th, 18th, 19th & early
20th century pulls



Mfrs. of Cabinet & Furniture
Hardware for Homes & Antiques.
Send \$3.00 for a Catalogue.

MAKE TOYS AND WHIRLIGIGS

100's of plans, parts, kits, books, finishes & supplies for toys, whirligigs, classic autos, swing sets, doll houses, crafts & furniture. Also toy, craft, game & furniture parts in maple, oak, walnut & cherry. Bulk prices available. 54 page color catalog subscription \$1. (614) 484-4363
Cherry Tree Toys, Box 369-409, Belmont, Ohio 43718

WOOD CHOPPER
21" long
Uncut Kit: \$24.95
Just cut, sand and assemble



Pre-cut Kit: \$29.95
Just sand and assemble

BRUSHES THAT DON'T BADGER



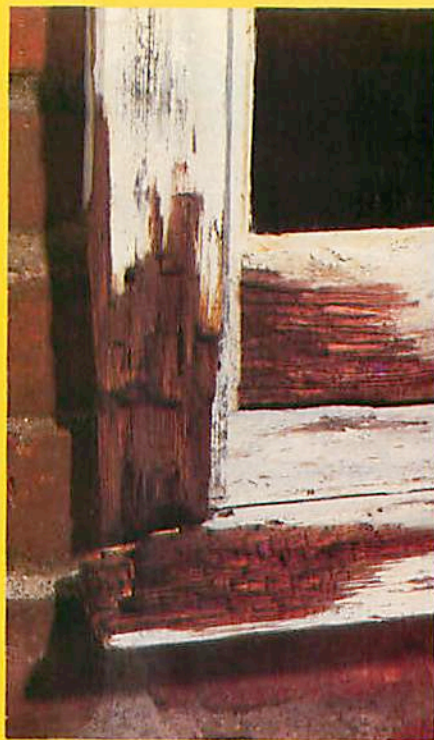
Three types of animal hair combine to make Dunnet's Badger X Double brush, *above left*, an excellent tool for applying stain, shellac, and varnish. The combination of badger hair (not quite as fine as premium-quality hog bristles), skunk, and hog creates a good "cutter" that paints a clean line. Though of moderate thickness, the 1" brush we tried held an adequate amount of varnish. You may use this brush with latex finishes.

Lorient's Chisel White Bristle varnish brush, *above right*, offers an equally handsome and somewhat less-expensive alternative. White hog bristles provide excellent flow and minimum brush marks. The 2" model we tried also had excellent cutting ability and produced a sharp chisel. Because it's designed primarily for applying varnish and lacquer to top-quality cabinets and furniture, the Lorient shouldn't be used with water-based paints.

Both brushes have black lacquered wood handles with capped ferrules. Both lack a hole in the handle for hanging—something easily remedied. The Lorient model in particular should be wrapped in paper after cleaning to prevent bristles from breaking in storage.

The 1" Dunnet Badger X Double brush, No. B901-40021, \$11.40; the 2" Lorient Chisel White Bristle brush, No. B901-20163, \$11.62 from Wood Finishing Supply Co. Inc., 1267 Mary Drive, Macedon, NY 14502. Add \$2 for shipping with each order.

Continued on page 26



\$300 to replace. \$10 to repair.

Now there's a wood filler for the big jobs, indoors or out. High Performance Wood Filler by Minwax. It won't shrink, crack or fall out. It hardens in 15 minutes and can be sanded, planed, drilled, painted or stained.

If the wood is soft because of rot, prepare a rock-solid base with High Performance Wood Hardener.

Send today for our free 30-page booklet, *Tips on Wood Finishing*. Minwax Company, Inc., Dept. WO-058 P.O. Box 426, Little Falls, NJ 07424.



High Performance Wood Filler



FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS

SIMPLE TO MAKE • FUN • PROFITABLE

- 200 pattern packet for scroll, band & jigsaws
- "Country Critters"-100 patterns, unique projects
- 6 enjoyable "Wind-Action" whirligigs
- "Country Classics" - best selling country projects
- 100 yard ornaments, animals, birds and more
- 17 "Show Stoppers" - craft show best sellers

Send \$7.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY \$14.00.

Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed!

ACCENTS Dept. MA58, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867

Catalog of 1000 patterns - \$1.00 (Free with order)

EDLCO

Appalachian Hardwood Specialists

21 species

Domestic Hardwoods
Softwoods

Kiln Dried Delivered Prices
Catalogue \$2.00

Write Today EDLCO
Box 5373 W
Asheville, N.C. 28813
Phone (704) 255-8765

We Know Our Lumber

EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., INC.

HOBBY WORKHORSE



Whether your hobby is building planes, trains, automobiles or hobbyhorses, you need the right tool for the job.

The Dremel Moto-Tool® is a hobby workhorse that works wonders. It shapes cherry wood into lifelike wildlife. Cuts off model railroad tracks at the end of the line. Sands balsa wood smooth enough to really take wing. And buffs an old iron horse to a showcase shine.

The Moto-Tool lets you get more satisfaction and enjoyment out of your hobby by putting more precision and control into it.

With speeds up to 30,000 RPM, the Moto-Tool gives you the "horsepower" to cut, grind, sand, drill and polish with pinpoint accuracy. And its lightweight housing makes hours of work seem effortless.

See the Moto-Tool at your hobby, craft or hardware dealer. And put a little more horsepower into your hobby.



DREMEL
Gets the job done bit by bit.

© 1988 Dremel

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 25

A BOLD BIT

A specially designed point on Black & Decker's new Bullet Pilot Point drill bit keeps it from "walking" on wood and reduces splintering.

The point eliminates the need for center-punch starts, and the flute produces a cleaner hole.

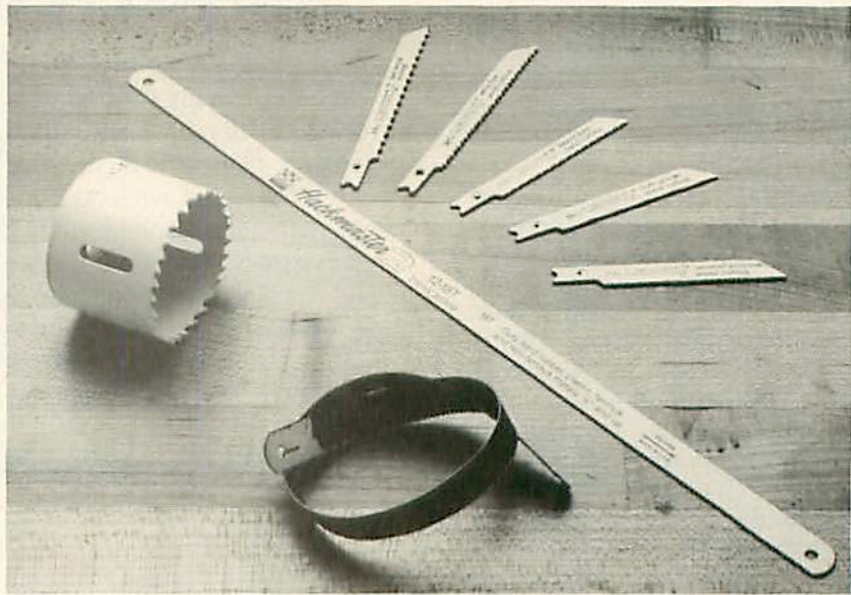
Black & Decker touts the bit boring through metal four times faster and lasting 14 times longer than standard twist bits. In our tests, the



bit lived up to its aggressive billing. When drilling at low RPM, it compares favorably with brad-point bits. In a power hand drill, the weight of the drill provided enough pressure to push a 3/8" bit through oak. If anything, the bit may be a tad too bold because it grabbed slightly.

Black & Decker Bullet Pilot Point drill bits; \$3.49 suggested retail for a 1/4" bit at hardware stores nationwide.

THE CUTTING EDGES



Tying a hacksaw blade in a knot serves no useful purpose, except to demonstrate the flexibility of Lenox's Hackmaster 2 blade. The bi-metal construction—a spring steel back joined by an electron-beam weld to a steel edge—accounts for the unusual flexibility, but it's the hard, long-lasting edge that makes the blade worth paying extra money at the cash register.

Because of this rugged manufacturing technique, tradesmen rely on Lenox's bi-metal construction to

cut through tough building materials. And, the saber-tooth saw blades are less likely to break because of spring-steel backing. The hole saw incorporates the same manufacturing methods.

Lenox saw blades; available at hardware stores nationwide; suggested retail prices: Hackmaster 2 hacksaw blade, \$1.30; five-pack assortment of saber-saw blades, \$8.60; 2" hole saw, \$9.60. Also available at some plumbing- and electrical-supply houses.

IF YOU VALUE YOUR FINGERS..... YOU NEED A **RIPSTRATE®**

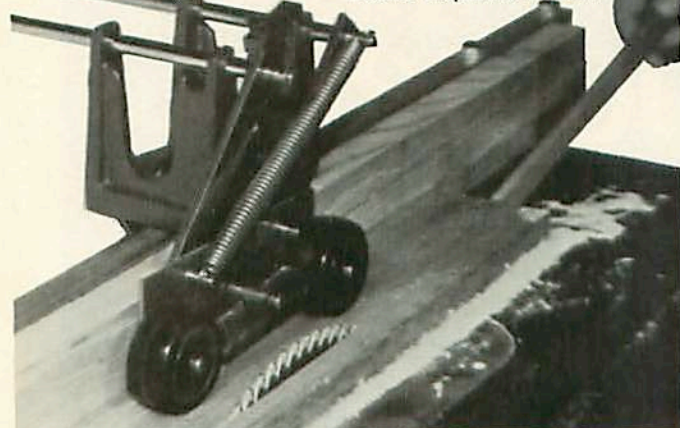
The RIPSTRATE holds the work tight against the fence with no hands near the blade. Makes perfect, straight cuts. Wheels lock to prevent kickbacks. *Requires no adjustment for stock width or thickness.*

Over 30,000 now in use in amateur, professional, school, government, military, and corporate maintenance shops.

One year guarantee, 30 day money back trial. \$69 prepaid. Check, M.O., Visa or M.C. Free Brochure.

Write or call our toll free number: 800-421-0256.

Fisher Hill Products 4 Fisher Hill Fitzwilliam, NH 03447
Dealer inquiries invited.



WOODWORKER'S PLANS & PARTS

Heirloom Rocker

Build our classic rocking horse and create a family heirloom which will delight the children in your family for generations to come.

This great rocker sells at craft shows for over \$300.00

Size: 35" x 58"

Plan is Full Size



Order Plan #400
Only \$9.50



This collection of 5 toy vehicles will delight the heart of any youngster lucky enough to own them. They range in size from 12" to 18". Plan set #18004 \$9.50.



The Orient Express

Children will spend many happy hours with this finely detailed train. This is not a mini-train. It measures 7 feet from engine to caboose. Plan #101 \$10.25.

New England Rocker

Size: 26" x 44"

Full Size Plan



Our New England rocker made its first appearance in New Hampshire in the 1840's. Ours has been designed to simplify construction. Stencil pattern included.

Plan #338 \$10.50
Prices good thru 7/88

Low, low prices on wood parts

Smooth Maple Wood Wheels
Eight Sizes
WT-3/4".....\$4.50/100
WT-1".....\$5.00/100
WT-1 1/4".....\$7.00/100
WT-1 1/2".....\$10.00/100
WT-1 3/4".....\$15.00/100
WT-2".....\$18.00/100
WT-2 1/4".....\$5.00/20
WT-2 1/2".....\$7.00/20

Axle Pegs

AP-1 fits 1" to 2" \$4.00/100

Full Round Wood Balls

Four Sizes
BA-3/4".....\$8.00/100
BA-1".....\$10.00/100
BA-1 1/4".....\$25 each
BA-2".....\$60 each

Shaker Peg Candle Cup

Reg. Peg.....\$16.00/100
Mini-Peg.....\$6.00/100
Candle Cup.....\$16.00/100
Mini-Cup.....\$7.00/100

Tie Peg \$6.00/100

7 Piece Brad Point Drill Set in Case

Only \$7.49
1/8" to 1/2"

Shipping add \$2.50 NY Res. add tax. Catalog \$1.00 or free with order
We accept VISA & MASTERCARD. Phone (516) 462-6228

Armor Products Box 445-L E Northport, NY 11731

PLATE JOINER SALE!!!

Choose from two of the best names in plate joiner technology.

freud.



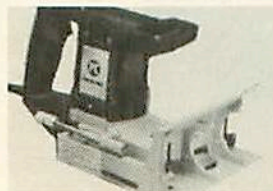
JS100 JOINER SYSTEM

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum and High Impact Plastic Housing
- Easy on-off switch
- Allows joining edge-to-edge or at 45° & 90°
- Fits all 3 sizes of standard splines

List Price \$259.00

SALE \$169.95

PORTER-CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS



MODEL 555 PLATE JOINER

- Super Torque PD™ belt drive
- Unique verticle handle
- Trigger switch
- Rotating depth adjustment with preset stops
- Exclusive miter fence
- Steel carrying case

List Price \$269.95

SALE \$179.95

- WE HONOR ALL FREUD NATIONALLY ADVERTISED SPECIALS
- CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR CURRENT PRICES ON OTHER TOOLS/ACCESSORIES
- PRICES QUOTED. DELIVERED PREPAID ON \$75 MINIMUM ORDER
- VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

**CALL TODAY FOR NEXT DAY SHIPPING
803-779-3131 Ext. 19**



YOUR WOODWORKING SPECIALIST IN THE SOUTHEAST

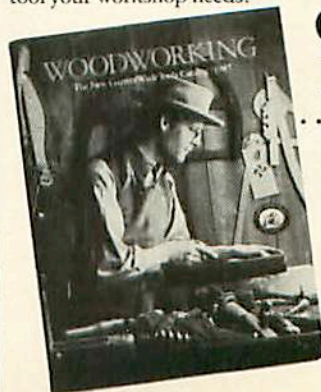
Another breakthrough tool only from Garrett Wade.

As the industry innovator we don't let sawdust grow under our feet. Years ago we introduced a whole new kind of catalog that went on to pioneer INCA Machinery, Chamfering Planes, Horizontal Wet Grinders, and countless other breakthrough tools. And our 1988, 212-page Catalog is no exception. It's new from start to finishing.

It has dozens of new woodworking hand tools, machines, accessories and finishing supplies that are the finest available. Anywhere. It's packed with detailed photographs, honest specifications, reliable descriptions, all divided into easy-to-find, easy-to-use sections.

But offering quality tools isn't all that sets our catalog apart. There's quality advice. On current woodworking techniques. On choosing the right tool. On sharpening, clamping, finishing and more.

Just send us the coupon with \$4.00 or call for your 1988 Garrett Wade Catalog — plus free handy supplements throughout the year. It would be just the kind of breakthrough tool your workshop needs.



Our 1988 Catalog.

Garrett Wade Dept. 605
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013

Name _____

Address _____

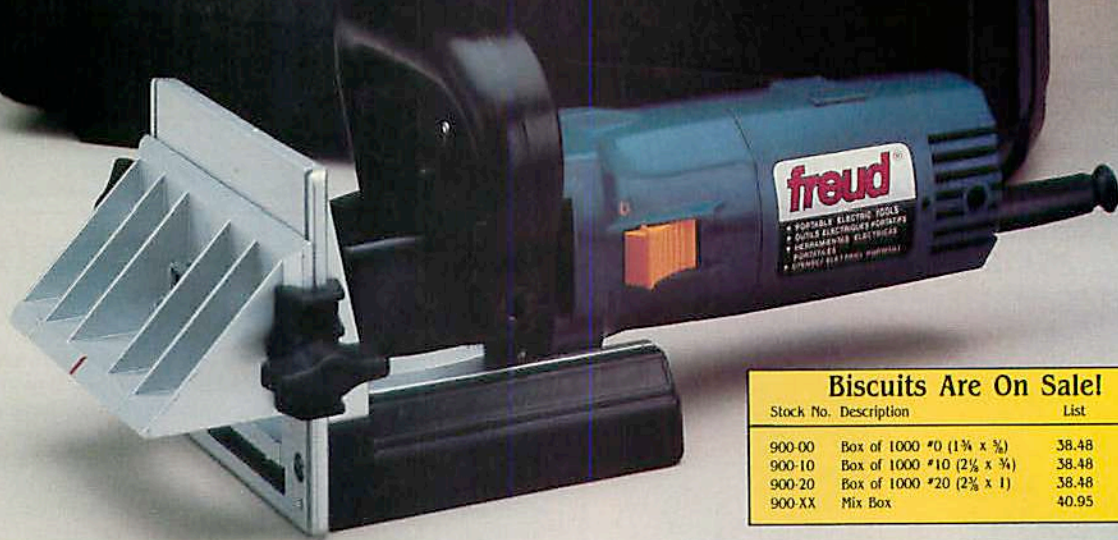
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Toll Free
800-221-2942

New York State Residents (212) 807-1757

Compare the Freud Biscuit Joiner:



Biscuits Are On Sale

Stock No.	Description	List
900-00	Box of 1000 #0 (1 3/4 x 3/8)	38.48
900-10	Box of 1000 #10 (2 1/2 x 3/4)	38.48
900-20	Box of 1000 #20 (2 3/4 x 1)	38.48
900-XX	Mix Box	40.95

Versatility

The Freud biscuit joiner provides the strength of a doweled joint without the set up problems and stationary machinery required in doweling. Many different types of joints can be produced. For example: Edge to Edge, "T", Butt, Flat Miter, Compound Miter and more. These, and other joints that are possible by using the Freud Machine, allow you for example, to join shelves to the sides of a bookcase, attach legs and tops to the aprons of chairs and tables, join cabinet or furniture frames and meet other joining requirements.

With Freud, the biscuits are available in individual boxes of the same size biscuit or a box containing a mixture of the 3 sizes.

Handling

The barrel shaped body and placement of the handle make operating the machine comfortable and easy. Weighing only 6.2 pounds, the Freud biscuit joining machine eliminates the fatigue experienced when operating heavier tools. All adjustment features are easy to locate and operate. The vertical fence is calibrated for quick changes in settings. The narrow channels in which the fence slides allow accurate, speedy fence adjustments the first time. The helical cutting ring and pinion gear drive system maximizes power to the cutter for a cleaner cut.

Storage

The Freud joinery machine comes with a "briefcase" designed storage unit. Made of high impact plastic, the case has room for storage of the joinery machine, wrenches used for removal of the cutter, oil for lubricating the slide system and the biscuits used in the joinery process. This "briefcase" design requires a minimum of storage space and makes the machine easy to carry.

Quality

The Freud factory has over 60 years experience building power tools for the industrial market. By building their own motors and parts, you are assured that quality is built into each machine.

The cutter mounted on the biscuit joiner is produced at Freud's industrial cutter facility. There, Freud's own special mix of carbide is produced to assure you of the longest lasting and sharpest of cutting edges. With all of the important production parts made at Freud's own facilities, it is no wonder the best power tool warranty in the industry is offered to you.

Cost

Value is a relationship between quality and cost. At Freud, the quality is built-in with the latest in production machinery and methods. The savings that results in the use of computer and laser technology produces a joiner machine that can be priced at a value to you.

At a list price of \$285.55, the Freud JS100 joiner machine is now **ON SALE** through your local distributor for **\$195.00!**

freud®

218 Feld Avenue, High Point, NC 27264
(919) 434-3171

Until the 1920s, few woodworkers had ever even seen a sweet gum board. Although sweet gum trees grew from Texas to Connecticut, little of the wood became lumber because of uncontrollable warping problems during seasoning.

When lumbermen finally discovered that sweet gum boards had to be either heartwood or sapwood—never containing both—for satisfactory drying, production boomed. By the 1930s, sweet gum climbed from commercial obscurity to a rank of seventh in hardwood usage.

Then, with the advent of World War II, most of the commercial walnut supply went to war as gunstocks. Only the wealthy could afford furniture made from the scant walnut remaining. So sweet gum stepped in as “poor man’s walnut.” Stained, the figured wood made a superb walnut imitation in economically priced furniture and radio cabinets. Sweet gum was even introduced to Europe as “satin walnut,” and many board feet still sail in annual export.

In contrast to the come-from-behind popularity of sweet gum wood, sweet gum sap has always boasted a reputation. It has a delicate fragrance that at one time was extracted for scented ladies’ gloves. The sap also acts as an antiseptic for surface wounds, and a modern extraction, liquid storax, becomes an ingredient of styrene plastic.

SWEET GUM

The stock that stepped in when walnut went to war



Wood identification

Frequently called red gum because of its brightly colored fall foliage, sweet gum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*) tints autumn from southern Connecticut to Florida and as far west as Texas, Oklahoma, and southeast Missouri. In rich, moist soil, the tree grows to heights of 120' and diameters of 36".

The dark-gray, deeply furrowed bark on the main trunk of sweet gum trees often measures 1" thick. Limbs tend to have broken-patterned, wart-like bark resembling alligator skin.

Often heavily figured by streaks of darker shades, sweet gum's

reddish-brown heartwood has a satiny appearance. Sapwood, marketed separately, ranges from a light pink to a pearl white, and seldom contains figure.

Working properties

Weighing slightly less than walnut, sweet gum heartwood has an interlocking, close grain. And, it rates nearly as hard, stiff, and strong as walnut. Sapwood, however, doesn't come comparably close on these points.

The wood's grain demands that you use sharp hand or power tools to reduce tearing the fibers. Keeping that in mind, you'll find sweet gum—especially the sap-

wood—excellent for turning. And all sweet gum holds nails and screws well without splitting. However, before gluing heartwood, you should always wipe surfaces with alcohol.

Sweet gum takes stain evenly, and you can bring any finish to a beautiful luster with little effort. In fact, sweet gum heartwood's naturally attractive grain makes it look like an expensive cabinet wood.

Uses in woodworking

Use sweet gum sapwood for turned objects, treenware, and the hidden parts of furniture. You can work heartwood into furniture, cabinets, and interior trim. The wood's fragrance makes it a pleasant choice for the sides and bottoms of lingerie and linen drawers.

Cost and availability

Except for 3x3" turning stock, you'll rarely find sweet gum sapwood sold in the western states. Shipping costs prove prohibitive for this inexpensive wood. Heartwood, in both lumber and veneer, sells at retail throughout the U.S.

Board-foot prices for heartwood range between \$2 and \$3, compared to walnut at about \$4. Veneer costs about \$1 per foot. Sapwood, available only in lumber, costs less.

The highly figured heartwood of sweet gum becomes plywood and architectural panels. These products command top-dollar prices. ●

Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustration: Steve Schindler

BASIC STAVE-BOWL

CREATE BEAUTIFULLY FIGURED BOWLS WITH THIS



Along the eastern seaboard during the early years of American colonization, stave construction played an important role in commerce. In order to transport goods safely (and dryly) from the colonies to their trading partners across the ocean, merchants hired thousands of craftsmen to fashion wood containers and vessels of all kinds.

Back then, if you had the skills necessary to make watertight vessels, containers, or barrels to hold expensive dry goods, spices, or even spirits such as rum and whiskey, work was always available.

With the passage of time, though, along came the introduction of other packaging materials and labor-saving machinery to manufacture them. And with these improvements came the demise of *coopering*, the trade devoted to shaping wooden staves into barrels, buckets, churns, and other such utilitarian items.

The tradition lives on, though, in some of the living history museums around the country and through the skills of some home woodworkers. Read on and we'll tell you what we have learned about stave construction—a truly fascinating woodworking technique—here in the *WOOD* magazine shop.

And if you get as excited about what you learn as we did, you'll want to take a look at pages 36 and 38. There you'll find a couple of great-looking bowls Design Editor Jim Downing dreamed up for you. Bet you can't resist building one or both of them!



ANATOMY OF A STAVE BOWL

Anyone who has ever sectioned an orange can appreciate the theory behind stave construction. Each *stave*, or section, when cut to the correct *bevel*, fits neatly next to adjacent pieces. And once you join them together, they form a multi-sided ring that, when turned, becomes the bowl's wall.

As you can see from the anatomy sketch at *right*, a stave's grain direction can run either horizontally or vertically. The latter makes slightly stronger bowls because the staves come together edge grain to edge grain. And you can use either $\frac{3}{4}$ " or $1\frac{1}{16}$ " stock for your bowl. The more sides the project has, the thinner the stock can be.

The bottom of the bowl, typically $\frac{3}{8}$ "- to $\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick solid stock, fits into a $\frac{1}{8}$ "- to $\frac{1}{4}$ "-wide rabbet you cut

CONSTRUCTION



CENTURIES-OLD TECHNIQUE—WE SHOW YOU HOW!

THE STAVE ADVANTAGE

Let's face it! If you wanted, you could find several easier, less time-consuming ways to make a bowl. So why do serious craftsmen and home hobbyist woodworkers go to such lengths to cut, join, and turn these multisided creations?

Several reasons, actually. First and foremost, stave construction allows you to create relatively large-diameter bowls using a minimum amount of material. Second, because you arrange and join the staves (short sections of wood) end grain to end grain or edge grain to edge grain, the finished project displays only beautiful face grain.

Stave bowls also turn smoothly on the lathe and tend not to suffer from grain tearout during turning. Add to these advantages the design flexibility you have with stave construction, and it's easy to see why this technique fascinates woodworkers who take the time to learn it.

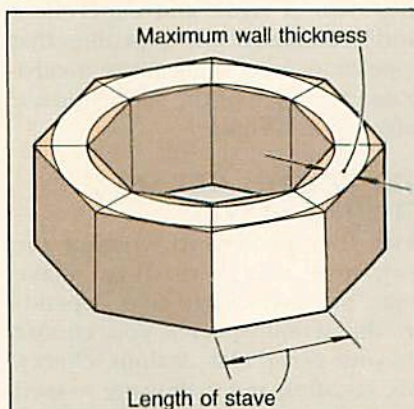
PROJECT PLANNING TIPS

Start by giving some thought to what function you want the bowl to serve as well as to its diameter and height. Next, decide the number of segments you want your bowl to have. Then, simply refer to the chart below as a guideline:

Diameter of Bowl	Min. No. of Staves
6" or less	8
7"	10
8-12"	12

Once you've determined the number of staves needed, simply refer to the chart at right. It tells you how long to cut each stave.

And to find out the maximum wall thickness you have to work with on your particular bowl, see the other chart at right. Keep in mind that with $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick staves, you have less design flexibility than if you select $1\frac{1}{16}$ " material.



LENGTH OF STAVE

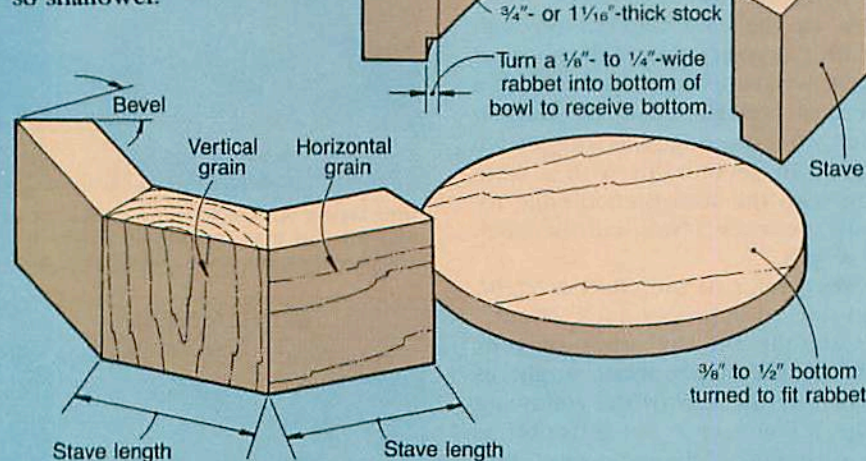
Dia.	Number of Sides		
	8	10	12
4"	$1\frac{2}{32}$ "	$1\frac{5}{16}$ "	$1\frac{1}{16}$ "
5"	$2\frac{1}{16}$ "	$1\frac{5}{8}$ "	$1\frac{1}{32}$ "
6"	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	$1\frac{15}{16}$ "	$1\frac{5}{8}$ "
7"	$2\frac{29}{32}$ "	$2\frac{1}{4}$ "	$1\frac{7}{8}$ "
8"	$3\frac{3}{16}$ "	$2\frac{17}{32}$ "	$2\frac{1}{8}$ "
9"	$3\frac{3}{4}$ "	$2\frac{15}{16}$ "	$2\frac{7}{16}$ "
10"	$4\frac{5}{32}$ "	$3\frac{1}{4}$ "	$2\frac{1}{16}$ "
11"	$4\frac{9}{16}$ "	$3\frac{9}{16}$ "	$2\frac{15}{16}$ "
12"	5"	$3\frac{29}{32}$ "	$3\frac{7}{32}$ "

MAX. WALL THICKNESS*

Dia.	Number of Sides		
	8	10	12
4"	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	$1\frac{1}{16}$ "	$\frac{45}{64}$ "
5"	$\frac{19}{32}$ "	$2\frac{1}{32}$ "	$1\frac{1}{16}$ "
6"	$\frac{9}{16}$ "	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	$\frac{43}{64}$ "
7"	$\frac{17}{32}$ "	$\frac{19}{32}$ "	$2\frac{1}{32}$ "
8"	$\frac{31}{64}$ "	$\frac{9}{16}$ "	$\frac{41}{64}$ "
9"	$2\frac{1}{64}$ "	$\frac{17}{32}$ "	$\frac{5}{8}$ "
10"	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{39}{64}$ "
11"	$2\frac{1}{64}$ "	$\frac{31}{64}$ "	$1\frac{19}{32}$ "
12"	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	$1\frac{5}{32}$ "	$\frac{37}{64}$ "

* $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock shown; add $\frac{5}{16}$ " if you use $1\frac{1}{16}$ " stock.

into the wall. How deep you cut the rabbet depends on the bowl design. If you want to conceal the base, cut the rabbet the full thickness of the bowl bottom. To accent the base, cut it $\frac{1}{8}$ " or so shallower.



Continued

STAVE-BOWL CONSTRUCTION

Now that you know the maximum wall thickness, draw a full-size section view of the wall and bottom as shown at *right*, and experiment until you settle on a profile that appeals to you. Then, make a cardboard template of the shape for use later while turning.

GET READY...GET SET... CUT THE STAVES

With the "book work" out of the way, now you're ready to make some sawdust. What kind depends on the wood species you choose for your bowl. Oak, walnut, cherry, ash, sassafras, and mahogany, as well as the exotic hardwoods, make beautiful staved bowls, but give your favorite wood a try as well.

No matter which wood you select, though, make sure that it has been kiln-dried or thoroughly air-dried. Otherwise, the bowl's joint lines almost certainly will pull apart and ruin your project. Also take care to choose flat and defect-free boards. And since you have to be precise when cutting staves, reject warped or cupped stock. As Project Builder Jim Boelling would say, "You want the eye of the steak."

Prepare the Stock for Cutting

Start by selecting a grain direction for your bowl walls. If you're new to stave construction, you may want to go with vertically grained walls because they're stronger and easier to turn than horizontally grained ones. In addition, with the former, you won't have to worry as much about matching the grain from section to section.

If the grain will run vertically, use the following formulas to determine the length and width of board needed for your staves:

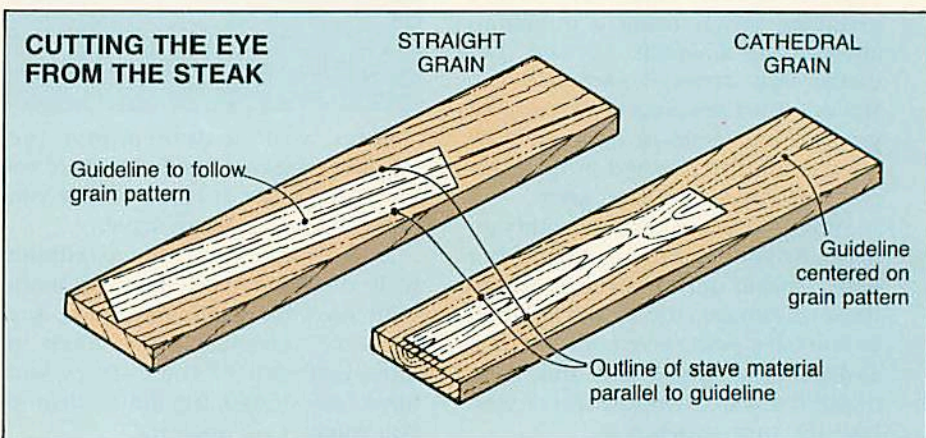
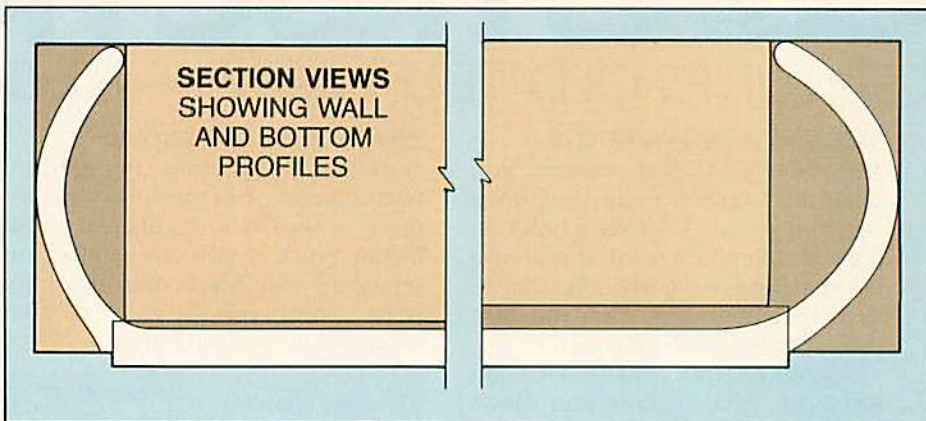
Length = Height of bowl × no. of sides + 30% for waste

Width = Length of one stave + 1/4"

If you elect to go with a horizontally grained bowl, figure the length and width this way:

Length = No. of staves × length of each + 30% for waste

Width = Height of bowl + 1/4"



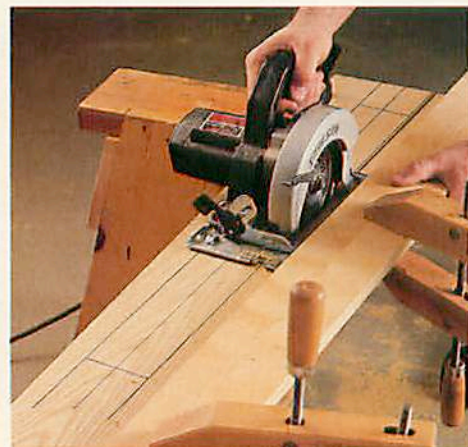
Now, draw the outline of the stave material onto a board as shown *above*. To ensure uniformity of grain pattern in the finished bowl, mark a guideline following the grain of the board. Then, complete the outline.

Cutting the Staves to Size

First, rip the stave material to rough width. (As you can see in the photo at *right*, we made our first cut with a circular saw guided by a straight-edge. After one edge was straight, we made our second cut with a table saw, with the straightened edge toward the fence.) Now, cut the stock to length.

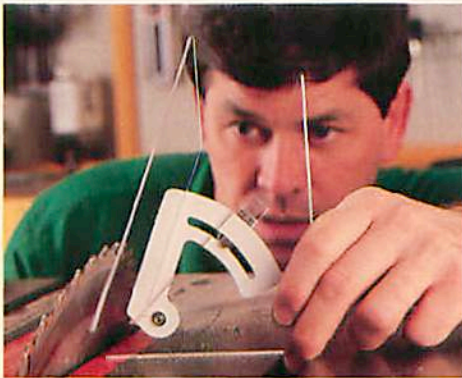
Next, refer to the chart at *right*, and select the proper angle of cut.

Carefully tilt the arbor of your saw to the appropriate angle as shown at the top of the following page. If you have as much trouble as we do being precise in your settings, you'll appreciate knowing about an



After laying out the location of the stave material, cut it to length and width. We straightened one edge with a circular saw.

STAVE ANGLES	
No. of Sides	Cut Angle
8	22.5°
10	18°
12	15°



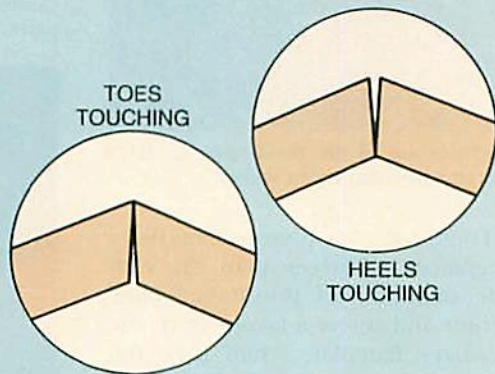
With an adjustable triangle, set the blade angle carefully.

adjustable triangle, a drafting tool we ran across at our local art supply store. You can't beat it for quickly setting accurate angles. See our Buying Guide for our source.

Even a small error in the blade angle can cause untold problems later when you glue up the staves. So always cut test staves and dry-clamp them as shown *below*. If the toes of the staves touch each other, decrease the angle of your blade a bit and cut new test staves. And if the heels touch, you need to increase the blade angle slightly.



Dry-clip the test staves to check for angle accuracy.



Note: Use a sharp saw blade when cutting staves. Otherwise, the joints won't fit together well.

Now, cut the staves to size. Here again, how you do this depends on the grain direction of the staves when glued up. If it will run vertically, rip the stave material to its final width as shown *below*; then reset the saw blade to cut at 90°, and crosscut the staves to length.

However, if the grain will run horizontally, follow this sequence: First, add an auxiliary fence to your saw's miter gauge. Then, raise the angled blade to cutting height, and pass the fence through the blade.

Now, mark a cutoff line on the auxiliary fence the correct distance from the inside edge of the saw blade (see sketch *below, left*). Make the first bevel cut at the end of the stock, then turn the board over, align it with the cutoff line, and make your second cut as shown *below*. Turn the board back over, trim off the end as shown in the bottom photo, and repeat this process for all the staves. Number each stave in the order it comes out of the stock.

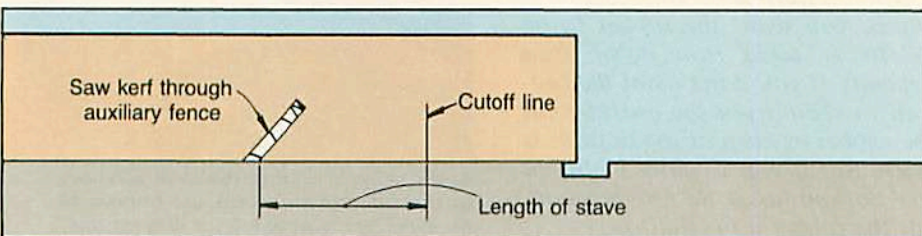


For bowls with horizontal grain, make your first bevel-cut, mark a cutoff line on the auxiliary fence, flip the board over, and make the second cut.



Now, flip the board over again and make another cut to reestablish the bevel angle. Repeat this process.

For bowls whose sidewall grain will run vertically, bevel-rip the stave material to width. Then, crosscut each stave (at 90°) to length.



Continued

STAVE-BOWL CONSTRUCTION

GLUING UP THE STAVES

Even if you've worked carefully and made your cuts accurately, you may have to make some minor adjustments prior to glue-up to make the staves fit perfectly. To check your staves for a good fit, dry-clamp them together. If you detect any openness in the joints, note whether you've got a toe-to-toe problem or a heel-to-heel problem.

Then, remove one or more of the staves, and sand both ends slightly to correct the problem. We've had good luck making these microadjustments with a table saw fitted with a disc sanding attachment as shown *below*.



To make minor fitting adjustments, sand each end of one or two staves. Work carefully; it won't take much stock removal to make things right.

After you're satisfied with the fit of the staves, apply glue to both ends of each as shown *below*. Use band clamps to apply even pressure all around. Allow the glue to dry.

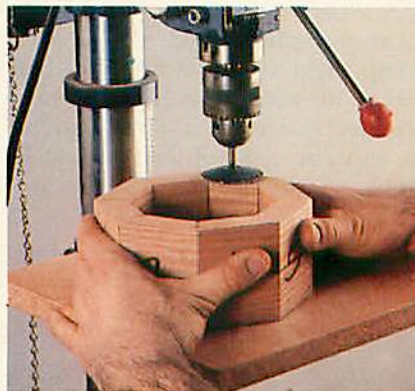


Apply glue to both end surfaces of each stave. Then, band-clamp, making sure the tops remain flush.

Note: Woodworker's glue works well in most situations, but we like 5-minute epoxy glue when we're in a hurry or when working exotic woods. Also, for maximum adhesion with exotics, wipe mating edges with alcohol before gluing.

ROUGH-TURNING THE BOWL

To prepare the staved ring for turning, begin by truing up the top of it. We do ours by chucking a disc sander into our drill press, locking the height, and rotating the blank as shown *below*.



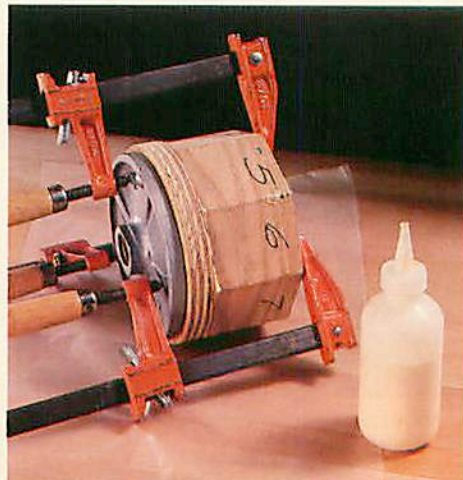
Sand the top of the bowl smooth. It's a breeze using the setup shown.

Then, cut a $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood auxiliary faceplate $\frac{1}{2}$ " larger than the outside diameter of the staved ring. Center and screw a faceplate to the auxiliary faceplate, then turn the auxiliary faceplate to the outside diameter of the ring. Carefully center the bowl on the auxiliary faceplate, and glue and clamp the two together as shown in the photograph at the top of the next column.

Now comes the creative part! Turn the bowl round with a spindle gouge, using the slowest speed on your lathe. (We like to remove material slowly to reduce the chances of tearout.) Then, with a parting tool, true up the bottom of the bowl as shown at *right*.

Now, reposition your tool rest, and cut a rabbet into the bottom of the bowl with a parting tool (see photo at *right*).

Note: At the joint lines between staves, you want the rabbet to be $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide. How deep? That depends. If you don't want the bottom to show from the outside, cut the rabbet as deep as the bottom is thick. But if you'd rather highlight the bottom as a design element, cut the rabbet a bit shallower.



Center the bowl on the auxiliary faceplate, and clamp as shown.



After turning the bowl round with a spindle gouge, true up the bottom using a parting tool.



Again using a parting tool, cut a rabbet in the sidewall to accept the bottom of the bowl. See note at left for dimensions.



Periodically check for a snug-fitting bottom while turning.

FITTING THE BOTTOM TO THE BOWL

After cutting the rabbet for the bottom, remove the faceplate from the auxiliary faceplate. Then, cut another auxiliary faceplate slightly larger than the inside diameter of the bowl. Attach it to the faceplate as you did before, and turn it round.

Cut a solid-wood bottom over-size (we usually use $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick material), and glue the centered auxiliary faceplate over the bowl bottom. Turn the bottom down to the thickness you want it (we like $\frac{3}{8}$ "- to $\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick bottoms).

Now, turn the bottom until it fits snugly into the rabbet you cut into the bowl. Inspect the bottom often during turning to check it for size as shown *above left*. Once you've got it right, glue the bottom into the rabbet, and let the glue dry.

Caution: Wood does move!

As you know, wood expands or contracts as dictated by existing conditions. We've talked to several woodworkers who specialize in stave bowls, and though they acknowledge this fact, they claim good results with solid-bottomed bowls. That's been our experience, too. Keep these things in mind, though. The thicker the bottom and the larger the bowl diameter, the greater pressure there will be on the bowl wall. Also, when applying finish to your project, be sure to cover all surfaces evenly, including the bottom, to minimize uneven stress.

FINAL TURNING AND FINISHING

Begin by parting off the auxiliary faceplate from the top of the bowl. Then, true up the top of the bowl, and turn the outside of the bowl to shape. Be sure to check the shape frequently with your template as shown at *left*.

When you finish turning the outside of the bowl, reposition your tool rest, and shape the bowl's interior. We found that the bowl



For turning the sidewall, we had good results using a bowl scraper, and we smoothed the bottom with a skew.

scraper shown *above* yielded good results on the wall and at the intersection of the bottom and the sidewall. For the bottom, we called on a skew.

From here on out, you finish stave bowls as you would any other turning project. We sand all surfaces with a succession of abrasive grits up to about 220, then chase away all the dust with a few blasts of air from our air compressor. After this, you can apply the finish of your choice on the lathe.

Now, separate the bowl from the auxiliary faceplate with a mallet and chisel. We made the split at the joint line of the ply closest to the bottom. (Be careful you don't let the bowl drop and break.)

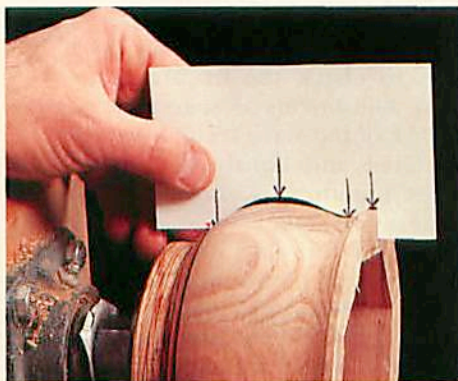
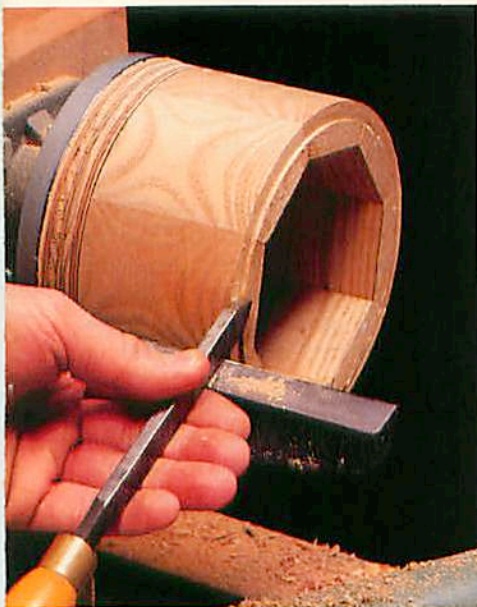
Then, sand the plywood from the bottom on a stationary belt sander, and remove the resulting scratches with an electric sander.

Inscribe your name and the date on the bottom of the bowl, apply a little finish, and you have a one-of-a-kind bowl that you or the lucky recipient will treasure forever. Happy turning!

BUYING GUIDE

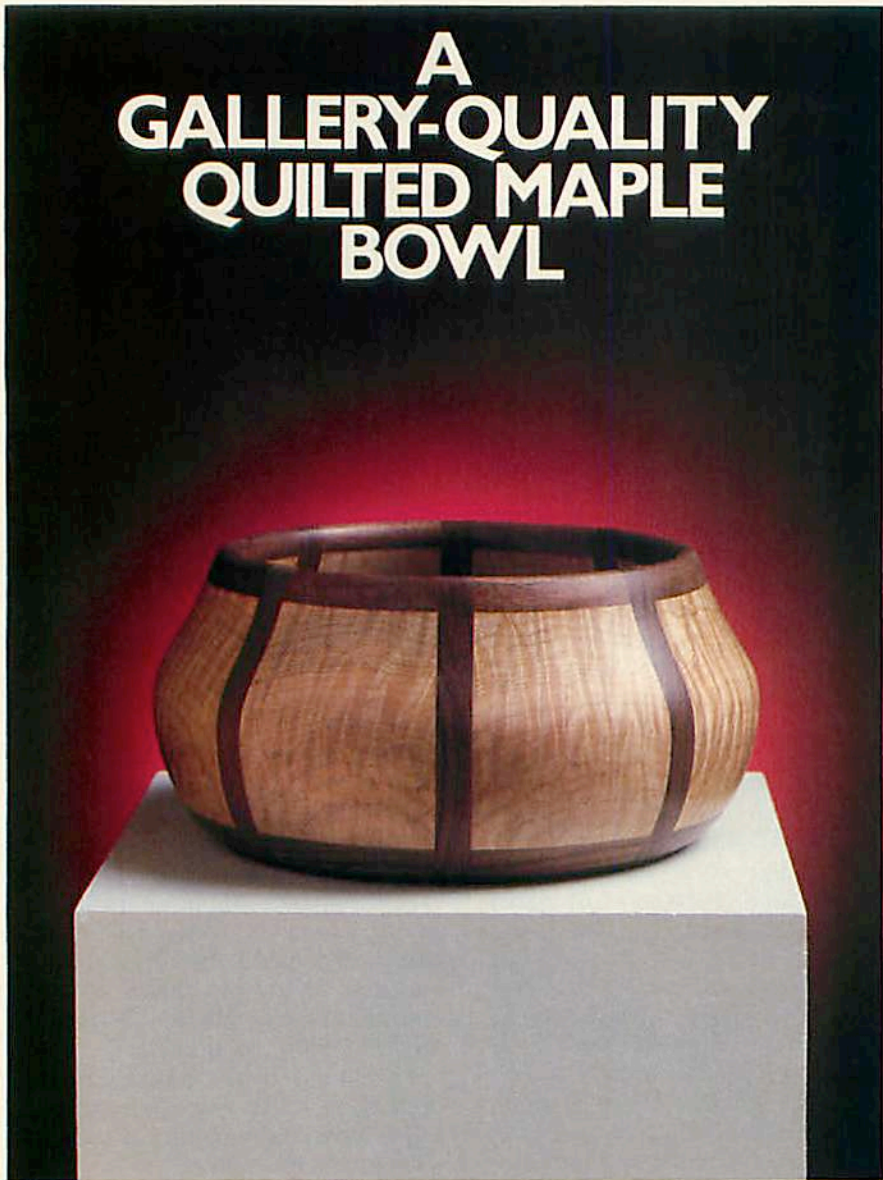
- *6" adjustable triangle.* Available at art and drafting supply stores or for \$11 ppd. from Standardblue Artworld, 924 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309; 515/288-1927. ♣

Produced with James R. Downing and James E. Boelling
Written by Larry Clayton
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing, Bill Zaun



Work the outside of the bowl until it matches the shape of the template. Check the shape often with your template.

A GALLERY-QUALITY QUILTED MAPLE BOWL



You'd expect to see a bowl of this quality in a gallery or similar showy setting. Truth is, you can proudly display this artistic creation in your home after just a few hours in the shop. And talk about a big return on your investment! We used less than \$4 worth of wood for a bowl that looks like a million bucks.

Note: If you're new to wood-turning and/or stave construction, you'll want to refer to the Basic Stave-Bowl Construction technique article starting on page 30. It will provide you with the necessary background information needed to successfully complete this project.

CUTTING THE BOWL WALL PARTS TO SIZE

1 Cut a piece of $1\frac{1}{16}$ "-thick stock (we chose maple) to 2×24 " long for the center section (A). Cut another couple of strips the same length from scrap stock. (You'll use them later to test-cut staves.)

2 Now, cut the top and bottom walnut highlight strips (B) to $\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{16} \times 24$ " long. Glue and clamp the maple piece between the two walnut strips where shown on the drawing at *right*.

3 For the inset strips (C), cut a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to $1\frac{1}{8} \times 24$ " wide. Resaw it to $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick, and cut eight $2\frac{1}{2}$ "-long pieces from the $\frac{1}{4}$ " strip.

4 Tilt your saw blade $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ from vertical center. Cut and dry-clamp eight test staves to check the fit of the joints. If they're not flush, adjust the blade angle, and repeat the process. Now, cut eight staves for the bowl ring (see the Bowl Ring Lamination Drawing for how these come out of the stave stock).

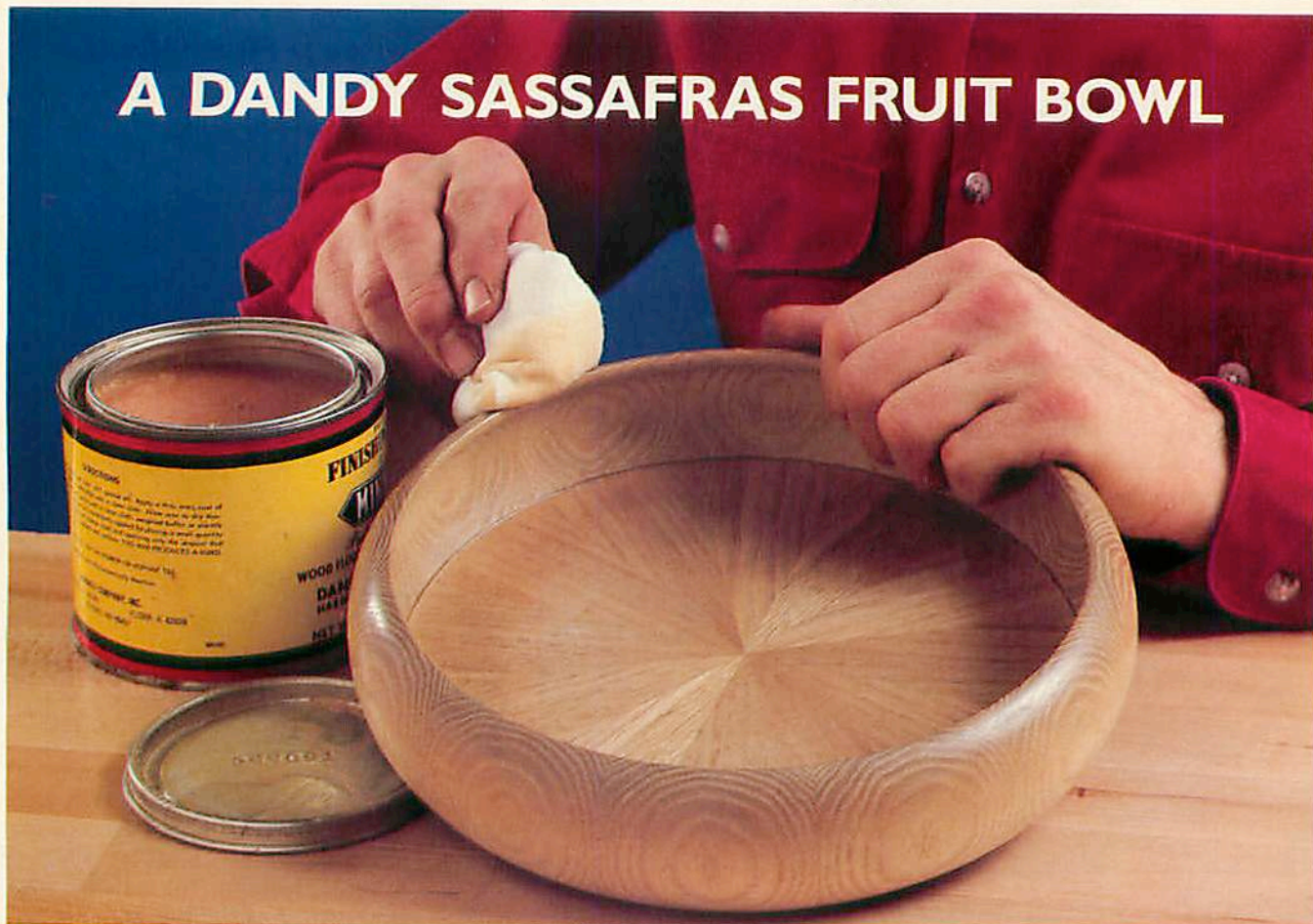
GLUING THE STAVES

1 Cut two pieces of plywood 6 " square each.

2 Dry-clamp the staves and inset strips to check the fit. Make any minor adjustments as suggested on page 34 of the stave technique article. Glue and lightly clamp the pieces together as shown in the photo *above right*.

3 Position the ring between the two pieces of plywood, being sure to put waxed paper between the ring and plywood pieces. Clamp the assembly together as shown at *right* to ensure flush tops and bottoms of the stave pieces. Tighten the clamp around the ring to pull the pieces firmly together. (See the review on

A DANDY SASSAFRAS FRUIT BOWL



Distinctively patterned sides put stave bowls in a class all their own. Not being satisfied with just a stunning bowl wall, we decided to go one step further and create an equally attractive bottom for our 9"-diameter fruit bowl.

Note: For more detailed information about how to plan, cut, assemble, and turn stave bowls, please read the *Basic Stave-Bowl Construction* article starting on page 30. In this article we focus primarily on creating the sunburst bowl bottom.

Also, you'll need at least a 6" swing to turn this project on your lathe.

CUT, LAMINATE, AND FORM THE STAVED BOWL WALL

1 Cut a piece of 1½"-thick stock (we used sassafras) to 3x30" long for the stave stock. See page 32 for how to lay out and cut this piece. Also note in the Stave Stock Drawing how the identical grain pattern of each stave segment relates to the grain direction of the stave stock.

2 Tilt your table-saw blade 15° from center, and bevel-rip both edges of the strip for a 2⅝" finished width. Straighten the blade.

3 Crosscut 12 staves 2" long for the bowl wall segments (A).

4 Dry-clamp the staves together to check the fit, and sand if necessary for tight joints as explained on page 34. Glue and clamp the pieces together to form the staved ring. Later, sand one end of the ring smooth, and glue it, centered, on a ¾" plywood auxiliary faceplate. Turn the outside of the bowl round, true up the bottom of the bowl

wall, and turn a ⅛" rabbet ¼" deep into the inside edge of the wall.

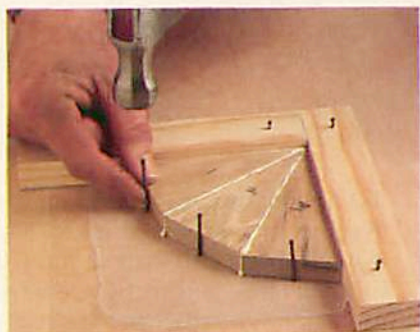
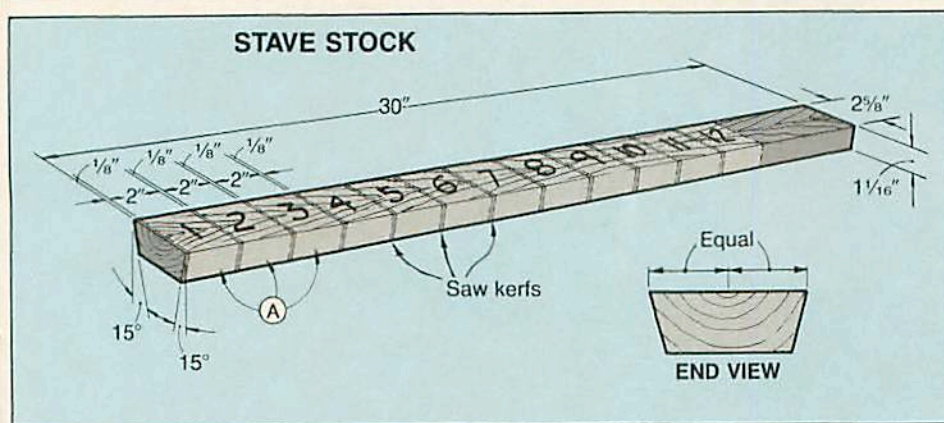
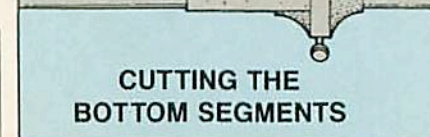
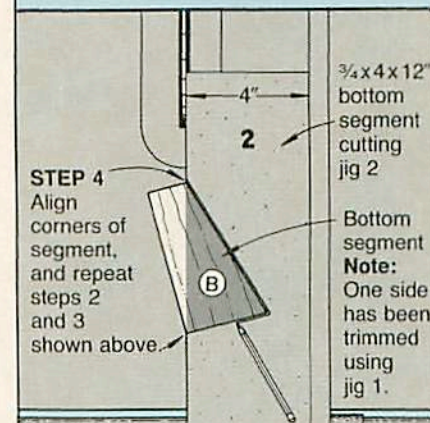
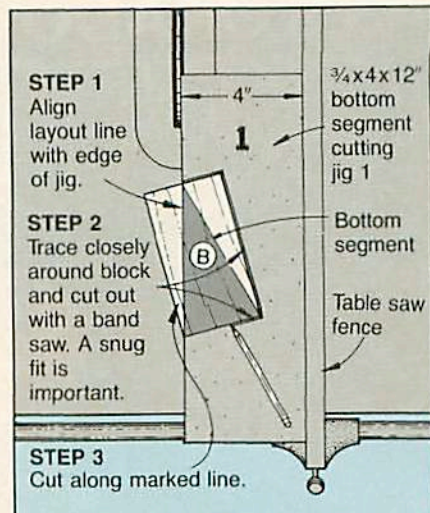
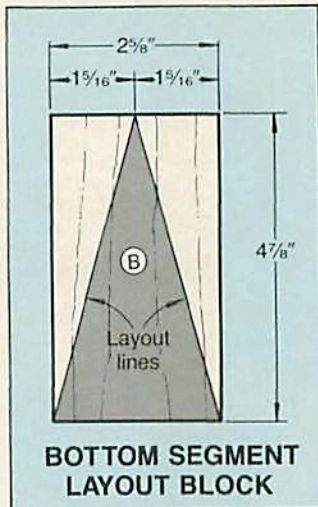
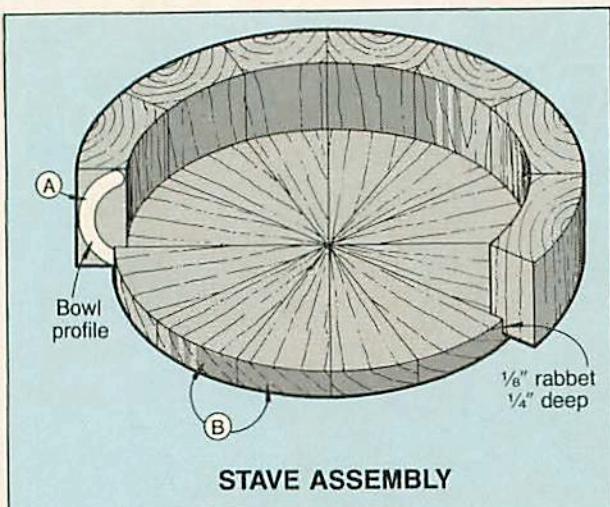
HERE'S HOW TO CUT THE BOWL BOTTOM PIECES

1 Cut a piece of stock to 5½x32". Plane the stock to ½" thick, and cut 12 pieces of ¾"-thick stock to 2⅝x4⅞" for the bottom segments (B). Draw layout lines on one of the pieces where shown on the drawing on the opposite page.

2 Cut two pieces of ¾" particle-board to 4x12". Now, follow the three-step drawing on the opposite page to form jig 1 and to cut one edge of each bottom segment. Follow steps 4 and 5 on the drawing to form jig 2 and to cut the opposite edge of each segment to shape.

GLUING UP THE BOTTOM

1 After forming a right angle with two wood strips, nail the strips to a piece of flat stock to form a jig as shown in the photo above right.



"Clamp" three bottom segments together by nailing them into a square corner.

2 Apply glue (we used regular woodworker's glue) to the mating edges of three of the bottom pieces, and "clamp" them as shown in the photo above. (We placed waxed paper between the bottom pieces and plywood to prevent them from sticking to each other.) Repeat for each of the remaining quarter sections. After the glue dries, check each quarter section for square, and sand square if necessary.

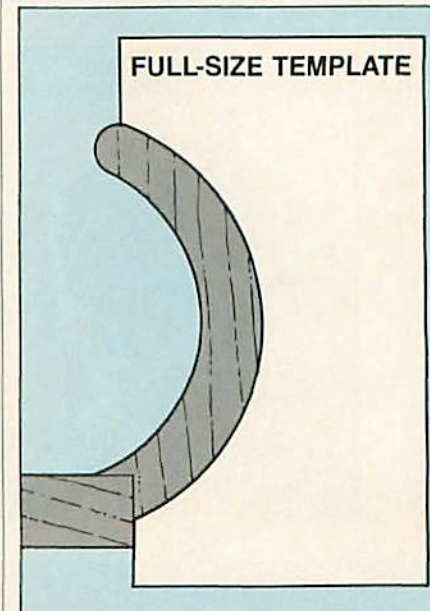
3 Glue and "clamp" two of the quarter sections together to form a half section. Repeat to form the other half section.

4 Now, glue and band-clip the two half sections together, keeping the points in the center aligned.

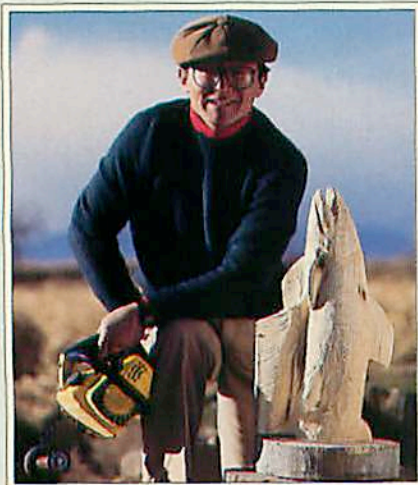
TURNING THE BOWL

1 Carefully center and mount the laminated bottom to an auxiliary faceplate, and turn it to a $\frac{5}{8}$ " thickness. Now, reduce the base diameter until the base fits snugly into the rabbet in the bottom of the bowl wall. Glue the bottom into the rabbet, aligning its joint lines with those of the bowl wall. Later, finish turning the bowl to shape using the full-size template shown at right as a guide. Sand smooth, apply the finish, and part from the auxiliary faceplate.

Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Bill Zaun



COLORADO'S COTTONWOOD



Pat Fushimi, *left and above*, never seems to slow down. When his high school industrial arts classes dismiss for the summer, Pat takes off for the mountains and his favorite trout streams. When he's not fishing, he's guiding someone who is. When snow hits Colorado's slopes, so does Pat. Nearly every weekend and every break during ski season, Pat is in the mountains teaching the fine points of high-country, cross-country skiing. Yet, in between all his activities, he somehow still finds time to grab his chain saw and do some carving.

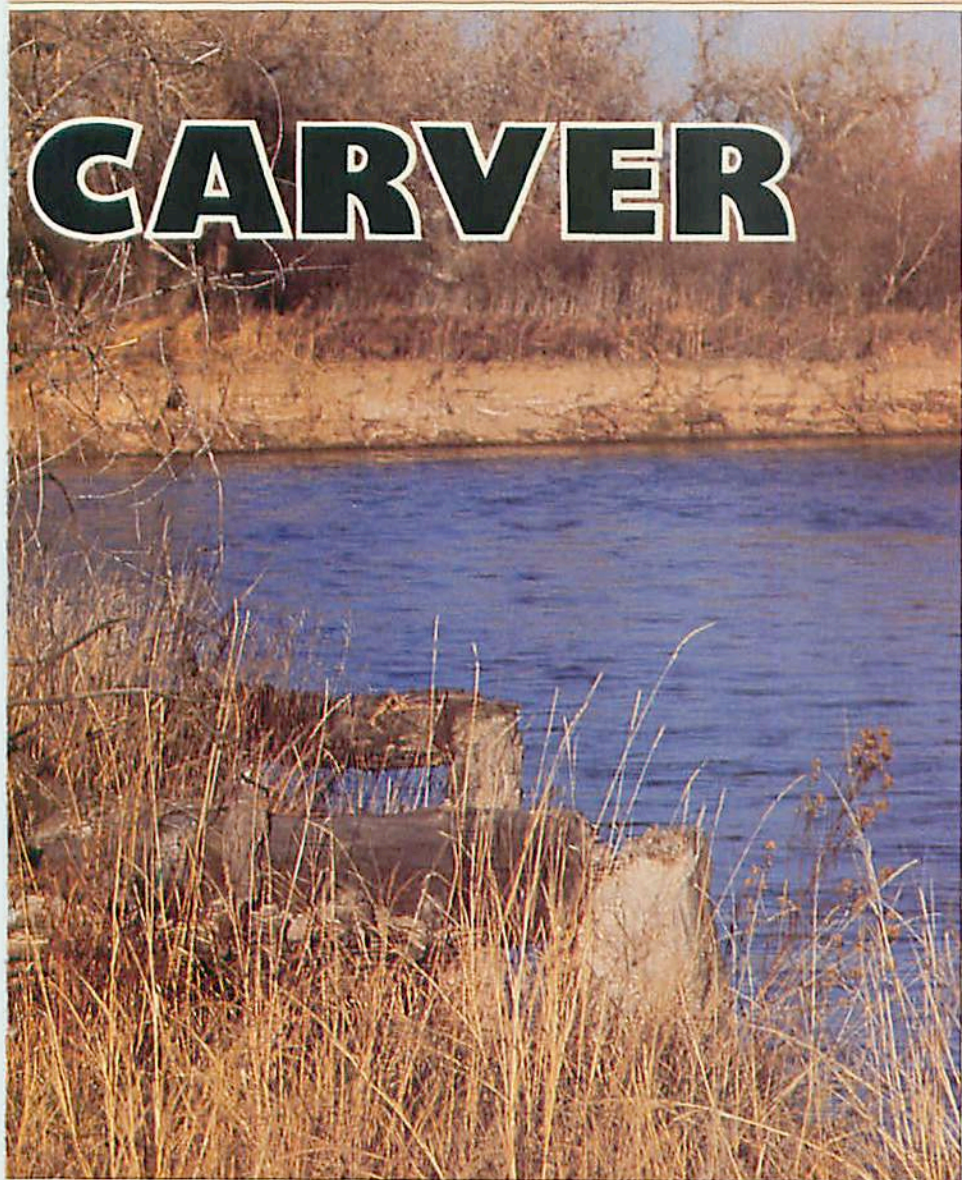
Pat, 42, began his chain-saw carv-

ing hobby about 15 years ago. He became so skilled that a chain-saw manufacturer sent him around the United States, and to New Zealand, to pack in crowds with demonstrations. He sells his work, too, to visitors who spot his carvings in resort-area galleries.

We've seen the work of a number of wood carvers, but never anything like this. On a Colorado visit, we sought Pat out for a personal demonstration.

Right: Usually no taller than 24", Pat's chain-saw carvings can be displayed on tabletops or as mantelpieces. A polyester resin coating prevents cracking.

CARVER



Pat Fushimi visualizes forms in the wood he gathers along the South Platte River, then calls on a chain saw to release them.

The few trees around Fort Lupton, Colorado, can't stop the wind racing down from the Rockies. It pummels the flat farm fields and helpless homesteads. Dust, sand, and sound get carried a great distance.

Occasionally on Saturday mornings, Hank Kiyota's neighbors awake to the growl of a chain saw drifting with the tumbleweed across acres of grain. Over coffee, they'll speculate on what's taking shape at the Kiyota place. But, they know that by passing that way today, they'll witness a new form emerging from another chunk of cottonwood off the pile behind the house. Hank's nephew is at his carving again.

Pat Fushimi looks forward to the time he can spend wielding his chain saws at Uncle Hank and Aunt May's farm north of Denver. Unlike in the city, chain sawing doesn't annoy anyone there. Pat lived out that way himself once, and drove back and forth to teach at south-suburban Denver's Chatfield High School. Now, he misses the open countryside, clean earth smells, and the sight of the distant, blue-hued mountains. The atmosphere inspires him.

"Carving is a discipline for me," says Pat, his always-twinkling eyes taking a serious set. With the attention of a samurai warrior to his swords, the carver checks his tools as he unloads them from his 4x4 station wagon. "I always sharpen the saws and get them ready the day before. I want to be able to start carving immediately."

ANIMALS THAT HIDE IN THE COTTONWOOD

Sometimes, Pat discovers a piece of cottonwood begging to be carved to a specific animal or fish shape. But most often, he dictates the shape to the wood. "I'll pick up a piece of wood and say 'This is going

Continued

COLORADO'S COTTONWOOD CARVER

to be a brown trout coming out of the water.' Then, I visualize it and start carving."

At work with one of his chain saws, Pat makes chips and sawdust fly as he maneuvers the chain bar around, down, and into the wood standing before him. Every once in awhile, the carver stops, drops the tool to his side, and steps back. His hand reaches to the wood and runs over it. Then, he raises the chain saw to the wood again.

In lighter moments, Pat claims his artistry as a heritage from his Japanese ancestors. But he doesn't kid around with a chain saw in hand. His creativity comes from inside, forced out by concentration. "I have to feel my carving—feel the animal, feel the motion in it," he says, trying to explain the inspiration. "At first, when I start to carve, I'm separate of the wood. It's just plain cottonwood.

"Then, I can see the figure in my mind. I can see the flow of the body in the wood as it should be. After that, I'm concentrating so much on what I'm doing that everything except the carving becomes oblivious." Pat adds, a chuckle in his voice as he remembers, "I've carved in the rain and not even noticed it until I got soaking wet!"

Seeing Pat in action, his attention riveted to a chain moving through wood, it's hard to believe he once laughed at such endeavors.

"I was on vacation in San Diego, and watched a TV news program. This guy was carving a totem pole. When I saw what he was doing, I laughed so hard I was rolling on the bed," Pat recalls. "It was so bad. Yet, he got \$1,500 apiece for them!"

Back in Colorado after the California trip, Pat decided to try chain-saw carving for a relative's wedding gift. "I wanted to make a totem with a turtle and a cat on it for his pets, and a bear sitting on a stump eating a fish to represent his fishing hobby," he says.

"It turned out to be harder than it looked. With the log lying on the ground, I started into it. It kept rolling between my legs! It took me a

whole afternoon to do the top of the bear's head and his ears," he recalls with much amusement.

Even though frustrated, the technique fascinated Pat. "When I started carving the head and the ears, it began to look like the animal was hiding in the wood!"

Following this humbling beginning, Pat went on to carve more figures during the ensuing months. Drawing on his knowledge of the outdoors, he created from cottonwood with his chain saw all types of animals, birds, and fish he'd seen in the wild, and resort area galleries sold them for up to \$500.

CRUDENESS THAT REQUIRES A SURGEON'S SKILL

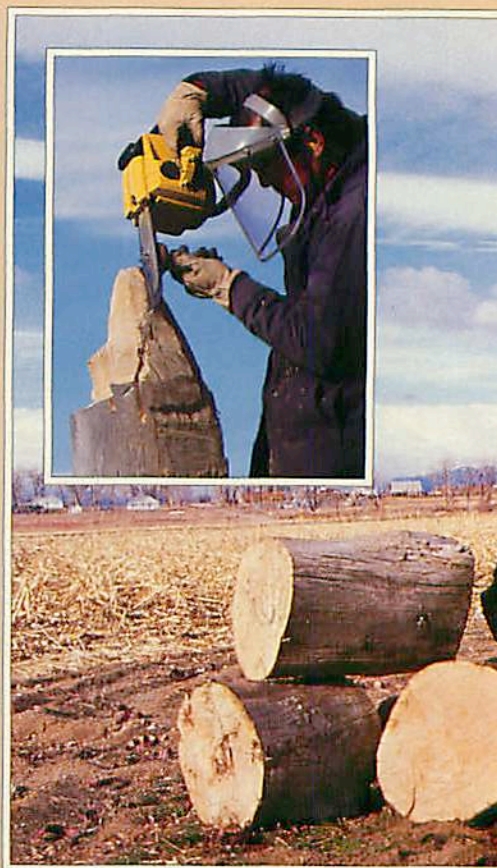
"Carving with a traditionally coarse tool, such as a chain saw," Pat points out, "requires that you handle it like a surgical instrument. It has the same challenge as sculpting from marble with nothing but dynamite."

Chain-saw dealers don't equate themselves with carving tool suppliers. Although, when Pat replaces his tools, that's where he buys them. His saws sell over the counter; except for a simple modification, they're not unusual.

Pat uses a large saw—with a 14" or 16" bar—to rough-out his carving from the log. For smoothing and finish work, he switches to his "detail" saw. It has a 10" bar that Pat fitted with a turned, wooden handle to give him more control and leverage during difficult cuts.

To start a carving, Pat relies on his saw with an automatic-oiling feature to lubricate the chain and bar. When he switches to the smaller, detail saw, however, he turns the oiler off. "Otherwise," Pat explains, "the surface would become saturated with oil and it wouldn't take a finish. Every once in awhile, I'll spray the blade with oil to lubricate it, then run it on nonimportant cuts to work the oil out."

To do things chain saws weren't meant to do, such as saw end grain, rip, and plunge, Pat relies on chains he sharpens himself. "Sometimes," says Pat, "I have to touch up my saws



twice a day because the downed cottonwood out here is very abrasive. Sand gets blown into it."

DANGER WITH EVERY BITE

Chain saws strike fear in the unfamiliar and uninitiated. And well they should. Even long-time users view them with the respect due their sharp and dangerous revolving cutters. Pat uses chain saws in ways that invite trouble. He's always on guard.

In his role as teacher in a high school woodshop, and even on the ski slopes, Pat has always followed his three-rule philosophy for success. And it applies to his chain-saw carving:

"The first rule—'Safety First,' for you and other people. Second—'Enjoy being there,' enjoy doing what you're doing. Third—if you follow the first two, 'You'll learn in spite of the teacher, or anyone else.'"

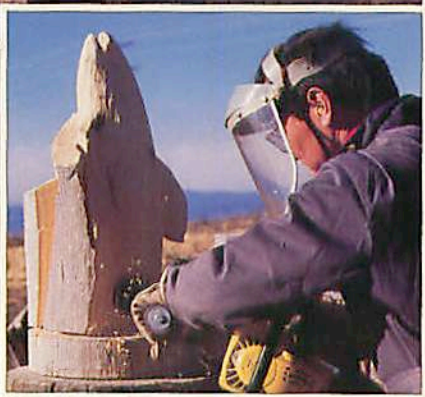
Pat wears ear plugs while carving—the high pitch of a chain saw engine can damage hearing. For eye protection, he dons a face shield. To guard against nicks, cuts, and hot moving parts, he pulls on leather



Above: For roughing the chunk of cottonwood to shape, Pat uses a saw with a 14" or 16" blade.

Above left: After roughing out his carving with a large chain saw, Pat switches to the detail saw with its controllable, 10" blade.

Right: Nose-boring with a chain saw, even a small one, rates as risky business. Pat keeps his head to the side to avoid impact from a kickback.



work gloves. Heavy-duty safety boots keep the accidental roll of a log from crushing his toes.

"I've never had a chain-saw accident, yet I learned early on to be mindful of where the saw's chain bar is at all times." While carving, Pat always knows where the chain is and plans accident avoidance. "The chain saw was designed to only crosscut wood. I use it to nose-bore," he points out. "Imagine the saw teeth going over the bar's rounded nose and you're trying to stick it into the wood! What happens? It jumps straight up into the air! That's scary," Pat admits.

With a reassuring tap on his face shield to reinforce his point, he

continues, "Even with this shield, I try to be aware and stand to the side out of the bar's possible path. It also helps to find just the right throttle feed—you can't push it."

A FINISH MEANT FOR THE TOUCH OF FINGERTIPS

Pat labels his chain-saw carvings "representative" artwork, and he doesn't smooth them over by sanding or do details with knives or gouges. Yet, no one has ever asked what the subject was. "At schools where I've demonstrated, I've had blind children come up and run their hands over my carvings and recognize exactly what they were."

With the sharp cutters of his

saws, Pat captures the essence of his subjects, much as a cartoonist does with a caricature. "Bears, for example, have massive heads and slender snouts, but rounded, 'teddy bear' ears," he notes. "I overaccentuate these characteristics."

On wood-hunting trips, Pat pokes through the fallen cottonwood along the South Platte River near his uncle's farm. Sometimes, a cottonwood chunk dictates what he'll carve. "I found a log one time that had a pronounced knot," he recalls. "I could see it as a whale spout, so I carved a whale around it. In New Zealand, I carved a whale out of some pine with very twisted grain. I followed it and made the whale twisting and jumping."

When Pat puts away his chain saws, he brings out the propane torch. To avoid a contrived, unnatural look, Pat scorches the wood in stripes, dots, patches, and other markings germane to the animal or fish. "I use a narrow, pencil-flame head that gives me lots of control. I wouldn't want to watch two days labor go up in smoke," he jokes.

Two coats of brushed-on polyester resin, the thick type of coating used to take punishment on bar tops, prepare Pat's carvings for travel to anywhere. "I actually started using it to strengthen the wood, though," notes Pat. "It would stiffen thin parts on my carvings. But it also seals the moisture in so they won't crack when the air gets real dry. The resin also contains an ultraviolet filtering agent, so that it won't deteriorate in sunlight. And," he adds, the prankster in him evident in his voice, "if there's any termites in the wood, there they'll stay—entombed!"

CAUTION: The photos and description of Pat Fushimi's chain-saw carving techniques in this article do not in any way imply acceptable, safe techniques. Using a chain saw for any purpose other than cross-cutting is dangerous! — The Editors. 🐻

Produced and written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Ron Coppock

MAKE STRONG,
ACCURATE JOINTS
IN SECONDS WITH

PLATE JOINERS

We wouldn't put these machines in our "top-10" list of must-have power tools for the home woodshop. But if you do a lot of joinery, you won't find another machine to match a plate joiner's speed, accuracy, and ease of use.

HERE'S HOW THEY WORK

An odd-looking machine, yes. But plate joiners are really nothing more than simple slot-cutting machines. Equipped with a motor-driven 4" circular saw blade, the joiner cuts matching dish-shaped slots into the pieces to be joined. You then glue wood biscuits into the slots to join pieces. The biscuits cost about \$30 per 1,000.

To center the slots, you align an index mark on the joiner's faceplate to corresponding marks on the pieces to be joined. A stop sets the depth of cut to fit one of three biscuit sizes (#0 cuts $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep; #10, $\frac{1}{2}$ "; #20, $\frac{5}{8}$ ").

To make the cut, you hold the tool by its body and push the blade through a slot in the faceplate and into the wood. The blade cuts slightly oversize slots for the biscuits, so you can make alignment adjustments to the pieces before clamping them together.

Many woodworkers switching to plate joiners do so because they don't want to take the extra care and time for precision dowel joinery. With a plate joiner, you enjoy about $\frac{3}{16}$ " tolerance to the left and right of each slot and can still clamp a perfect joint. Here's why:

THE BISCUIT ADVANTAGE

After you glue the compressed beechwood biscuits into the slight-



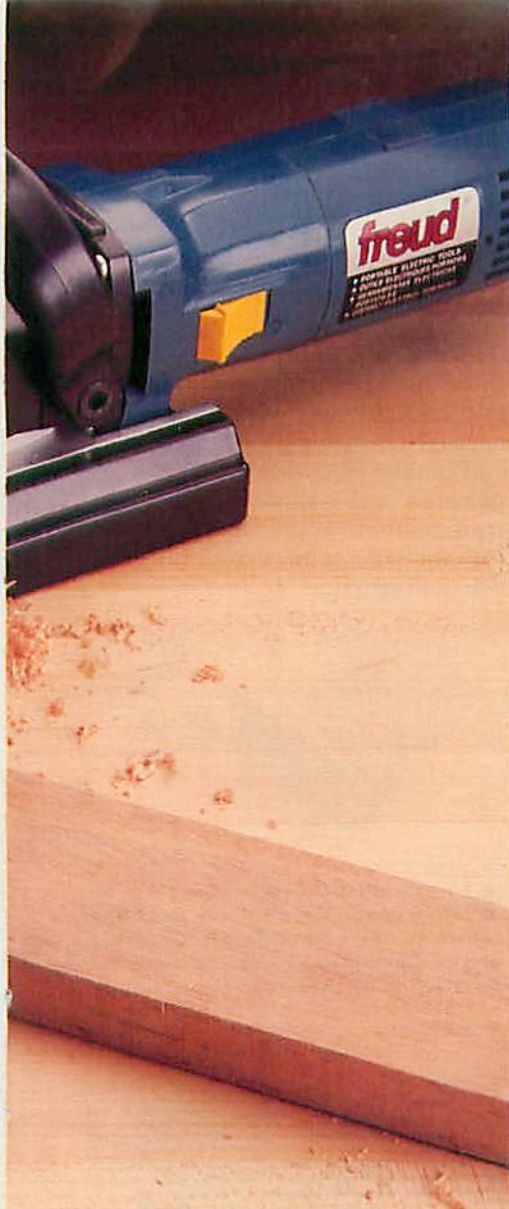
ly oversize slots (with water-based woodworker's glue) and join the pieces, the moisture in the glue causes the biscuits to swell inside the slots. This creates a tight, strong mechanical joint; that is, the swollen biscuits hold the pieces tightly together all by themselves, even before the glue dries. This reduces clamping time to 10 minutes or less, depending on the application.

But here's what we wanted to find out: Do biscuits make stronger joint reinforcements than ordinary screws or dowels? We decided to put them all to the test. Using each of these reinforcements, we glued 3-foot lengths of 1x4 oak end-grain to face-grain. We then applied increasing amounts of weight to each of the joints (by means of a porta-

ble scale hooked to screw eyes in the ends of the boards). Our doweled joint failed first (at 18 pounds pressure)—then the screws (19 pounds), and finally the biscuits (22 pounds). We repeated our test several times to affirm that the biscuits do, indeed, make stronger joint reinforcements than dowels or screws. Thus, plate joiners have unbeatable advantages—speed, strength, and accuracy.

HOW VERSATILE ARE THESE TOOLS?

Although limited to reinforcing flush (butt and miter) joints, plate joinery has more applications than you might think. That's because most woodworkers use butt and miter joints—in one form or



another—more often than any other type. On page 46 we show you how they're used to make a basic butt joint.

THE TOOLS: OUR FINDINGS

As with any tool, much of a plate joiner's speed and reliability depends upon the operator. You'll have to develop a feel for the way these machines work. You'll also have to adjust to the individual quirks of the various machines. But despite their differences, all these tools have the same basic components.

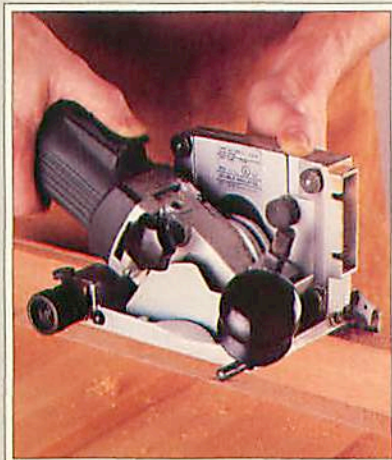
(At the present time, major Japanese manufacturers—Hitachi, Makita, and Ryobi—do not have plans to introduce a plate joiner.)

Here's what we learned about each of the tools:

ELU

This tool manufactured by Black & Decker operates differently than the others: The blade pivots rather than plunging into the work. Because you must lift the machine with one hand and still keep it in contact with the stock with the other, we judged the Elu more difficult to operate than the others.

The Swiss-made Elu doesn't have small spurs on the faceplate to grip the wood. So, you may find yourself cutting the slots longer than necessary until you get used to the machine. But the lack of spurs, combined with a special fence, enable you to cut continuous grooves for splines, as shown in the photo at *right*.



To cut with the Elu, you must simultaneously raise the handle and hold the Elu against the stock.

FREUD

Although one of the least expensive tools, the Freud has a lot going for it. We like the positive, easy-to-adjust fence, and easy-to-read height-adjustment scale, shown in the photo at *right*.

Although the Freud doesn't have the heavy-duty feel of more expensive tools, (Lamello, Elu), we consider the Freud a well-built machine, and perfectly suited to the serious home woodworker and light-production shops.



The Freud JS100 fence features quick-action adjusting knobs.

KAISER MINI 3D VARIO

Commercial shops purchase about 80 percent of the Kaisers sold in the United States and for good reason: It's a sturdy machine with a no-slip fence surface. Unlike other joiners that depend on two tiny spurs to grip the wood, Kaiser's wide rubber surface firmly grips even narrow rails.

Additional features include a convenient switch location, sensible handles for left-handed and right-handed operators, and a speedy blade-changing system.



Cutting narrow rails is no problem with the ribbed Kaiser fence.

Continued

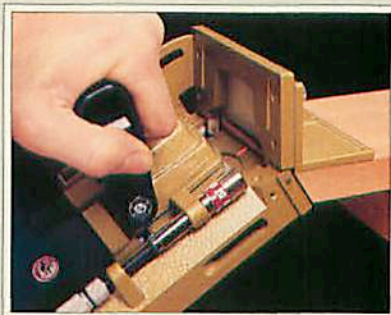
PLATE JOINERS

LAMELLO

Swiss cabinetmaker Herman Steiner patented the first plate joiner in 1956. The company he founded, Steiner-Lamello, continues to be an industry leader in expanding the use of plate joiners.

The Lamello Top, the most expensive machine we tested, is the only joiner with a tilting faceplate for joining miters at angles other than 45° without a jig or other support. See photo at *right*.

The Lamello Junior lacks some of the Top's sophistication, but retails for almost half as much. The Junior has a sturdy plastic 45°/90° fence attachment that we judged easier to accurately adjust than the Top fence. Unlike the conveniently located Top switch position, the Junior's toggle switch is recessed in the back of the motor housing.



Only the Lamello Top can cut angles other than 45° or 90°.

Lamello offers the wide range of accessories, many of which you can use with the other joiners, too. Among the more useful are two types of biscuit-shaped knock-down fittings (for quick joint disassembly), translucent biscuits for joining plastics, and a cabinet hinge system.

PORTER-CABLE

This tool represents a departure from the "modified right-angle die grinder" design of the European models. And with two good results:

First, with the motor mounted vertically on the base, the attached handle correctly positions your hand and arm to the plunging action of the tool. We found that the basket-type handle on the Freud, Virutex, and Lamellos were next to useless, except for toting the tool around the shop. Our nat-

ural tendency was to hold these tools by the motor body to operate them.

Second, the Porter-Cable uses a belt, instead of a gear system, to drive the blade. As a result, the tool runs quieter than the others. According to Dennis Huntsman, manager of product development, the 555 models on the market now have a newly designed fence that tracks parallel to the blade, and larger, triangular locking knobs.

VIRUTEX

We liked the solid, rugged construction of this Spanish-made tool shown at *right* in the butt-joint pictures. We detected no slop in the fence attachment when setting the fence height. And, the scale on the faceplate (in metric and fractions) parallels the Freud for accuracy and earns a superior rating. The fence locking levers and

guides operate efficiently and faster than any machine we tested.

We found the switch position somewhat awkward, and the protective dust boot leaves you guessing whether the switch is ON or OFF when you plug in the tool. In addition, some repair shops have reported a higher-than-usual incidence of Virutex switch failures.

PLATE JOINERS IN ACTION

To give you a better idea of how these slick, quick joining machines operate, we show you the basic three-step sequence for a simple butt joint. Biscuits really show their muscle when joining edge grain to end grain, such as this simple corner joint, and T-joints used in frame construction. Applications include cabinet face frames and rail-and-stile construction.



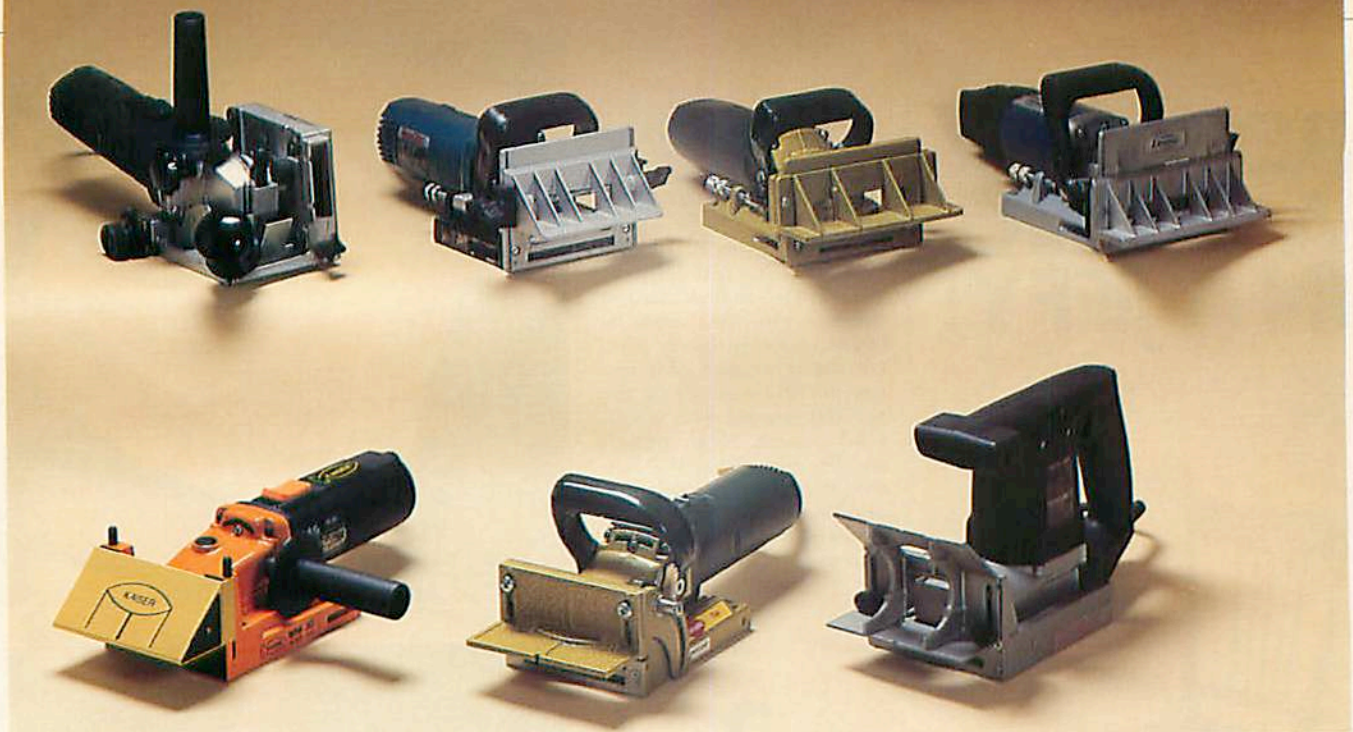
1 Lay out the two pieces of stock to be butt joined. Measure and mark the center of the end-grain piece, fit the pieces together, and then transfer the mark to the adjoining piece.



2 Align the index mark on the tool's faceplate with the mark on the stock, then make your cuts. Use the largest biscuit possible for the size piece you're joining; we inserted the #20 biscuit here.



3 Apply woodworker's glue to both surfaces and inside the slots. Then, insert the biscuit, assemble, and clamp. (Glue causes the biscuit to swell in the slot.)



Front row, left to right: Kaiser Mini 3D, Lamello Top, Porter-Cable 555. Back row: Elu 3380, Freud JS100, Lamello Junior, Virutex 0-81.

FACTS AND FIGURES ON PLATE JOINERS

Manufacturer	Model	POWER TRAIN				Fence-height scale ³	Dust extractor ⁴	Cord length (feet)	Weight (net) (lbs.)	Suggested list ⁵ price
		Amps	No-load speed (RPM)	Drive ¹	Switch ²					
Elu	3380	5	7,500	G	S	I	Y	10'	7	\$485.00
Freud	JS100	5	10,000	G	S	M,I	N	7½'	6.2	\$271.95
Kaiser	Mini 3D Vario	5.7	10,000	G	S	M	Y	10'	6.2	\$529.00
Lamello	Junior	4.6	10,000	G	T	M	Y	8½'	6.5	\$375.00
Lamello	Top	5.2	8,000	S	S	N	Y	8½'	7	\$675.00
Porter-Cable	555	5	8,000	B	TR	I	N	10'	5	\$269.95
Virutex	0-81	5	10,000	G	S	M,I	Y	7½'	7	\$300.00

1. (G)earred (B)elt (S)lip clutch

2. (T)oggle (S)lide (T)rigger

3. (M)etric (I)nches/fractions (N)one

4. Available as accessory

5. Tools often discounted 10-30% below list

MANUFACTURERS LISTING:

Elu
(Manufactured by Black & Decker)
Call 800-235-0870 for nearest dealer

Freud
218 Feld Ave.
High Point, NC 27264
800-334-4107

Kaiser
(Imported by W.S. Jenks & Sons)
1933 Montana Ave. NE
Washington, DC 20002
800-638-6405

Lamello
(Imported by Colonial Saw Co. Inc.)
P.O. Box A
Kingston, MA 02364
617/585-4364

Porter-Cable Corp.
P.O. Box 2468
Jackson, TN 38302
901/664-0332

Virutex
(Imported by Holz Machinery)
45 Holiday St.
Jersey City, NJ 07304
201/433-3800

RECANE A CHAIR... IN A JIFFY!

JUST FOLLOW
THESE 5 EASY STEPS



With ready-made, woven, natural cane, a few hand tools, glue, and about 60 minutes or less, you can recane a chair with professional results. And you'll save money to boot. We had a great time, and spent less than \$10! Here's how:

Select your prewoven, natural cane from available widths of 12" to 24" and in patterns that range from the traditional open-weave to a modern closed-weave. Measure the width and depth of your chair's splining groove, and buy the reed spline accordingly (see Buying Guide at end of article for supplies). Cut eight or so $\frac{3}{4}$ x3" hardwood wedges, round up a mallet, tape measure, scissors, pattern paper, pencil, felt-tip marker, yellow glue, and a utility knife, and set aside time for recaning.

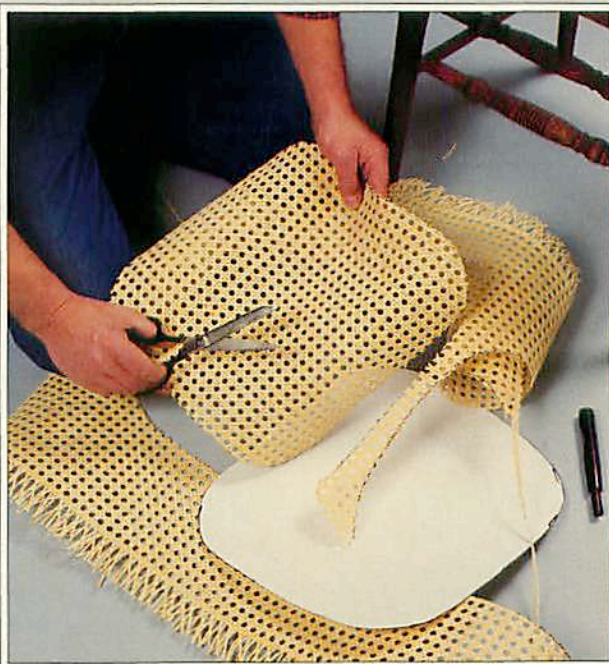
1

TRACE A PATTERN—Start by removing any dried glue or dirt from the splining groove. This is important so the new glue you apply later will bond properly. Now, lay paper on the seat and transfer the contour of the splining groove with a soft-lead pencil. Next, pencil another line about $1\frac{1}{2}$ " outside the first line. This second line allows for the extra material you'll drive down into the groove.



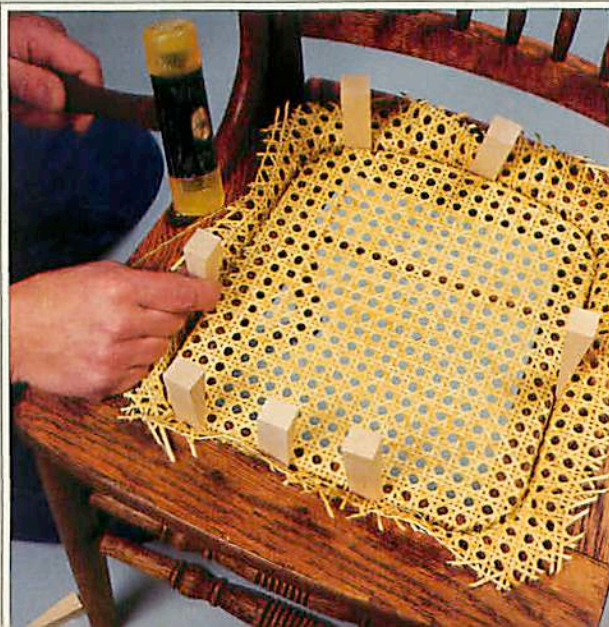
2

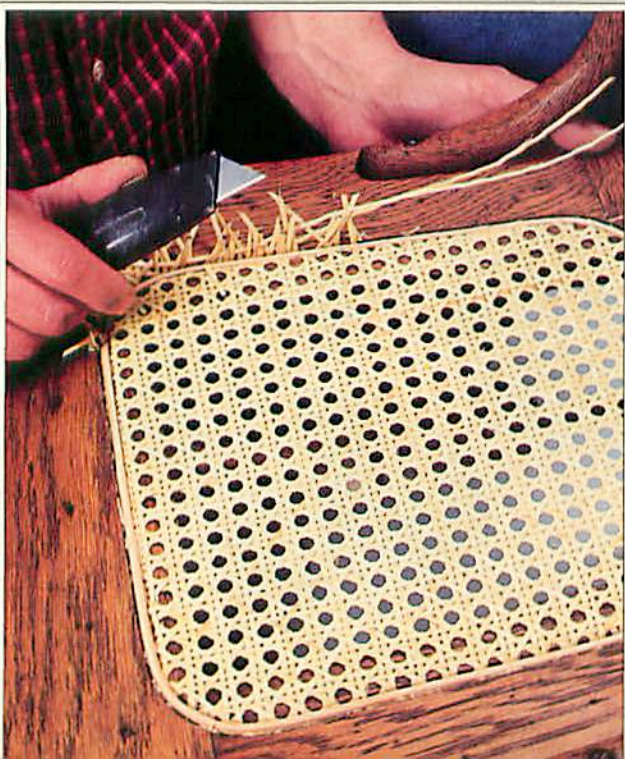
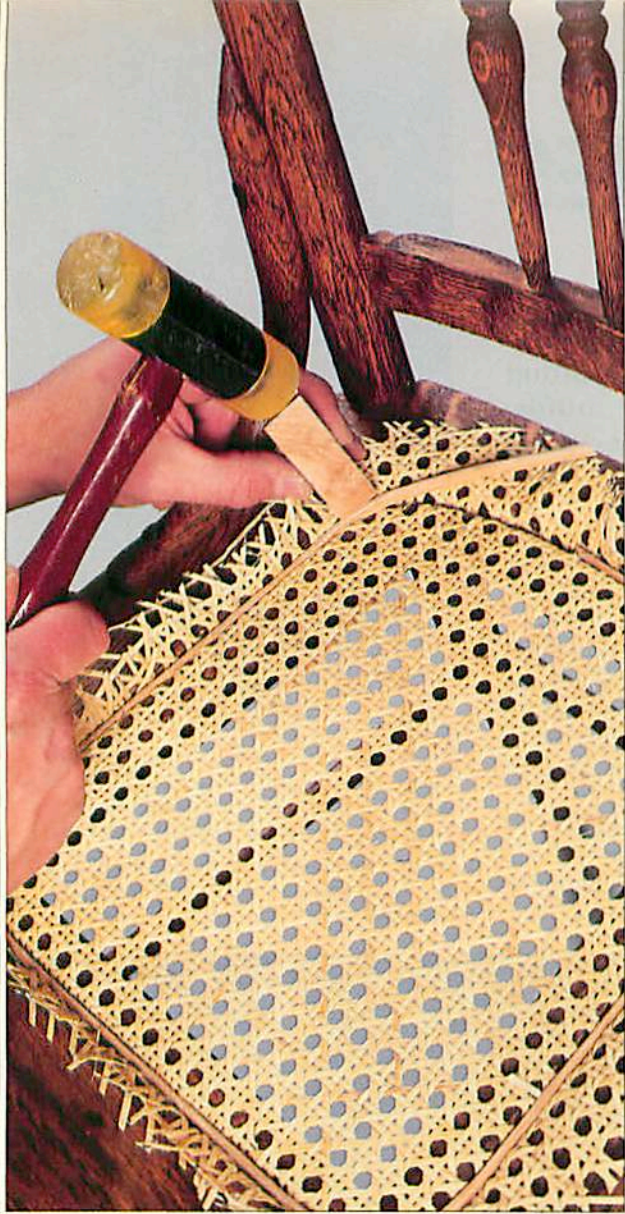
CUT THE WOVEN CANE—After cutting out your paper pattern along the outside line, lay it on the woven cane and draw the outline with a felt-tip pen. Cut the material to the shape of the pattern. Then, soak the cane for the seat and the reed spline in warm water for at least 20 minutes. (Leave the reed spline soaking until you need it.)



3

WEDGE-IN THE CANE—Lay the cane over the chair seat opening, aligning the weave with the front and back of the chair. Now, starting at the center of the back, force the damp cane deeply into the groove by tapping the $\frac{3}{4}$ x3" wedges with a mallet. Work to the outside as you straighten and pull the cane tight. Move to the front (and then to the sides) and repeat the procedure.





4

DRIVE THE SPLINE—For a seat with rounded corners, first measure the groove's length with a tape measure, then add about 1". Cut the amount of spline needed from the length soaking in the water. Be sure to cut the reed at an angle so you'll later be able to join the two ends with a miter joint.

Now, lay a bead of yellow woodworker's glue into the groove on top of the cane. Then, pick your starting point somewhere along the back edge, and with your fingers, press the spline partially into the groove. Where the reed spline meets itself at the back edge of the seat, cut reed at an angle to exact length.

With a mallet and one of the wedges as a drive block, work your way around the chair seat, gently tapping the spline partway into the groove. Be sure the spline fits evenly in the groove.

A square groove in your chair means that you must cut four pieces of spline. Then, miter the corners as you would a picture frame.

5

TRIM THE EXCESS—With a sharp utility knife, trim away the excess cane outside the spline by cutting it as deep as you can in the groove. Finally, tap the spline all the way down into the groove around the seat with your mallet and a wedging block. Let your newly caned seat air-dry overnight to drumhead tightness before using.

BUYING GUIDE

● **Woven natural cane.** The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374. In four patterns and widths from 12" to 24". Prices from 38 cents to 72 cents per lineal inch (cost increases with width and pattern complexity). Conventional weave, as shown: Catalog no. H1122, 24" width, 72 cents per lineal inch.



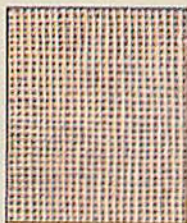
Fine conventional weave



Modern closed weave



Modern basket weave



Modern open weave

● **Reed spline.** Same as above. Catalog no. H1141, 1/4" x 1/4", \$1 for 10'. Other spline dimensions available.

Shipping for all materials, at extra cost. ♣

Photographs: Jim Kascoutas
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

DIAMOND STONES

LIGHTNING-FAST CUTTERS THAT LAST AND LAST

Just the thought of putting a truly sharp edge on a dull cutting tool makes many woodworkers shudder. In their minds, sharpening is a mysterious art reserved for the masters gifted with skill, patience, and time. But help is on the way.

Really, the problem is that people haven't had the tools to make sharpening simple," says Bob McGee of Eze-Lap Diamond Products. "Thinking they can't do it successfully, they throw up their hands hopelessly. But there is an answer."

Not surprisingly, he's talking about diamond sharpening tools, which have enjoyed growing popularity among woodworkers in the past few years. Eze-Lap and Diamond Machining Technology (DMT), two American companies, dominate the diamond-coated sharpener market.

GAINING ACCEPTANCE AMONG WOODWORKERS

"We sell an absolute ton of the small-sized diamond stones," says David Draves of Woodcraft Supply Co. Their popularity, he believes, results from customers wanting to experiment with diamond stones—and their affordable price (usually under \$15)—before purchasing larger stones. Diamond stones quickly cut tool steel and some customers, according to Draves, also purchase larger diamond stones to flatten conventional oilstones or water stones that show uneven wear.

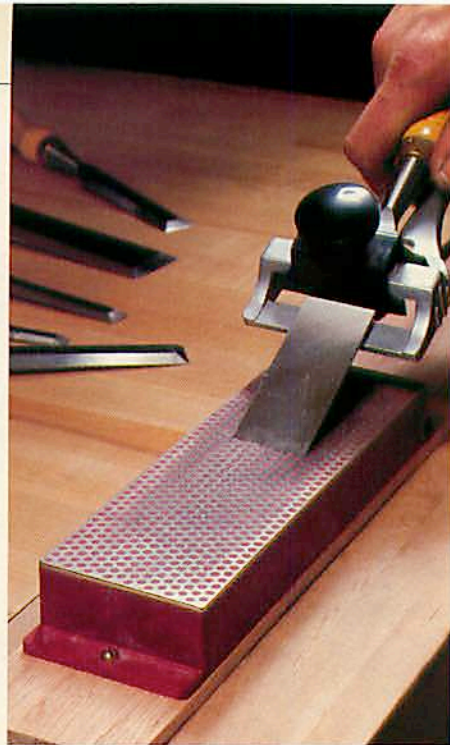
For decades, heavy industries have relied on diamond-tipped tools for their most-difficult cutting chores. But now, recently developed methods of bonding the diamond particles to suitable substrates have led to a product the general public also can afford.

DMT uses an electroplating process to embed the diamond grit into a layer of nickel that's bonded to

a sheet of perforated steel. You can recognize these stones by their distinctive polka-dot pattern. Eze-Lap, the other major domestic manufacturer, adheres a layer of diamond particles on a steel plate and uses a multistep plating process to achieve a durable, self-sharpening surface.

HOW THEY WORK DIFFERS FROM OTHER STONES

We asked Leonard Lee, an engineer who owns Lee Valley Tools, a mail



A sharpening guide, shown partially above, firmly holds a chisel at a 30° angle for accurate sharpening on an 8" Diamond Machining Technology stone.

From left: Eze-Lap, Diamond Machining Technology, and Robert Sorby, Ltd. diamond stones



order supply house in Ottawa, Canada, to summarize the difference among the major cutting-stones categories. According to Lee, if you want an Arkansas stone to continue cutting well, you must periodically lap it on a piece of silicon carbide abrasive to reveal sharp, new particles. He likens this process to breaking up a paved road.

"Japanese waterstones," Lee says, "have a controlled rate of wear that always reveals fresh particles."

With the exception of the Eze-Lap polycrystalline diamond surface that's designed to fracture with use, Lee confirms that diamond stones don't wear over time. This means that the cutting action doesn't diminish and the stone remains flat.

Robert Sorby, Ltd., of Sheffield, England, produces a sharpening kit that consists of an aerosol can containing diamond particles and a ceramic tile sharpening stone.

"The diamond coating builds up with repeated sprayings," says

Sorby's Tony Walker, "so you don't need to charge the stone every time you use it." Walker cautions against applying excessive spray and wiping Sorby stones before storing.

NOT QUITE PERFECT, BUT GETTING BETTER

A recurring defect in diamond sharpening stones has been their failure to be less than dead flat, which is essential for shaping the backs of beveled cutting edges. To deal with this problem, DMT improved the design of its plastic base and sells an optional lapped version that is flat to within .003 of an inch.

Four rubber pads on the wooden base support the tile in the Sorby kit. Under hand pressure, the tile may bow slightly, resulting in a less than truly flat stone, the manufacturer admits.

According to Leonard Lee, when shaping small blades on the polka-dot DMT stone, you may notice a "shock effect" that occurs when the

edge meets the back part of each perforation, which he finds objectionable. DMT engineers say the perforations improve the cutting action and clear the fines (metal particles) from the cutting surface.

Also, Lee has heard complaints from customers about the abrasive coating stripping off some of Eze-Lap's bench stones. Bob McGee of Eze-Lap termed these problems occasional, and went on to recommend his fine-grit stones as adequate for virtually all sharpening.

"Most woodworkers like our diamond stones for sharpening, for flattening a blade and maybe even for the final sharpening," observes George Pettee of DMT, "but the real connoisseurs go on to a polishing stone, such as a hard Arkansas or a Japanese waterstone."

"As for use on tools, I'd say it excels for major stock removal and shaping," Lee says, "but it isn't really that good for fine honing—it's too aggressive for a fine edge."

OUR ASSESSMENT

We worked with an assortment of DMT and Eze-Lap products to sharpen plane irons, chisels, and knives. The fast reshaping was impressive, but we agree that you're better off doing the final honing with an Arkansas oilstone or a Japanese waterstone. We tested the fine-grit Sorby kit, which we judged disappointing, especially considering the price tag.

Although DMT and Eze-Lap produce stones in different types of industrial diamonds, we simply couldn't detect any difference in the way either product performed on our bench test.

We're not suggesting you use diamond sharpeners to replace all of your sharpening stones, but one of them would make a splendid addition to round out your sharpening arsenal and whisk away the worry of renewing dull edges.

*You can purchase the products at retail or through most mail-order houses, some of which advertise in **WOOD magazine**.*

Written by George Brandsberg
Photographs: Hopkins Associates

DIAMOND SHARPENING DEVICES AT A GLANCE

Item	Dimensions (Inches)	Grit*	Use	Price
Pocket stones	3x1, 4x1	F, M, C, X	General use	\$6-18
Paddles	8x1¼ (4" stone)	F, M, C, X	Tools and general use	\$5-18
Countertop stones	6x2	F, M, C, X	Tools and general use	\$24-57
Bench stones	8x2½ 12x2½	F, M, C, X	Tools and general use	\$31-76 \$55-134
Aerosol-charged bench stones	8x2 tile on a 9x2 wood base	2600, 1220, 325 grit	Tools and general use	\$54
Miscellaneous sharpening products for the home				
Vee knife sharpener	7x2x5	C	Kitchen knives	\$16
Butcher steels	10, 12, 14	C	Kitchen knives	\$24-38
Sanding disks	⅞, 2, 5, 6, 7	120, 220 mesh	Deburring, carving, shaping, grinding most non-ferrous hard materials	\$7-22
Chain saw file	8x⅞, ⅝, ⅜	X	Chain saw chains	\$5-22
*DMT stones come in Fine (600 grit), Coarse (325), X, extra coarse (220); Eze-Lap stones come in Superfine (1,200), Fine (600), Medium (230/270), and Coarse (140/170).				

READERS,
IT'S YOUR
TURN!

PROJECT

As four fellow craftspersons ably demonstrate, woodworkers don't have to "make do" with the commonplace.

CONFORMING TO A CORNER

Ronald H. DiPalma, 47
Meridian, Mississippi
Bank officer

Ready-made cabinets large enough to store the DiPalmas' three sets of china weren't available anywhere in or near their community. Phone calls elsewhere proved futile. And before Ron would commission someone else to build exactly what they needed, he decided to try it himself. The challenge required some fine honing of his woodworking skills!

The result? A 34"-high, one-piece lower cabinet that angles out 46" in each direction from the corner. In the middle, adjustable shelving is deep enough for plates; at the ends, there's 9"-deep storage. Extras built in the top cabinet include beveled-glass door panels and shelves, dovetail joints on rails and stiles, a felt-lined interior, and a hand-carved cornice.

The many types of wood Ron used complicated the finishing and became quite a task. How do you match birch, fir, oak, and pine with one finish?

Ron began by sealing all the wood with thinned polyurethane. After sanding the wood lightly, he wiped on a fruitwood stain, then used a dry paintbrush to grain and mark it. To distress it, he spattered stain about. Next came another sealer coat. Then, more sanding before a coat of ebony stain. Two more coats of polyurethane finished his masterpiece. Whew!



A DOUBLING OF EFFORTS

Frank C. Bozarth, 58
Trenton, New Jersey
Boatwright, Princeton rowing team

Necessity has mothered many inventions. For Frank, his daughter-in-law's motherhood created necessity. She had twins, and he had promised a cradle. "Now, what will you do?" inquired his son. "Build two?"

Before building the 31½x35½x39" pine double cradle, Frank constructed a mock-up. "I wanted to be sure that when it was swung, the cradles wouldn't collide," he notes.

The double cradle, joined by doweled mortise and tenons, rocks one baby as easily as two. To ensure smooth, one-handed rocking, Frank lubricated the maple dowels pinning the cradles with candle wax.

Grandsons Jason and Bryan won't wear out their double-cradle's finish. After Frank applied an oil stain, he put on five coats of satin varnish. A final rub with rottenstone and lemon oil produced a baby-smooth finish.



SHOWCASE



PUTTING HIS HEART IN HIS WORK

*Michael S. Hardy, 29
Seneca, Pennsylvania
Industrial arts instructor*

Mike doesn't stop woodworking when the class bell rings. Unlike his high school students, he enjoys homework.

From an 8x8x4" piece of black walnut—once part of a barn beam—Mike bandsawed his heart-shaped jewelry box. For the intricate cuts, he used a 1/8" blade. "The thin blade makes virtually invisible cuts for glue lines," Mike says. "But, you have to overtension the blade, although not too much."

The drawer, cut at an angle so the grain would match, extends through the box. It opens with a push from the rear. "The drawer can be closed flush, but cannot be completely removed," explains Mike, "because I placed a register pin in the guide dadoed in the drawer bottom." He finished his project by spraying on three coats of lacquer, rubbing between each of them.

Mike, thanks for the lesson!

NO REINING IN ON QUALITY

*Melody A. Mullis, 33
Atascadero, California
Woodworker/sign maker*



Apparently, when Melody decides on something, she goes full gallop. Her 4'7"-tall by 3'-long colt descended from a line of carousel horses she has refined with each new generation.

The horses began a few years back when her sister requested one. With little more than a college woodworking course behind her, Melody harnessed up for the task. She learned the technique of carcass construction and used it to build boxes of jelutong (an imported wood similar to basswood) in the basic shape of the body, legs, tail, head, and neck.

Trial and error taught her to use 2-3"-thick boards (rather than 3/4") to reduce the number of laminations. She also builds the head and neck from one box instead of two. Melody glues all joints with marine resin glue, and reinforces tail and leg joints with dowels.

After some controlled roughing out of the colt's shape with a chisel, Melody admits she reined in her activity a bit. "I spent some time looking at the wood, trying to figure out exactly what cuts to make next. But, after awhile, I just decided to go for it!"

Melody stained her colt walnut. For a topcoat, she rubbed in tung oil. ♣

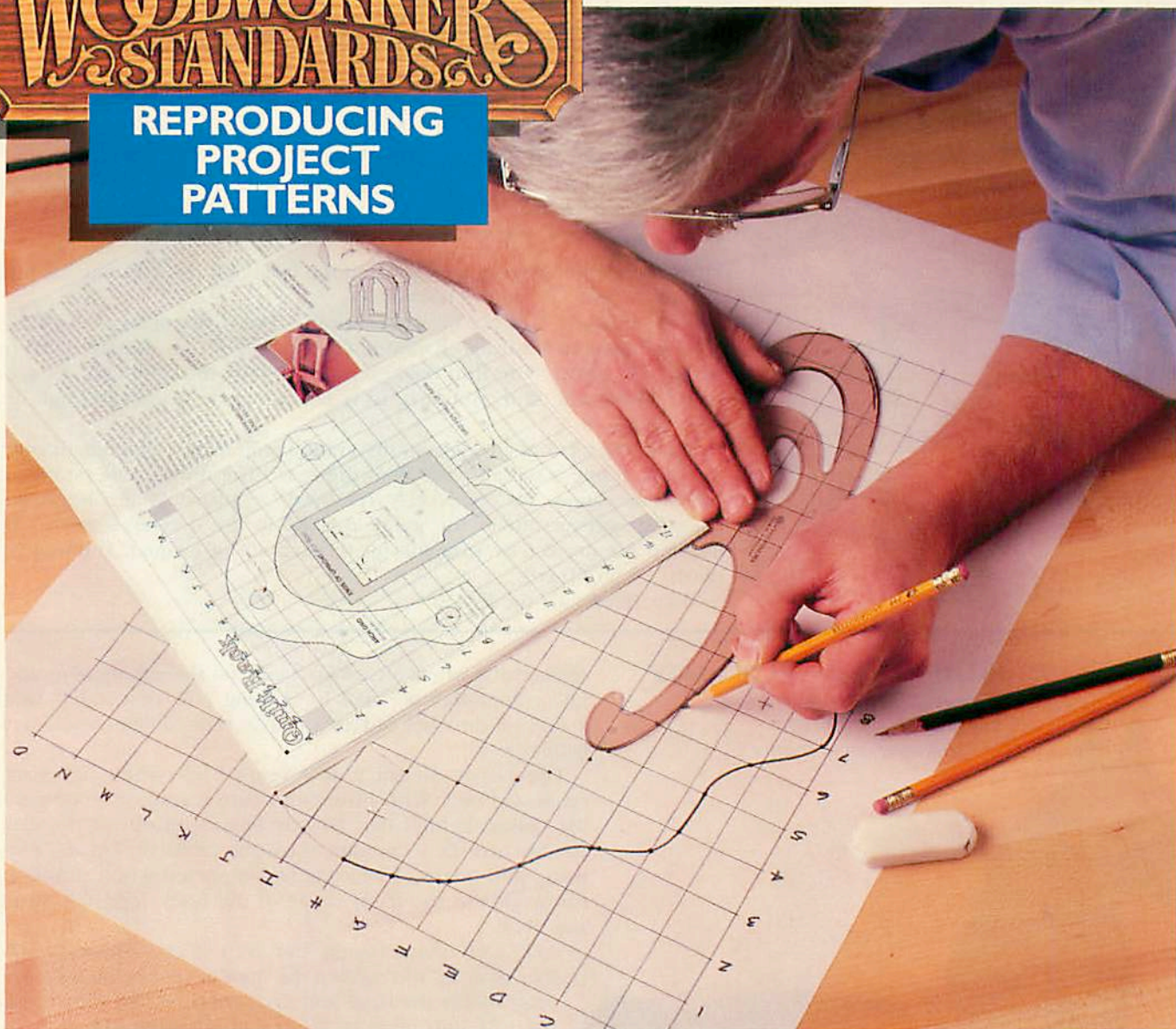
To submit your projects . . .

Send a 35-mm color slide (no prints, please), with the project as the focal point and a simple background—no people. Include a capsule description—materials, special joinery, finish, and dimensions, for example. *WOOD* will pay \$25 for published projects. Slides cannot be returned unless you enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Project Showcase
Better Homes & Gardens®
WOOD® Magazine
Locust at 17th, Des Moines, IA 50336

WOODWORKERS' STANDARDS

REPRODUCING PROJECT PATTERNS



You won't find "gridphobia" listed in Webster's. Medical encyclopedias completely ignore it. But woodworkers feel gridphobia's grip when faced with enlarging a pattern. Their minds freeze at the thought of transposition. Yet, know-how immediately cures the ailment. With photographic technology, it happens in a flash. Even by hand, pattern enlargement becomes child's play.

Due to space limitations, most carving patterns or designs published in magazines, books, and project plans *must* be printed at a reduced size—for you to enlarge. Many woodworkers cringe at the idea—finding pattern line intersections, placing dots on squares, penciling and erasing—and pass such projects by.

Enlarging isn't difficult, however, and special machines and tools make it even easier. Besides, learning the techniques of pattern enlargement and duplication unlocks unlimited sources of designs—ones gridphobiacs will never see.

PLAY "FOLLOW THE DOTS" WITH HAND ENLARGEMENT

In publishing, graphic designers reproduce *grids* to illustrate patterns. Those requiring enlargement include the statement "Each square equals 1" (or $\frac{1}{2}$ " and so forth). This notation means that no matter what size grid squares you see in the drawing, you *must* enlarge squares for your full-size pattern to the size indicated.

To use the hand-enlargement method called *transposing*, you'll need *cross-section graph paper* (the kind with heavier lines marking off each square inch and sub-

pencil to imprint it on the board. Then, flop the pattern onto the second half of the board and again retrace the pattern to imprint it, as shown in Step 3 in the tracing drawings on the previous page. This method proves faster than copying with carbon paper and doesn't mark up the original pattern.

PUSH THE BUTTON AND LET A MACHINE DO THE WORK

In this technological age, a photocopier with enlargement capability enlarges a pattern faster and more accurately than transposing. (Not all copiers enlarge, and even some of those that do may be a little inaccurate, so always check your results with a ruler.)

To find out the enlargement percentage you'll need, measure the grid size of the pattern you want to copy. For example, if the magazine's pattern grid measures $\frac{1}{2}$ " and the scale calls for 1", you'll need an enlargement twice the size, or 200 percent. A pocket calculator simplifies the mathematics—just divide the number representing the full-size scale by the grid size of the original magazine pattern, then hit the percent (%) key.

Photocopiers have limitations. The ideal photocopier for enlarging patterns—sometimes owned by architectural firms—has the ability to enlarge by 1-percent increments. Some may have only a few sizes of enlargement (or reduction) from which to choose, or have a limit on how large the enlargement can be. With the latter, you can still make a full-size pattern by enlarging it in two steps.

For instance, the photocopier's enlargement limit might be 150 percent and you need a 200-percent enlargement. So, first make an enlargement of the original to the 150-percent limit. Then, using a calculator, divide your desired size of 200 by your enlargement limit of 150 percent (200 divided by 150).

Your answer will be 133 percent.

Next, set the machine to copy at 133 percent and enlarge the pattern you already made at 150 percent. Your final pattern will be 200 percent larger than the original.

PATTERNS BY PROJECTION—JUST LIKE SCHOOL

A few machines enable you to quickly and accurately enlarge a pattern. Typically, they're not found at home, but available (for a fee) from libraries, schools, and audiovisual rental companies.

An *opaque projector* accepts flat, horizontal artwork and projects it onto a vertical surface, such as a screen or a wall. Enlarge or reduce a pattern by taping a graph-paper grid to the wall. Place the original pattern in the projector, and then line up its projected squares on your wall-mounted paper grid. Keep moving the projector back and forth to the wall until the grids line up. When they do, pencil in the projected lines.

An *overhead projector* receives transparent material in the form of a clear acetate sheet, and projects the image onto a screen or wall. An overhead projector operates in the same way as an opaque projector, except that you must trace the lines of the original pattern onto the clear acetate with a non-smearing, felt-tip marking pen before projection.

The printing, publishing, and advertising industries enlarge artwork with huge cameras. The same method works perfectly for enlarging patterns. For a few dollars you can purchase a correctly sized *reproduction stat* ("stat"), a black-and-white photo print of the original that provides accurate detail. You simply request that the print be made to the exact size you want. Check the Yellow Pages under "Photostatic Copy Service" or "Photo Copying." Sometimes, fast-service print shops offer reproduction stats, too.

A MECHANICAL TOOL TO TOY WITH

With a device called a *pantograph*, you can enlarge (or reduce) patterns at your desktop or workbench. Looking very much like the expandable, protective gate used to keep toddlers from tumbling down a stairwell, a pantograph consists of an arrangement of hinged arms. After you adjust the device for the enlargement needed, you outline the original pattern with the stylus, or tracing end. While you trace the lines with the stylus, the pantograph's pencil end draws the enlargement. It's as simple as that.

Although pantographs usually have an enlargement capability up to 8:1, you'll get sharper reproduction if you stick to a limit of 4:1 (400 percent). If you don't, you'll find yourself working in a tiny area with the stylus while the panto-

FINDING PROPORTIONS WITH DIVIDERS

Proportioning dividers, available at drafting-supply stores for about \$10, enable you to accurately enlarge even a tiny section of a pattern, such as a fractional line or other detail. However, this tool won't draw the segment for you.

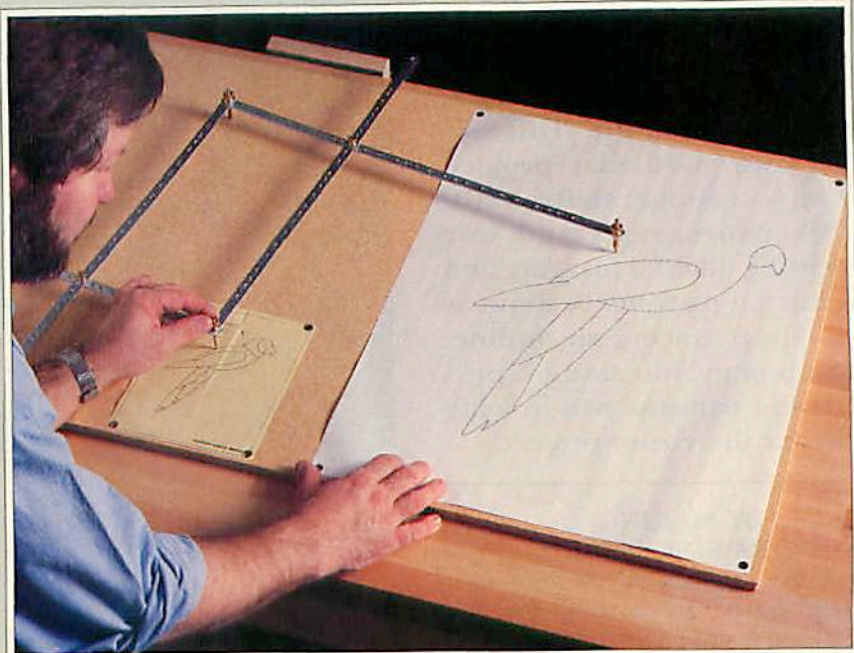
Dividers perform solely as a measuring device. First, you measure the length of a line on the original pattern with the points on one end of the dividers. By setting the enlargement size, the points on the opposite end will automatically extend themselves to the enlarged size. To transfer the measurement to the enlargement, simply flip ends of the dividers (see photos, *right*). With proportioning dividers, you can transfer minute details. 🍀

Written by Peter J. Stephano with James R. Downing
Photographs: Jim Kascoutas
Illustrations: William Zaun

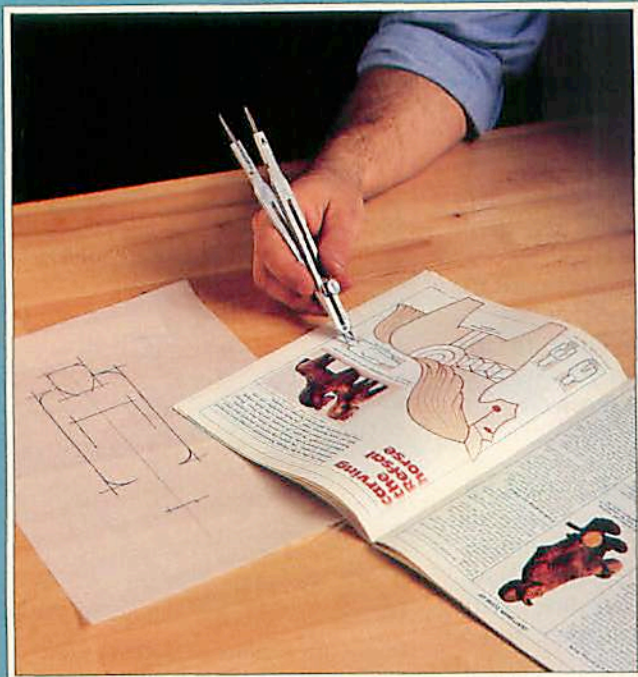
graph's fully extended pencil arm flaps about. To enlarge greater than 4:1, do it in two steps. That is, for an 8:1 enlargement, use the pantograph to first make a 4:1 enlargement. Then, again enlarge the pattern 2:1. (See a related article about a pantograph board you can build on page 58.)

In setting up the pantograph on your worktable or drawing board, be sure to affix the original pattern and the copy sheet close enough to each other so that the arms won't spread excessively (see photo, right). Be sure, also, to tighten all the pantograph fittings. Any looseness creates wobbly, floppy arms and inaccurate tracing.

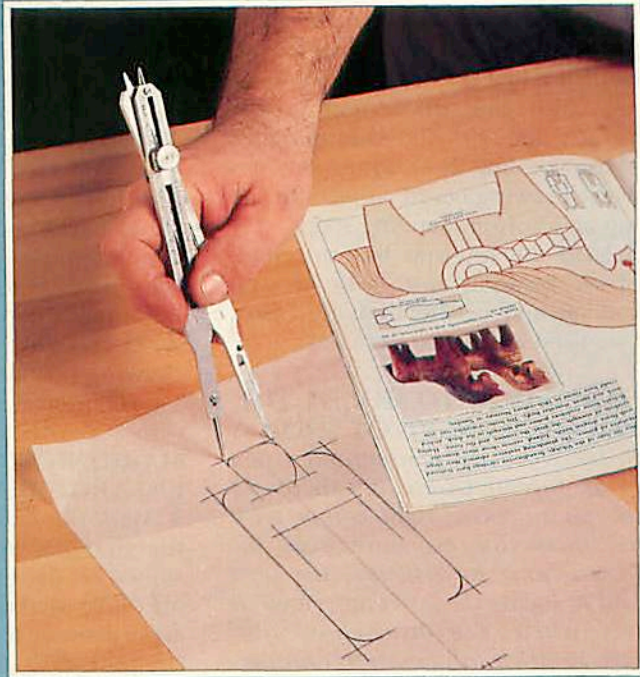
You can buy a pantograph at art supply stores. Made in wood or metal, they cost from \$9 to \$20.



To avoid wobble which results in inaccurate reproduction, don't spread the pantograph's arms too wide. Tighten all fittings, too.



One end of proportioning dividers measures the dimension of a detail on the original.



The other end translates the original dimension to the exact scale you choose for the reproduction.

BE YOUR OWN PATTERNMAKER WITH OUR PANTOGRAPH DRAWING BOARD

Books, magazines, photos, and even coloring and comic books offer endless pattern sources for woodworkers. Unfortunately, though, they're seldom the right size for your particular project. With a commercially available pantograph and our drawing board, enlarging and reducing patterns become as simple as tracing an outline. The money you save on purchasing patterns will quickly pay for the entire project.

START BY MAKING THE DRAWING BOARD

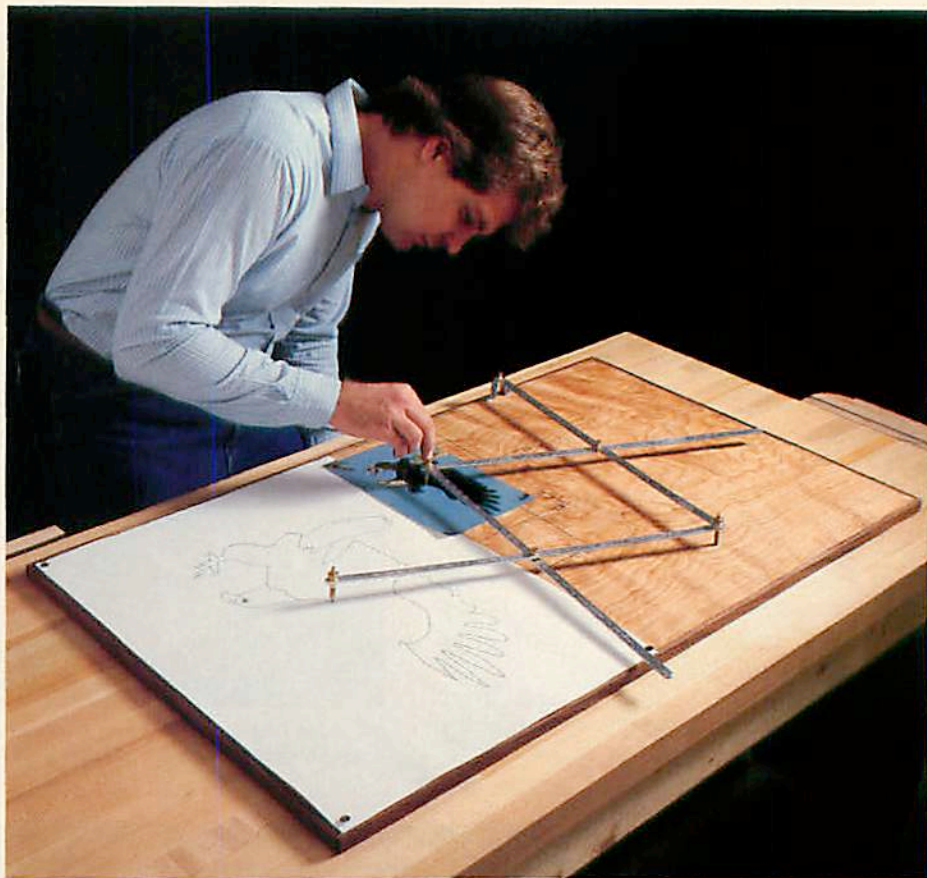
1 Cut a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood (we used birch) to 24x40" for the drawing board (A).

2 To band the plywood drawing board, rip two $\frac{1}{4}$ x25"-long walnut strips from the edge of a $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick board for the ends (B). Rip two $\frac{1}{4}$ x41"-long walnut strips for the top and bottom (C). Glue and clamp the end strips to the drawing board, checking that the surfaces are flush. After the glue dries, remove the clamps, and trim and sand the ends of the banding flush with the edges of the drawing board. Repeat for the top and bottom banding strips.

3 Sand the top and bottom edges of the banding flush with the top and bottom of the drawing board (we used a palm sander).

HERE'S HOW TO MOUNT THE PANTOGRAPH PIVOT SHOE

Note: The Lutz pantograph listed in the Buying Guide and shown in the photo above right comes with an instruction brochure. Read the instructions to assemble the unit and to locate the parts described in this article. The instructions also give detailed information on operating the pantograph when enlarging or reducing patterns.



With the eagle pattern centered in the 2:1 ratio rectangle and the blank paper in the copy area, we're doubling the size of the pattern onto the blank paper.

1 Using the dimensions on the Exploded-View Drawing, mark the location of the center of the pivot shoe. Using the holes in the pivot shoe as guides, drill a pair of $\frac{3}{32}$ " pilot holes in the drawing board for mounting the pivot shoe.

2 Fasten the pivot shoe to the drawing board with a pair of #6x $\frac{1}{2}$ " roundhead wood screws.

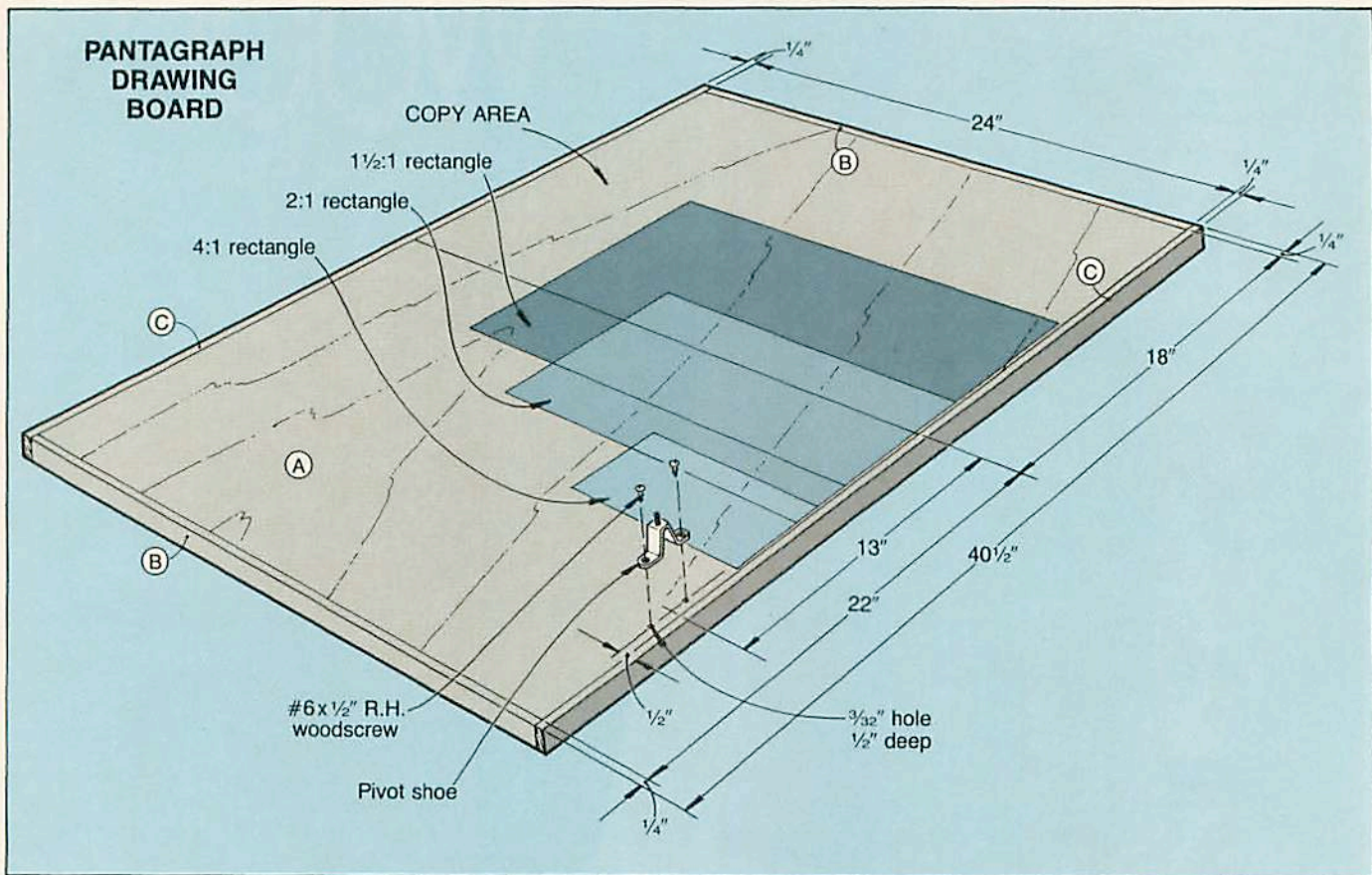
MARKING THE ENLARGEMENT RECTANGLES

1 Mark the copy-area rectangle on the drawing board where dimensioned on the Exploded-View Drawing. (We darkened our lines with a permanent felt-tip marker and a straightedge.)

2 To mark the 4:1-ratio rectangle ($\frac{1}{4}$ the size of the copy-area rectan-



Follow the outline of the copy-area rectangle with the tracing point to mark the 4:1 ratio rectangle on the drawing board. Darken lines with a felt-tip marker.



gle), set the ratio screws in holes number 4 in the pantograph bars. Then, exchange the position of the tracing point and lead holder as they come from the supplier. Now, trace the outline of the copy-area rectangle with the tracing point. As you do this, the lead will draw the small rectangle on the drawing board as shown on the photo at left. (Note that we clamped a framing square flush with the edges of the copy-area rectangle to ensure straight perimeter lines on the 4:1 ratio rectangle.)

3 Repeat this same process with the ratio screws in holes number 2 for the 2:1 ratio rectangle, and in holes number 1 1/2 to mark the 1 1/2:1 ratio rectangle. (We selected the ratios most commonly used, although you may want to draw in other ratios as well. Also, when en-

larging, we have found the 4:1 setting about as large as we can go before the drawn enlargement starts getting sloppy.)

4 Apply several coats of finish (we used polyurethane for a hard, durable finish).

HOW TO USE THE PANTOGRAPH

Begin by exchanging the position of the tracing point and lead holder. Now, to enlarge a pattern 4 times the original size, for example, tape the original pattern, centered, in the 4:1 ratio rectangle and tape the blank paper, centered, in the copy-area rectangle. Fasten the ratio screws in holes number 4 in the pantograph bars. Now, trace the original pattern with the tracing point and the lead will draw the enlarged pattern on the paper.

To reduce patterns, place the original pattern, centered, in the copy-area rectangle. Tape blank paper in the desired ratio rectangle. Reverse the positions of the tracing point and lead holder. Following the outline and detail lines with the tracing point, trace the original pattern.

BUYING GUIDE

● **Pantograph.** Constructed from aluminum, this device offers 25 enlarging ratios of 1/8 to 8 times and reducing ratios of 8/9 to 1/8. Includes instructions and replaceable lead points. Catalog no. 78147, \$24.95 ppd. Leichtung Workshops, 4944 Commerce Parkway, Cleveland, OH 44128; 800-321-6840 (in Ohio call 216/831-2555).

Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustration: Bill Zaun



WOOD

IT'S MUSIC TO YOUR EARS!

Most home woodworkers select their favorite wood because of color, grain, workability, or ease of finishing. Instrument makers, though, add other criteria—strength, elasticity, and tonal quality—to satisfy the demands of their finely tuned craft. Here are the species they choose, and why, for a symphony of wood.

When there's music to be made, count on wood. For thousands of years, wood has played a prominent role as man has added to his musical repertoire.

Primitive man produced a re-sounding beat with slit drums. These canoe-like, hollowed-out tree trunks, when placed cavity-side down over a pit and beat upon, were real rhythm makers. It took an inventive musician to stretch an animal skin over the end of a hollow log and create the prototype for today's drum.

The Stone-Age forerunner to a contemporary violin, cello, or harp was the hunter's bow. Held closely to the mouth for resonance, a plucked string twanged a somewhat raw chord. Early man also rolled up tree bark for trumpets and bored out twigs as flutes. Two pieces of wood clacked together became castanets. You can still frequently hear these primitive instruments played in ceremonies by remote tribes around the world.

ORCHESTRATED WOOD

As man and civilizations developed, so did musical instruments. Yet it wasn't until the 18th century that Austrian composer Franz Joseph Haydn, "The Father of the Modern Orchestra," assembled musicians with their different instruments to achieve harmonious results.

Musical instruments had to keep pace with the improvements in orchestration. A musician whose instrument could not produce the tonal qualities and range composers demanded might well find himself out of work. Therefore, luthiers (craftsmen who make stringed instruments) and other instrument makers were under pressure to experiment with control mechanisms—and different woods.

The illustration of a typical orchestra arrangement, *next page*, depicts its instruments. Those made

Opposite: A harp's maple neck must resist 1,800 lbs. of tension, yet match strength with beauty. This model costs more than \$20,000.

primarily of wood represent nearly 75 percent, and can include more than two dozen wood species!

WOODWIND'S STABLE STOCK

A musician plays a woodwind instrument by making the air inside it vibrate from the action of a mouth-piece containing a reed. All woodwinds have air inside them, but only some woodwinds are made of wood. Instrument makers fashion the finest clarinets, bass clarinets, oboes, English horns, and some pic-

So heavy that ship captains once stowed it as ballast, African blackwood now becomes clarinets and oboes.

colos, from a rosewood. That, however, was not always the case.

In Europe, clarinet makers once relied on readily available, easily worked boxwood for their instruments. But the lightweight wood's tendency to warp from the moisture in an instrument always posed a problem. "Some instrument makers insisted they could predict the weather by the way the instrument pointed," quips Chip Owen of Fox Musical Products, an Indiana-based bassoon and oboe manufacturer. "Boxwood wouldn't crack, but you couldn't call it stable when used for an instrument."

By the mid-19th century, clarinet makers sought a stronger, denser wood to withstand the boring and attachment of complex, tone-controlling mechanisms. The solution was found cast aside on the docks of a European seaport. A to-this-day unnamed clarinet maker, frustrated by boxwood, discovered a discarded piece of dark, dense, and hard wood. Used as ballast by seagoing ships, it had been wetted, dried, and weathered, yet remained solid and stable. The wood was African blackwood, the rosewood now

called granadilla by instrument makers and musicians.

Bassoons require a hardwood body, too. However, granadilla is so hard that it produces notes too high for a bassoon. Therefore maple has become the traditional wood for bassoons. And, unique to a bassoon, each of its sections must be fashioned from maple of different grain. This type of construction gives each section a specific tonal quality.

A SERENDIPITY OF SPECIES FOR STRINGS

Violins, violas, cellos, basses, and harps compose an orchestra's string section. For strength, tone quality, and beauty, luthiers make the backs and sides of violins, violas, cellos, and basses from specially selected, fiddleback-figured European sycamore or maple.

The sounding-board top must be flexible enough to transmit the vibrations of the strings, yet strong enough not to split. Quarter-sawn spruce or white pine fills the prescription perfectly. Because of their reputation for being unmatched in appearance, durability, and stability, ebony or rosewood becomes fingerboards and chin rests. And fine, handcrafted bows of Brazilian pernambuco, famed for its resiliency, bring forth the best notes.

The piano, one of the most versatile stringed instruments of all, boasts an abundance of wood species. Despite frequent reference to "the ivories," a piano's keys often prove to be made from ebony and holly. The complex linkage, platforms, and hammers of the action must be of only the hardest, most shock-resistant woods—beech, hornbeam, maple, and African mahogany. The soundboard, the heart of the piano, relays the messages of the strings, and only laminates of white pine, basswood, or spruce fill the bill. A casework of laminated mahogany and decorative veneer of walnut often cover the piano's iron frame. (In the past, pianos could even boast of solid mahogany cases.) Built-up or solid legs of

Continued

WOOD IT'S MUSIC TO YOUR EARS

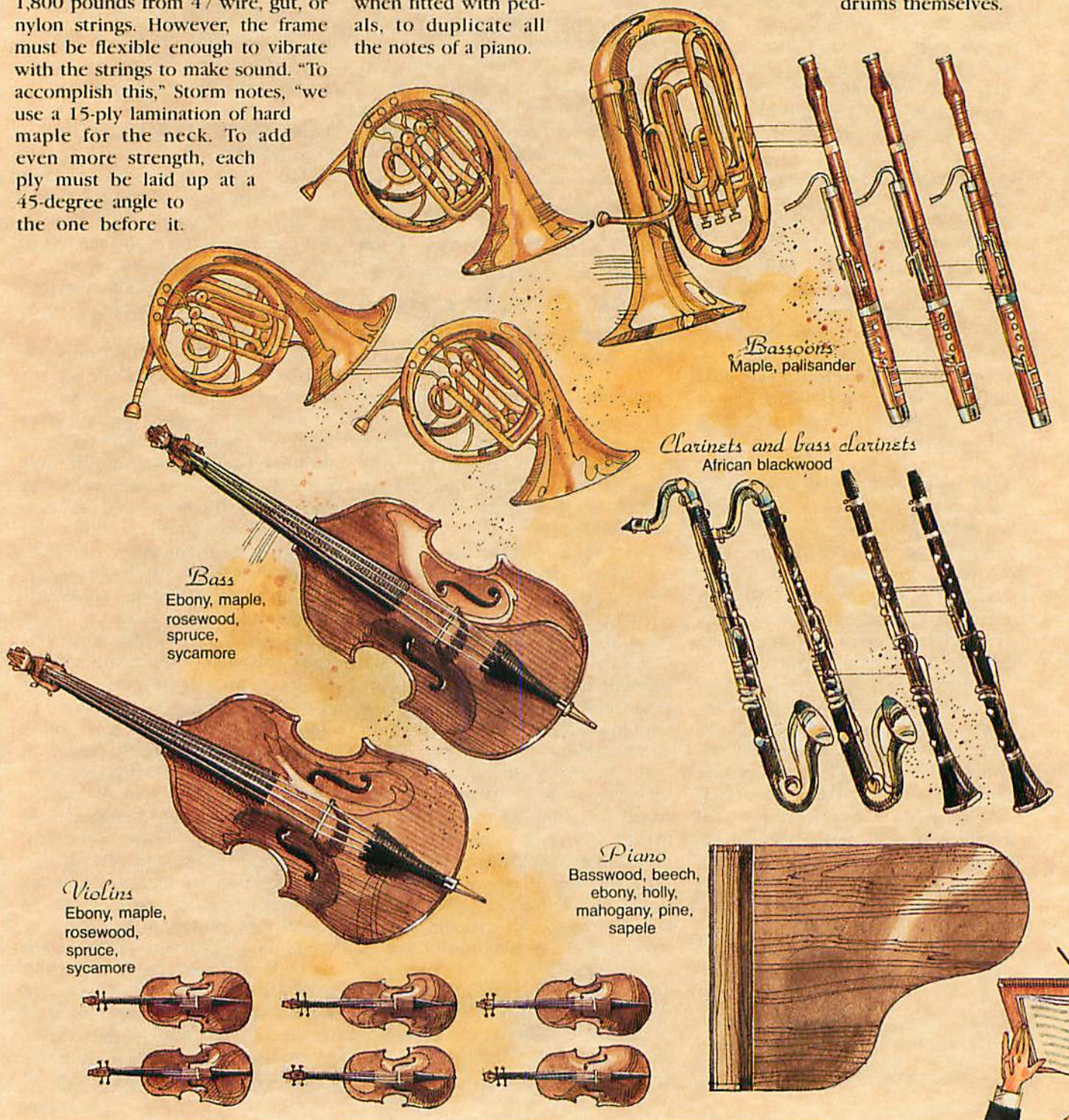
mahogany, beech, or African sapele support weight of a ton or more.

According to Bob Storm of Lyon & Healy, Chicago harp makers since 1889, a concert harp's body must be rigid and strong enough to withstand a constant tension of 1,800 pounds from 47 wire, gut, or nylon strings. However, the frame must be flexible enough to vibrate with the strings to make sound. "To accomplish this," Storm notes, "we use a 15-ply lamination of hard maple for the neck. To add even more strength, each ply must be laid up at a 45-degree angle to the one before it.

Then, so it's pleasing to the eye, we cover the plies with a veneer of bird's-eye or curly maple. We've also used rosewood on custom order." A soundboard of quarter-sawn spruce allows this oldest of all stringed instruments, when fitted with pedals, to duplicate all the notes of a piano.

STICKS AND TONES

From the first primitive drum, percussion has been synonymous with wood. Not only drumsticks—turned from hickory or exquisitely figured snakewood from Guyana and Suriname—but the drums themselves.



Bassoons
Maple, pallsander

Clarinets and bass clarinets
African blackwood

Bass
Ebony, maple, rosewood, spruce, sycamore

Piano
Basswood, beech, ebony, holly, mahogany, pine, sapele

Violins
Ebony, maple, rosewood, spruce, sycamore

The circular bodies of an orchestra's bass and side drums are formed of laminated birch, maple, beech, or mahogany. Jay Wanamaker of Yamaha Music Corporation's percussion division, says that the plies used by drum makers range from 1/16" to 1/8" thick. "The stronger a drum needs to

be, the more plies it will have," notes Wanamaker. "Tightening the head of a drum makes it sound a higher note. So, the higher you want a drum to sound, the stronger it must be. A very strong drum will have as many as 10 plies, laid up one at a time, then shaped under vacuum pressure."

When a musician taps the tone bars of a xylophone with small wooden hammers, wood chosen especially for its tonal quality elicits bell-like sounds. Tulipwood from Brazil, or a heavy, coarse-textured rosewood from Honduras, has long been used for the tone bars.

And what of the conductor, the master blender of symphonic sound? What wood takes the shape of the baton that directs, emphasizes, and harmonizes the performance of each musician? Holly, white as ivory and polished to perfection. 🌿

Written by Peter J. Stephano
 Illustration: Jim Stevenson
 Photograph: Lyon & Healy Harp
 photo courtesy of Lyon & Healy



Xylophone
 Rosewood, tulipwood



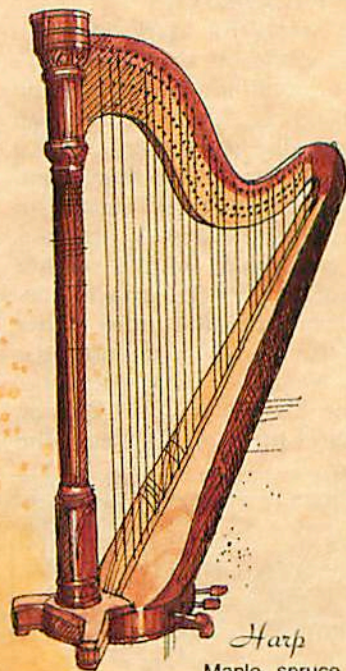
Bass and side drums
 Birch, hickory, mahogany



English horns and oboes
 African blackwood



Cellos and Violas
 Ebony, maple, rosewood, spruce, sycamore



Harp
 Maple, spruce



A TURN FOR THE BETTER DESIGNER EARRINGS

ANOTHER IN A COLLECTION OF PATTERNS
FROM THE NATION'S TOP WOODTURNERS



Bonnie Klein

Bonnie Klein of Renton, Washington, excels in turning small items. Her idea for turned jewelry evolved from a desire to turn earrings that didn't look like miniature

spindles. We think you'll agree that her method of turning tiny bowls, and then cutting and sanding them to shape, creates earrings that are anything but ordinary.

FIRST, SHE MAKES A SCRAP FACEPLATE

Bonnie starts by marking a 3"-diameter circle on a piece of 1½"-thick pine, and then cuts it to shape on the band saw. To mount the scrap faceplate to the lathe, Bonnie drills a ¾"-deep hole at the center point. The hole measures ⅛" smaller in diameter than the outside diameter of the headstock spindle on her lathe. Rotating the headstock spindle by hand, the industrious turner threads the pine faceplate onto the spindle. Next, she starts the lathe, turns the pine to a 1¾" diameter, and squares the face. With the lathe

running, she marks concentric circles about ⅛" apart on the face of the faceplate. The circles aid when centering the turning stock later.

NOW, BONNIE TURNS AND FINISHES THE SMALL BOWL

For the earring blanks, Bonnie marks and band-saws pieces 1½" in diameter from ¾" or thicker stock. Using the concentric circles on the scrap faceplate, she centers and glues the earring blank to the faceplate. Bonnie turns the earring blank round and trues up the face.

Turning a shallow depression—⅜" deep—in the face of the earring blank with a ¼" spindle gouge comes next. Bonnie then turns the back of the piece with a ¼" skew chisel to form a small bowl as shown in the drawing *below*. "I leave a ⅛"-diameter stub to hold the bowl on the lathe for sanding and finishing," notes Bonnie. "After sanding, I use a mixture of shellac, alcohol, and linseed oil on some of the pieces. Some woods, such as cocobolo and kingwood, look best with just an application of wax." Then, as shown *below right*, she parts the miniature bowl from the lathe, hand-sands, and applies a finish to the unfinished area left by the stub.



THE FINAL TASK—CUTTING AND SHAPING THE EARRINGS

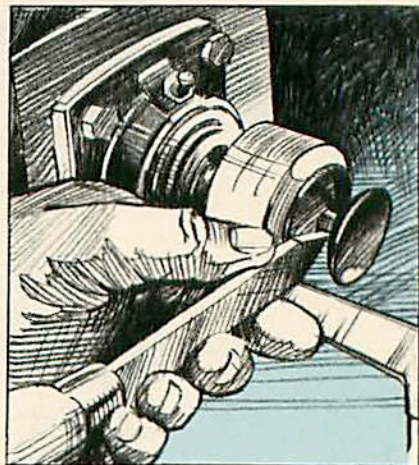
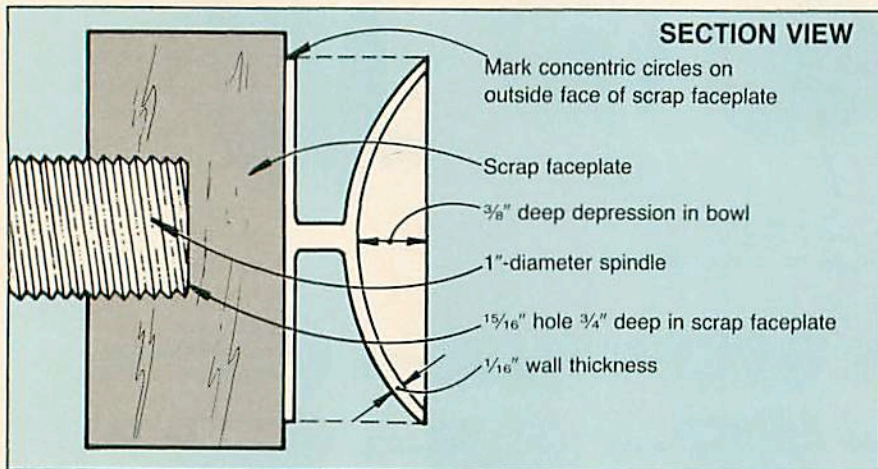
Bonnie cuts the bowl in half on a scroll saw, and disk-sands the cut edge to shape the earring. By holding the earring against the disk at different angles, she can vary the final shape. Hand-sanding the shaped edges comes next, followed by drilling a ⅛" hole, and attaching the ear wire. "Pay close attention to how you want the earrings to hang," Bonnie says. "There's a definite left and right earring. Adjust the direction the earrings hang by twisting the lower rings."

BUYING GUIDE

● **Fishhook earrings.** Gold finish, catalog no. 455-78, six pairs for \$5 ppd. Hobby Haven, 7672 Hickman Road, Des Moines, IA 50322. 🌳

Photographs: Jim Kascoutas, Richard Reynolds
Illustrations: Bill Zaun

SECTION VIEW





Build this fashionable outdoor furniture set

TEAK TABLE AND DIRECTOR'S CHAIRS

Note: *The instructions and Bill of Materials on page 67 give the directions and number of pieces needed to build a single chair. To make additional chairs, we suggest you cut and laminate all identical pieces at the same time to ensure uniformity. When cutting the numerous pieces to length, we used a stop to ensure consistent lengths.*

DESIGN NOTES

For this design, I chose teak, one of my personal favorites and a wood with the reputation for being able to stand up well to the weather. It's been used for centuries in the boat-building business with great success. And because deck furniture typically gets lots of use, I specified mortise and tenon joinery and slow-set epoxy. You don't have to worry about these joints coming apart!

Also note that the table and chairs have identical bases to simplify construction. I think you'll enjoy building these projects.

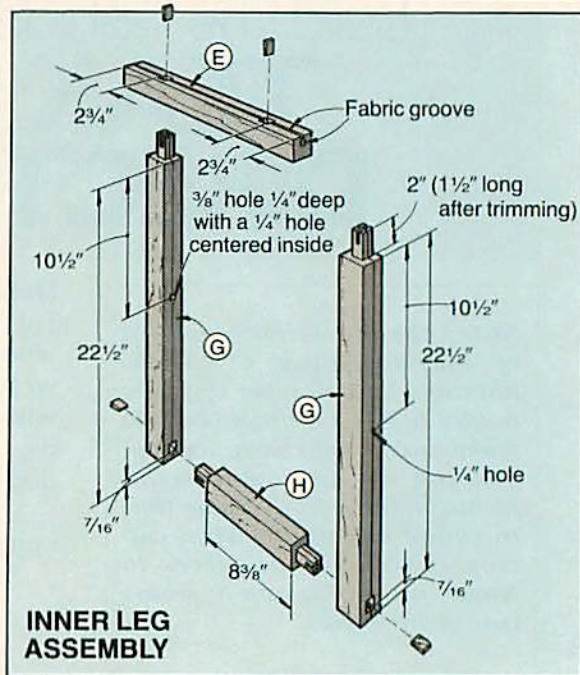
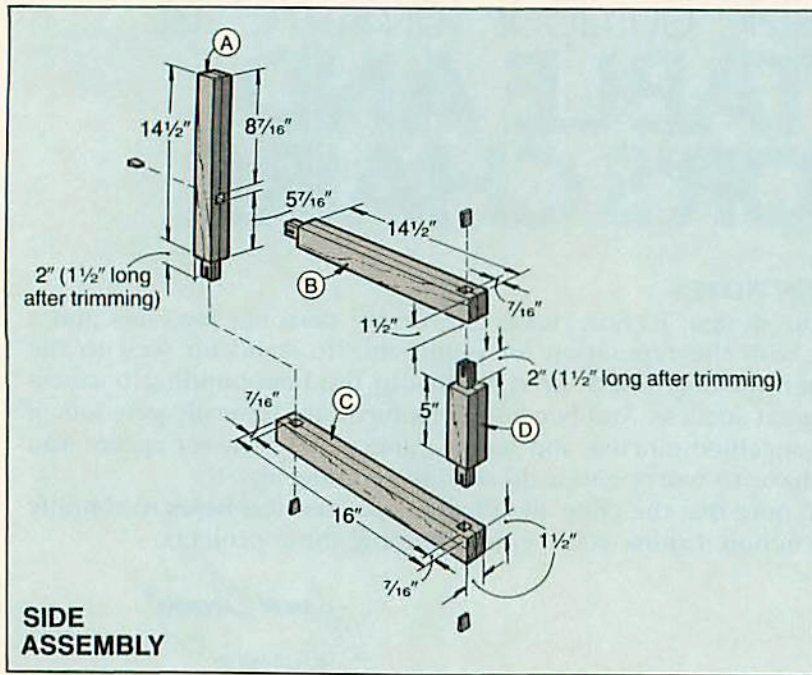
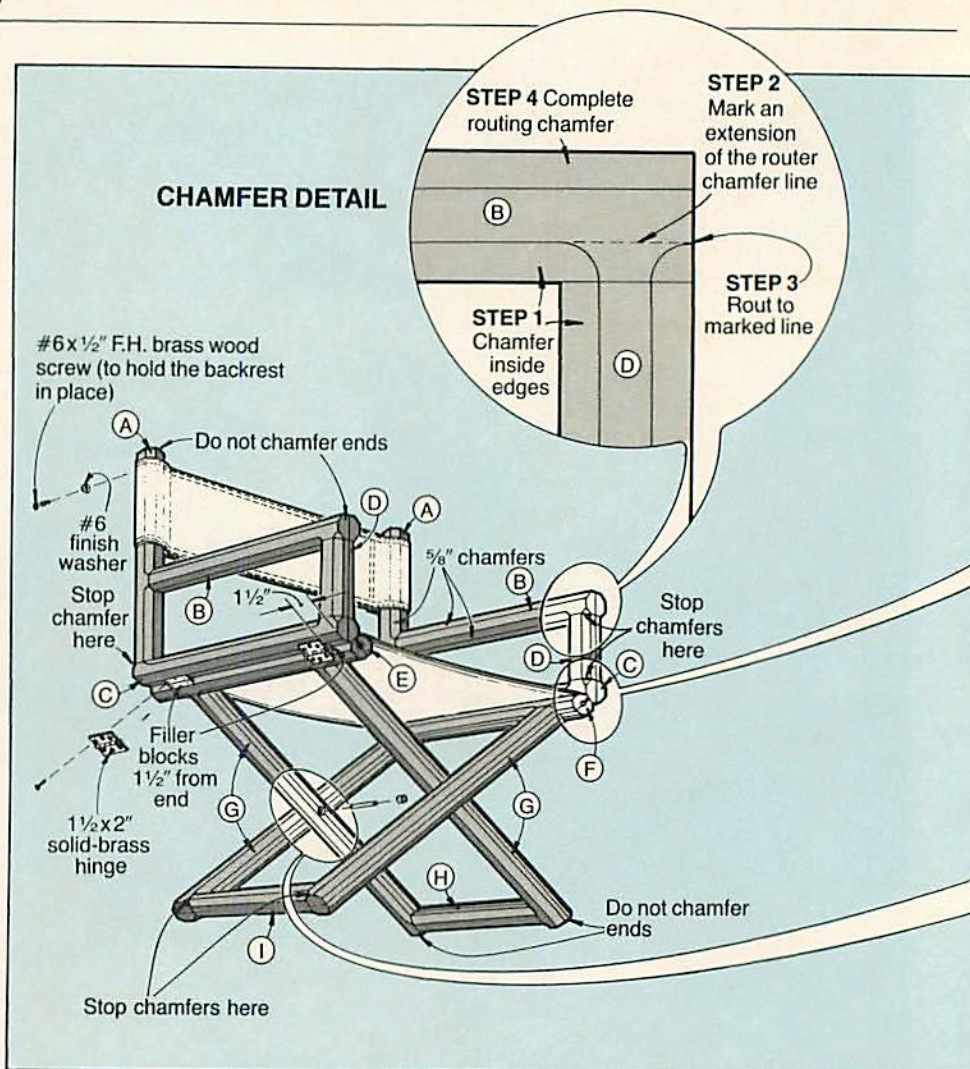
James Downing
Design Editor

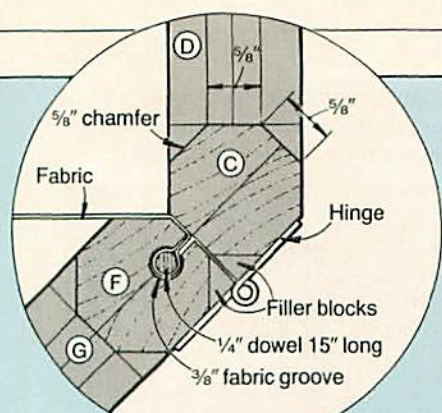
TEAK DIRECTOR'S CHAIRS

CUT THE PIECES TO LENGTH AND WIDTH FOR THE SIDE AND LEG ASSEMBLIES

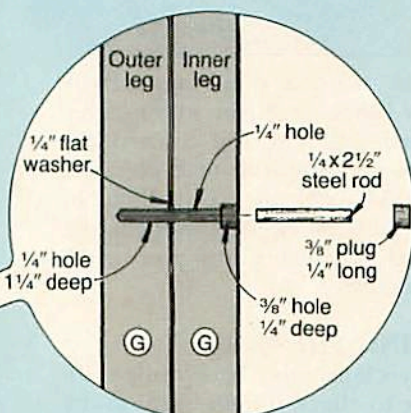
Note: For perfectly centered mortise and tenons, it's important to start with stock exactly $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Buy stock this thick, or plane thicker stock to size.

1 From $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick teak, rip and crosscut eight pieces $1\frac{3}{4} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ " long (we used a stop clamped to the radial-arm-saw fence for consistent lengths). You'll use four of the pieces for laminating the two backrest supports (A) and four for the armrests (B). For ease in mating the teak parts later, label the parts A and B. Cut and label four pieces $1\frac{3}{4} \times 16$ " long for the lower supports (C), and four pieces $1\frac{3}{4} \times 9$ " long for the two front supports (D).
2 From $\frac{3}{4}$ " teak, rip and crosscut four pieces $1\frac{3}{4} \times 16$ " long. You'll use two of these for the top inner leg (E) and two for the top outer leg (F). Then, cut eight pieces $1\frac{3}{4} \times 24\frac{1}{2}$ " long for the inner and outer leg supports (G). Next, cut two pieces $1\frac{3}{4} \times 12\frac{3}{8}$ " long for the lower inner-leg spacer (H), and two pieces $1\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ " long for the outer-leg spacer (I). Label the teak pieces (E, F, G, H, I) for ease in mating when epoxying later.

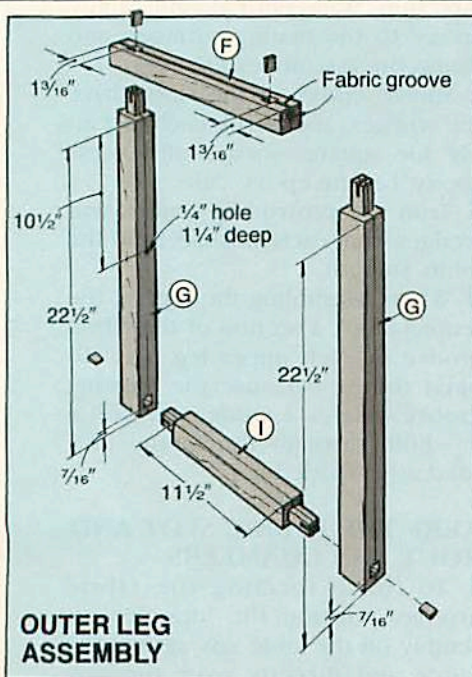




FABRIC GROOVE DETAIL

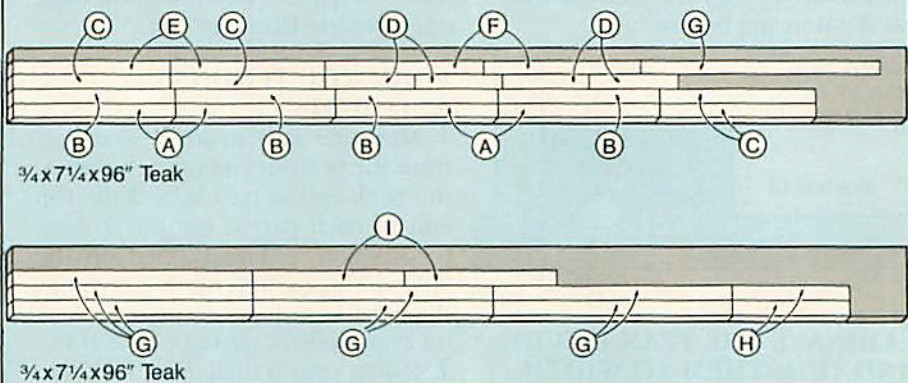


SECTION VIEW PIVOT PIN DETAIL



OUTER LEG ASSEMBLY

Cutting Diagram

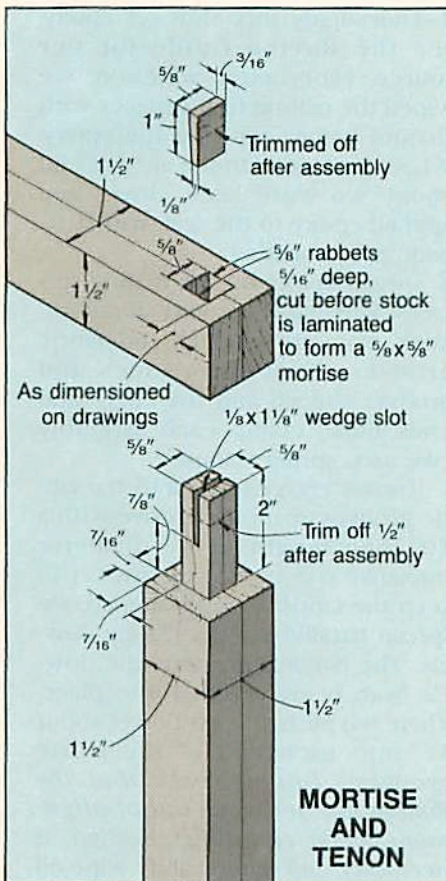


Bill of Materials For One Chair

Part	Initial Sizes*			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
Side Assemblies					
A*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	16 1/2"	teak (lamin.)	2
B*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	16 1/2"	teak (lamin.)	2
C*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	16"	teak (lamin.)	2
D*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	9"	teak (lamin.)	2
Inner and Outer Leg Assemblies					
E*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	16"	teak (lamin.)	1
F*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	16"	teak (lamin.)	1
G*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	24 1/2"	teak (lamin.)	4
H*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	12 3/8"	teak (lamin.)	1
I*	1 3/4"	1 1/2"	15 1/2"	teak (lamin.)	1

*The sizes listed above are the sizes of the laminations before they are trimmed to 1 1/2" wide and the wedged tenons are trimmed.

Supplies: latex gloves, 2—1/4"-diameter by 2 1/2"-long steel pins (cut from 1/4"-diameter steel rod), 2—1/4" flat washers, 4—1 1/2 x 2" solid brass hinges (Stanley part no. CD5304), 1/4"-thick clear acrylic for router base (optional), fabric recommended for outdoor use (see the drawings for size), 2—#6 x 1 1/2" flathead brass wood screws and brass finishing washers, 2—1/4 x 15"-long oak dowel stock, alcohol, paraffin, finish.



MORTISE AND TENON

NOW, CUT THE DADOES AND ROUT THE COVES TO FORM THE FABRIC GROOVE

Note: For perfectly square mortises, we cut dados in the individual teak pieces. Then, we laminated the pieces together, and aligned the dados. This method worked better than drilling and chiseling the mortises to shape after laminating the pieces.

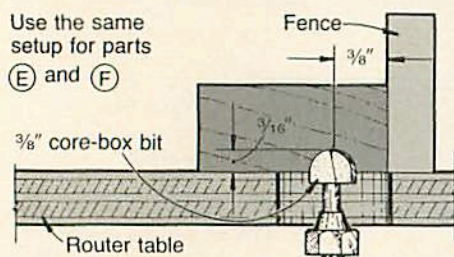
1 Mark the location, and cut a 5/8" dado 1/16" deep in all the parts (except D, H, and I) where dimensioned on the Side and Inner- and Outer-Leg Assembly drawings at left. (We cut ours on the radial arm saw fitted with a dado blade, and clamped a stop to the fence for accurately placed dados.)

2 To form the fabric groove in the top inner- and outer-leg parts (E, F),

Continued

TEAK DIRECTOR'S CHAIRS

route a $\frac{3}{8}$ " cove $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep the length of each upper-leg part where shown on the drawing below:



LAMINATE THE TEAK PIECES, AND TRIM THEM TO WIDTH AND LENGTH

1 Thoroughly mix slow-set epoxy, see the Buying Guide for our source. (For better adhesion, we wiped the mating teak surfaces with alcohol before applying the epoxy. When working with the alcohol and epoxy we wore latex gloves and applied epoxy to the teak with a 1" wide nylon brush.)

2 Spread epoxy on the mating surfaces, keeping the epoxy about $\frac{1}{4}$ " away from the dadoes and fabric grooves. With the dadoes and grooves aligned and the edges and ends flush, clamp each assembly (we used spring clamps).

If some epoxy seeps into the fabric grooves, ream the groove with a 20"-long length of $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter threaded rod or dowel stock. (To keep the fabric grooves aligned, we spread paraffin on $\frac{3}{8}$ x1"-long dowels. The paraffin prevents the dowels from being epoxied into place. Then, we pushed each dowel about $\frac{1}{4}$ " into each end of the fabric grooves.) *Double-check that the dadoes did not come out of alignment when clamping.* Realign, if necessary, and immediately wipe off any excess epoxy.

3 After the epoxy cures for 24 hours, remove the clamps, and scrape any excess epoxy from one edge and both ends of each lamination. Use a sharp $\frac{1}{2}$ " chisel to remove all epoxy in the mortises.

4 Plane the *scraped* edge of each chair part. Set the table-saw fence $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from the inside edge of the saw blade. With the *planed* edge against the the fence, rip the oppo-

site edge of each chair part to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " wide. On parts E and F, cut the edge *opposite* the fabric groove.

FORM THE TENONS AND SLOTS

1 Measure and make a mark 2" from the bottom end of each part A, the back end of part B, and the top end of each part G for the 2"-long tenons where dimensioned on the Side and Leg Assembly drawings. Repeat the process to mark tenons on *both* ends of parts D, H, and I.

2 Using your radial arm or table saw and a stop clamped to the fence, cut the tenons to shape. (We first test-cut a tenon in $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " scrap stock to check the fit of the tenon into the previously cut mortises.) See the Mortise and Tenon Drawing for dimensions.

3 Band-saw a $\frac{1}{8}$ "-wide slot $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long in each tenon where shown on the Mortise and Tenon Drawing. Notice that the slot is perpendicular to the glue line. You'll need to make a couple of passes to form the slot. (To ensure a straight slot, we positioned the chair part against the fence when cutting the slots. We also clamped a stop to the fence to ensure $1\frac{1}{8}$ "-long cuts.)

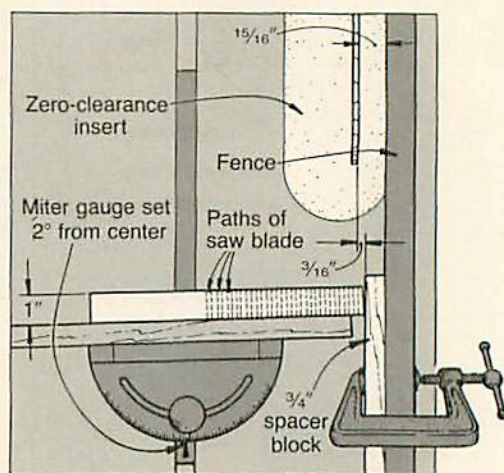
FINAL MACHINING BEFORE JOINING THE PARTS

1 So that you'll be able to join the inner- and outer-leg assemblies later, drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep where marked on the inside edge of both inner-leg supports (G). See the Inner Leg Assembly Drawing for dimensions and the Pivot Pin Detail Drawing for hole sizes. Now, drill a $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole through the center of each $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole.

2 Using the Outer Leg Assembly Drawing as a guide, drill a $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole $1\frac{1}{4}$ " deep, centered from side to side, on the inside edge of each outer-leg support (G).

3 To form the wedges for the tenon slots, start by cutting a piece of teak to $\frac{5}{8}$ x 1 x 10 " long. Fit your table with a zero-clearance insert (we used hardboard). Next, set your table saw miter gauge 2° from cen-

ter, and clamp a spacer block to your table saw rip fence where shown on the drawing below:



4 Slide the teak piece against the spacer block, push the miter gauge forward, and cut and discard the first piece. Turn the teak piece $\frac{1}{2}$ turn, and make the second cut to form the first wedge. Repeat the turning and cutting until you cut 16 teak wedges.

JOINING THE PARTS

1 Dry-clamp the assemblies together to check the fit. Position the leg supports (G) correctly to keep the pivot pin holes facing the right direction. Wipe with alcohol, apply epoxy to the mating surfaces, and clamp the assemblies together.

2 Spread epoxy in the slots, drive the wedges, and check each assembly for square. Scrape off excess epoxy. Let the epoxy cure.

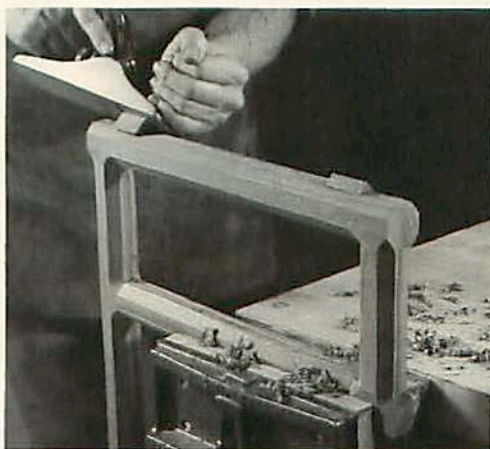
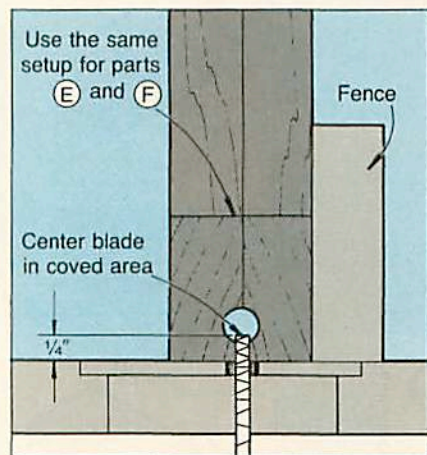
3 Trim the protruding tenons and wedges from each mortise. Sand the joints smooth.

4 When assembling the pieces, the tenons block a section of the fabric groove in each upper leg part. To open the groove, use the existing groove hole as a guide, and drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole through the tenon. (We used a $\frac{3}{8}$ " spade bit.)

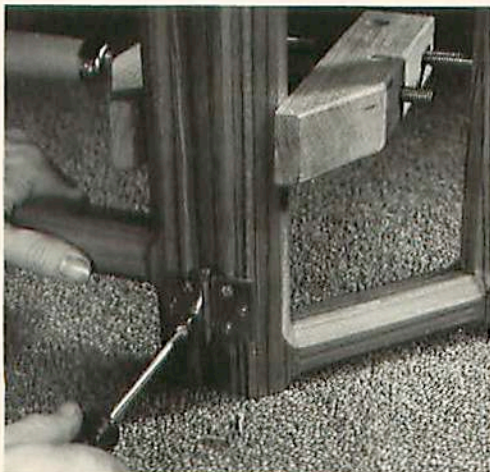
KERF THE FABRIC SLOT AND ROUT THE CHAMFERS

1 To finish forming the fabric groove, position the inner-leg assembly on the table saw against the fence and directly over the saw

blade where shown on the drawing *below*: Cut a $\frac{1}{8}$ " kerf the length of the top inner-leg part (E) and the top outer-leg part (F).



Plane the hinge-support blocks flush with the chamfered edges.



Screw the brass hinges to the hinge-support blocks.

2 Rout a chamfer along the edges of the side and leg assemblies, lowering the bit each pass to reduce chip-out. Don't rout the ends where shown and described on the four-step Chamfer Detail accompanying the Exploded-View Drawing. (We stopped routing just short of the ends, and sanded the teak parts to finish forming the chamfers.)

Note: For greater support and a better view when routing, we cut a 12"-diameter disk from $\frac{1}{4}$ " acrylic. We removed the subbase from our router and mounted the acrylic base in its place.

CUTTING THE PIVOT PINS AND FILLER BLOCKS

1 To make the pivot pins that join the legs, cut two pieces of $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter steel rod to $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long.

2 To make the filler blocks that support the hinges, bevel-rip the edge of a 20" length of $\frac{3}{4}$ " teak to a $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " wedge. Set a stop, and crosscut eight filler blocks $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long each from the 20" length.

3 Mark the positions for the filler blocks where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing, and epoxy them to leg pieces E and F and the lower support (C).

4 Later, plane the filler blocks flush with surfaces of the chair parts as shown in the photo at *left*.

5 Insert the $\frac{1}{4}$ " steel pins into the pivot-pin holes, and place a $\frac{1}{4}$ " washer between the leg assemblies (see the Pivot Pin Detail). Cut two $\frac{3}{8}$ "-diameter plugs $\frac{5}{16}$ " long, and plug the holes. Sand the chair assemblies smooth.

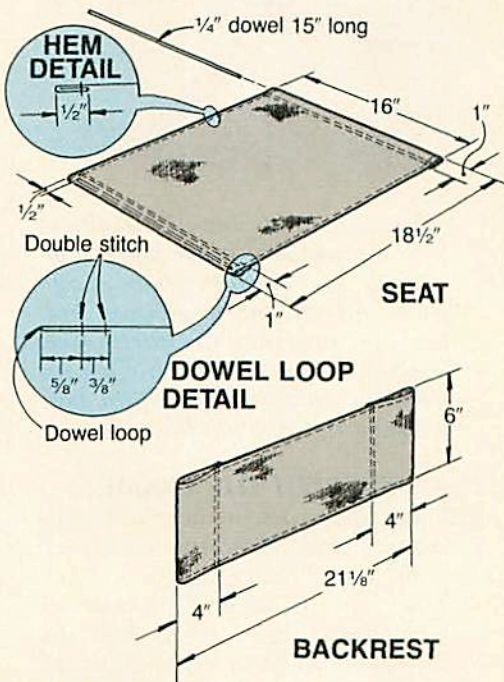
APPLY THE FINISH AND SEW THE SEAT AND BACK

1 Apply the finish (see the Buying Guide at *right* for our source).

2 Clamp the chair parts together as shown in the photo at *left*, drill pilot holes, and screw the hinges to the filler blocks and chair parts.

3 Cut a piece of fabric to $18 \times 20\frac{1}{2}$ " for the seat and one piece $8 \times 31\frac{1}{8}$ " for the backrest (we used Sunbrella—an awning material—canvas, or another material suited for outdoor use, would work also). Fold and

hem all four edges of the backrest and the front and back edges of the seat, using the drawings *below* as guides. To finish forming the tube-shaped ends on the seat, fold the nonhemmed ends over and sew the edges to the fabric. Repeat the sewing procedure to form the backrest.



4 Cut two pieces of $\frac{1}{4}$ " oak dowel to 15" long. Insert one dowel in each looped end of the seat. Slide the dowel and fabric into the fabric groove in the top pieces of the leg assemblies. Slip the backrest on and screw it into place where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

BUYING GUIDE

● **Slow-set epoxy kit.** Kit includes 750 ml. (26 oz.) of resin and hardener, gloves, mixing cups, and instructions. Catalog no. 11P33, \$20.95 ppd. from Woodcraft, 41 Atlantic Ave., P.O. Box 4000 WBH, Woburn, MA 01888; 800-225-1153 (in Massachusetts 617/935-9278).

● **Finish.** Decks Olje, a two-part, penetrating oil finish. Call 800-321-3444 for location of the nearest distributor. To order by mail, send \$21.41 ppd. for the two-quart package to: E & B Discount Marine, P.O. Box 3138, 201 Meadow Rd., Edison, NJ 08818; 800-533-5007.

TEAK TABLE



Note: The table base is identical to the inner and outer leg assemblies of the director's chair, except you omit the fabric grooves. Follow the instructions starting on page 66 to build the chair leg assemblies. Here, we'll explain how to make the tabletop/tray.

BEGIN WITH THE FRAME

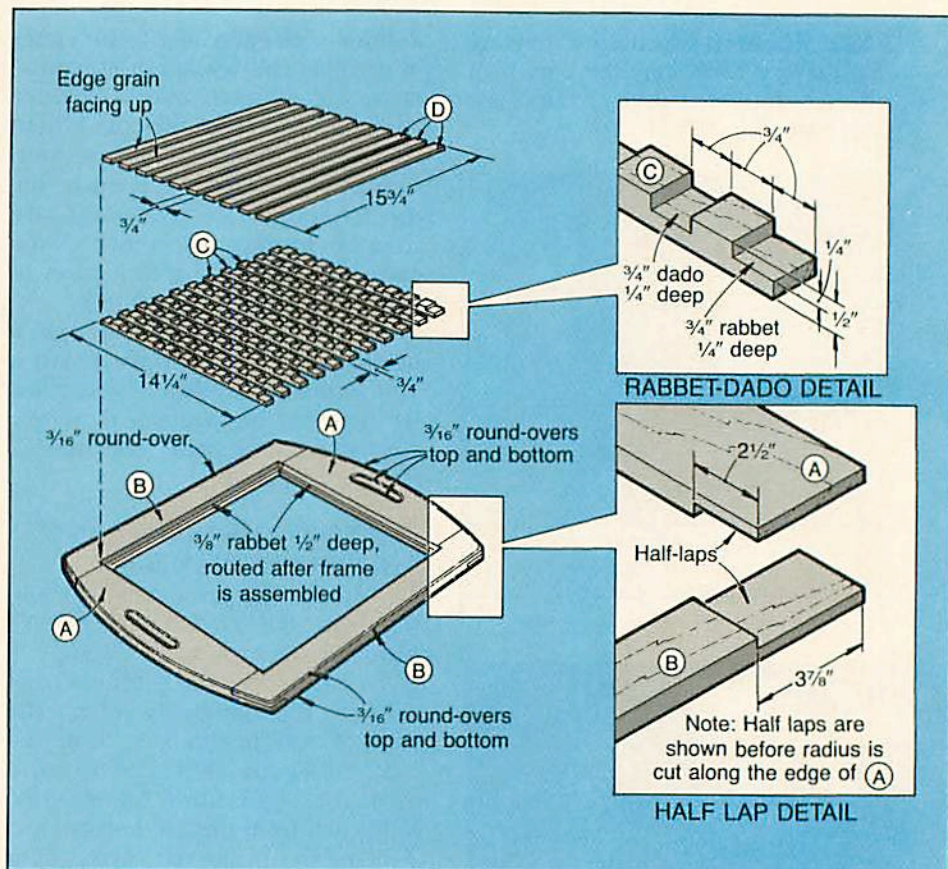
1 Rip and crosscut the frame ends (A) and sides (B) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 To cut the frame half laps, set your dado blade to cut half the thickness of your teak material. Test-cut scrap stock first. Now, set a stop, and cut a 2½"-long half lap on each end of the frame ends (A), and a 3⅞"-long half lap on each end of the frame sides (B) where shown on the Half Lap Detail.

3 Mix the epoxy, clean the mating surfaces of the half laps with alcohol, and apply the epoxy. Lightly clamp the frame pieces together, checking for square. Wipe off any excess epoxy immediately. Let the epoxy cure for 24 hours, and sand the entire frame smooth.

4 Measure 9¼" from one edge of each A frame member, and mark radii center points. Using the drawing on the *opposite* page, mark the radii lines for the frame and handles (we used trammel points).

5 Drill a 1" hole at each handle center point where shown on the Frame Top View Drawing. (Backing the stock with scrap prevents chip-out.) Use a jigsaw to cut the handles to shape.



6 Using a band saw, cut the frame ends to shape. Sand the ends and handle openings smooth. (We used a palm sander on the ends and a drum sander in the handles.)

7 Rout a round-over on the outside top and bottom edges of the frame where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Rout the same size round-over on the top and bottom edges of the handle openings.

9 Switch to a ⅜" rabbet bit, and rout a ⅜" rabbet ½" deep along the inside top edge of the tray frame. Chisel the corners square.

NEXT COMES THE GRATE

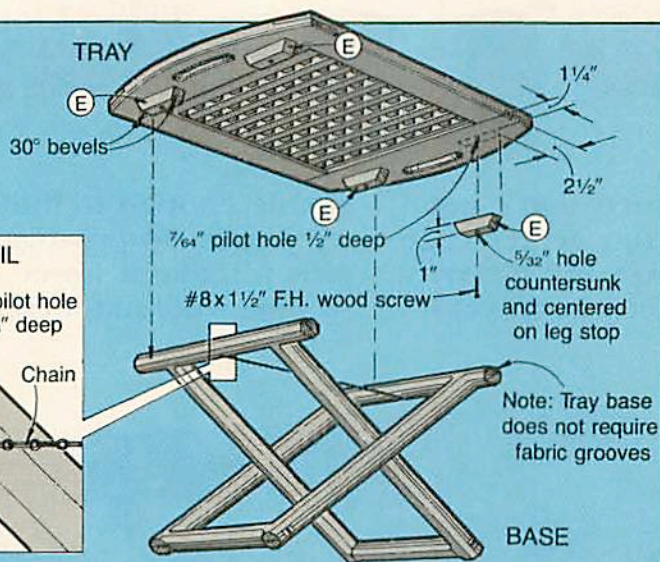
1 To cut the grate parts (C) to size, start by setting the table-saw fence ½" from the inside edge of the saw blade. Rip 11 pieces from the edge of a teak board that measures at least 15" long. Measure the distance between the rabbets in the frame side pieces (it should measure 14¼"), and crosscut the grate parts (C) to length.

2 Position the table-saw fence ¼" away from the inside edge of the blade, and, using a push stick, cut 10 upper grate parts (D) to width from a board at least 16" long. Measure the rabbeted opening between the end pieces (it should measure 15¾"), and crosscut the upper grate parts to length.

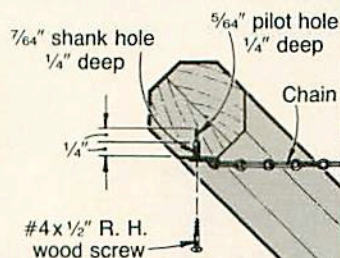
3 Mark the rabbet and dado locations on one of the ½"-wide pieces. Attach a dado blade set to your saw (we used our radial-arm saw), and clamp a stop to the saw fence. Now, cut a ¾" rabbet ¼" deep where marked on both ends of each grate part C. (The stop ensures that all the rabbets and dados align.) Move the stop, align the blade with the marked layout lines, and cut a dado as shown in the photo at *right*. Repeat the process to cut all the dados in each part.

4 Dry-fit the grate pieces together, and check the fit of the grate inside the rabbet in the frame. Trim if necessary. Wipe the mating surfaces

FINAL ASSEMBLY



SCREW HOLE DETAIL

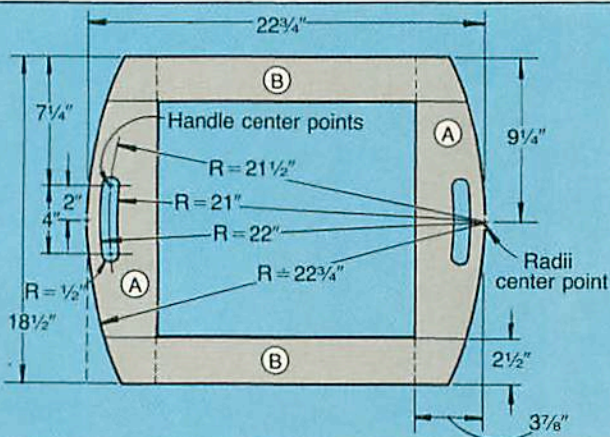


Bill of Materials					
Initial Size*					
Part	Finished Size*			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A	3/4"	3/8"	18 1/2"	teak	2
B	3/4"	2 1/2"	22 3/4"	teak	2
C*	1/2"	3/4"	14 1/4"	teak	11
D*	1/4"	3/4"	15 1/4"	teak	10
E	3/4"	1"	3 3/4"	teak	4

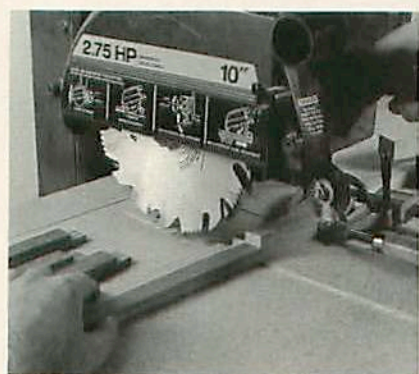
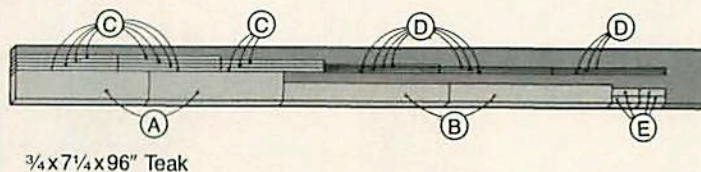
*Parts marked with an * are cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: latex gloves, #4 x 1/2" round-head brass wood screws, #8 x 1/2" flathead brass wood screws, alcohol, 16 1/2" of 1/0 bright-brass safety chain. See the Buying Guide at the end of the teak chair article for our source of epoxy and finish.

FRAME TOP VIEW



Cutting Diagram



Cut the dados in all of the lower grate parts. Use a stop to ensure consistent placement from part to part.

with alcohol. Epoxy the grate pieces together, and then epoxy the grate into the rabbet in the frame. Wipe off any excess epoxy before it hardens. Later, sand the tray assembly smooth.

FINAL ASSEMBLY

1 Cut four leg stops (E) to size. Drill mounting holes through each leg stop (see the hole sizes on the drawing at the top of the page).

2 Using the dimensions on the drawing, position the leg stops on the bottom of the tray, and drill pilot holes into the tray bottom. Screw and epoxy the leg stops to the bottom of the tray.

3 Finish-sand the tray and the base. Apply the finish (see the Buying Guide on page 69 for our source).

4 With the tray upside down, position the base on it and against the leg stops as shown in the photo at right. Drill mounting holes (see the Screw Hole Detail accompanying the Final Assembly Drawing for hole sizes), and screw a brass safety chain (2 links per inch) to the base.



Turn the tray upside down, and position the base between the leg stops. Screw the brass chain to the base.

The chain keeps the base from collapsing when the tray is removed from the base. ♣

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Kim Downing, Bill Zaun

A KID'S RETREAT

THAT'S NOT FAR FROM HOME

Finally, a play structure that's good looking enough to occupy center stage in your backyard. Its size and diversity allow several kids to keep busy, yet it's

simple enough to build in a couple of weekends. Two swings, plus a sandbox, plus a lookout tower add up to many summers of fun for creative youngsters.



FORMING THE FRAMEWORK

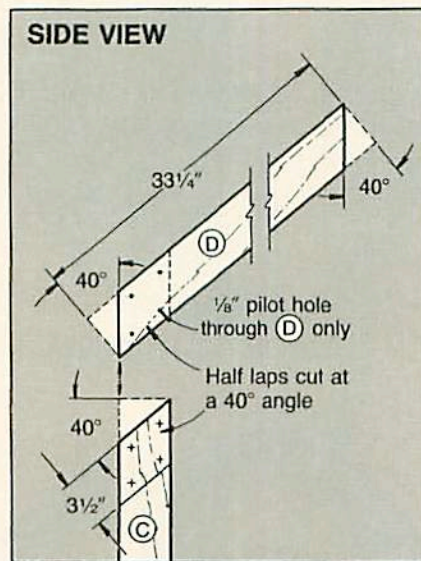
1 From 2x4 pressure-treated stock, cut the end support post parts (A, B) to the lengths listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Mark centerlines—6" from center to center—for the decorative notches on one face of the shorter board (B) where shown on the Joint Detail accompanying the Framework Drawing. Now, mark a pair of notches at each centerline (we used the corner of a square to outline the notches). Cut the V-shaped notches with a jigsaw.

3 Sandwich the three boards together, with the notched face in the middle where shown on the Joint Detail. Drill $\frac{1}{8}$ " pilot holes, and screw the three pieces together.

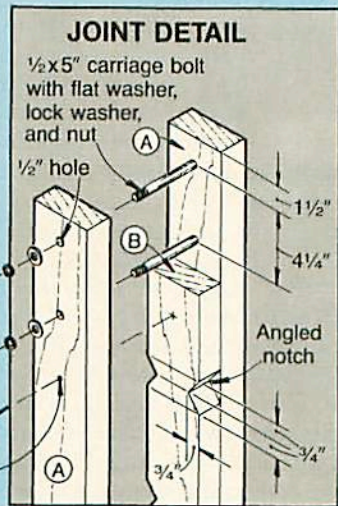
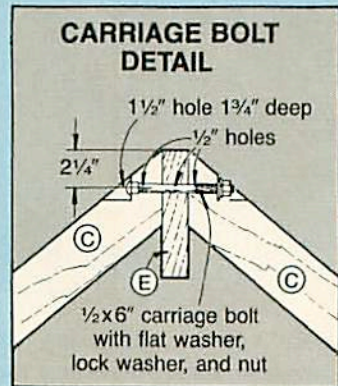
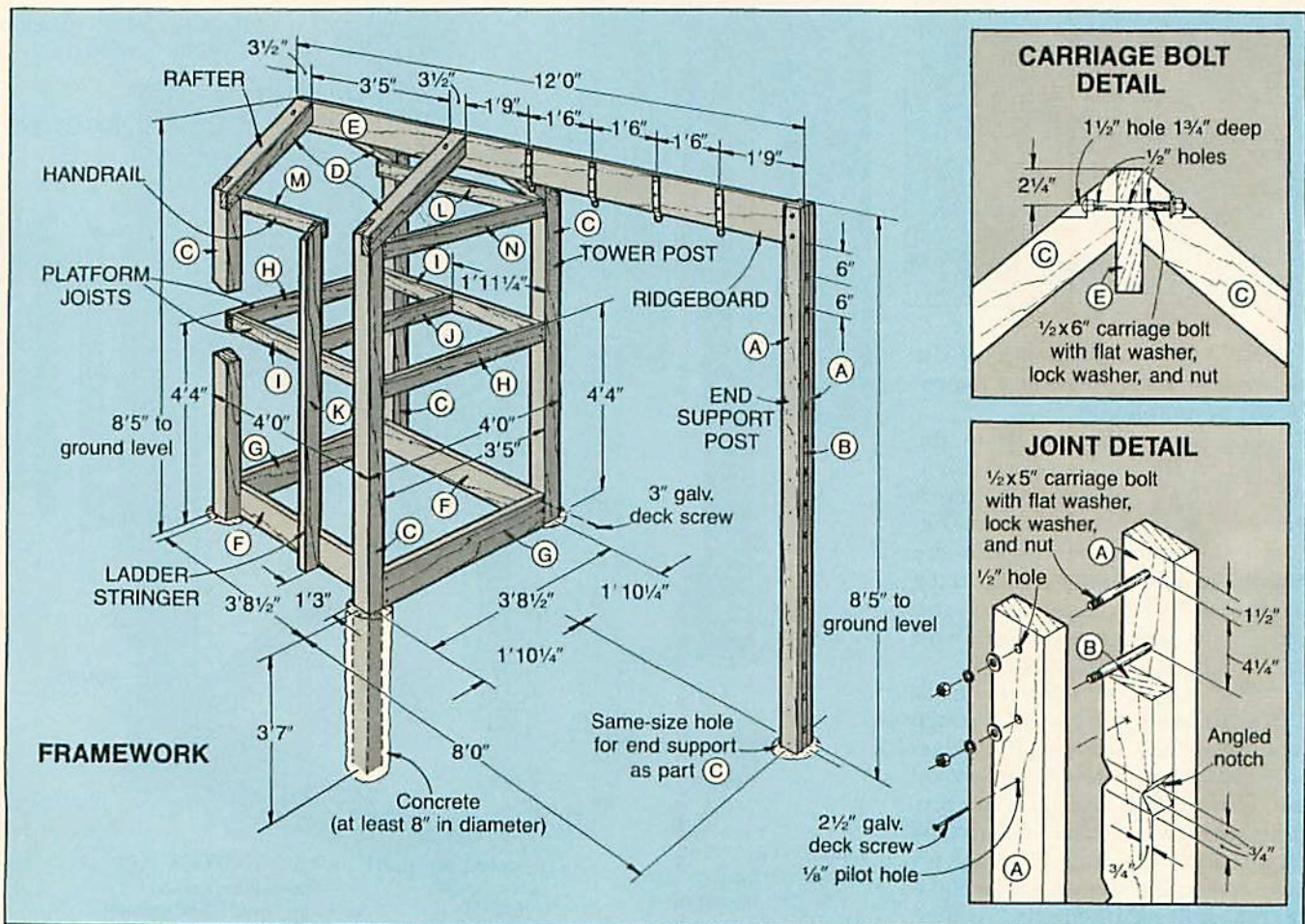
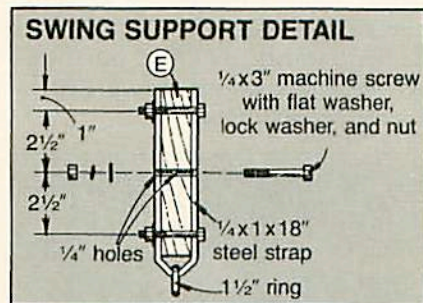
4 From 4x4 treated stock, miter-cut the lookout-tower posts (C) and rafters (D) to the lengths listed in the Bill of Materials and shown

on the Side View Drawing. Attach a dado blade to your radial arm saw, and cut angled half laps where shown on the drawing. Screw the



parts together to form each of the four frame components (C, D).

5 Cut the ridgeboard (E) to length. Using the dimensions on the Framework Drawing and Swing Support Detail, cut and bend four pieces of $\frac{1}{4}$ " steel strap around the ridgeboard where shown. Now, drill $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes through the steel strap and ridgeboard where shown in the detail. Paint the steel strap, add a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " ring to each support, and bolt each swing support in place.



Continued

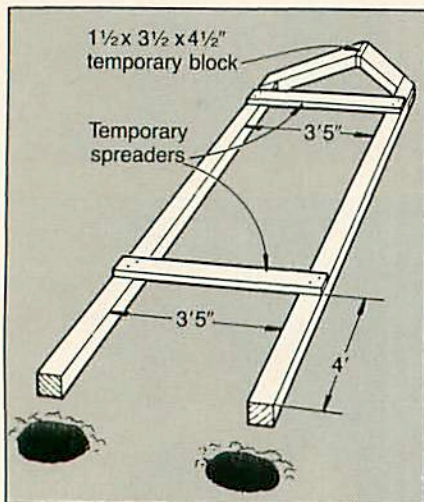
A KID'S RETREAT

6 Fit the ridgeboard into the notch in the top of the support post (A, B). Drill $\frac{1}{2}$ " holes where shown on the Joint Detail, and bolt the ridgeboard to the end support post, checking for square.

DIG THE HOLES AND ASSEMBLE THE FRAMEWORK

1 Using the dimensions on the Framework Drawing, dig five holes $4\frac{3}{4}$ " deep. (We used a post-hole digger, and put the dirt on tarps for easy cleanup later.)

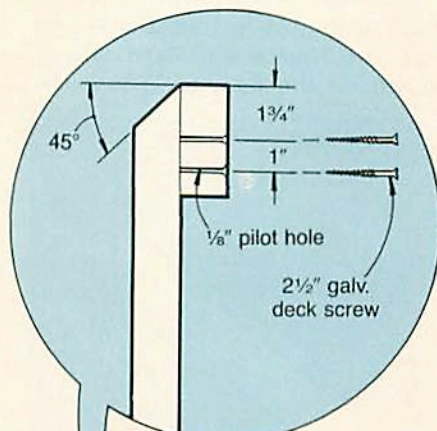
2 Temporarily nail the posts together where shown below. Repeat for the second frame.



3 With a helper, stand one of the frames upright in the holes. Repeat for the second frame.

4 Again with a helper, stand the ridgeboard and end support assembly (A, B, E) in the last hole. Knock the 2×4 scrap spacers from between the rafters (D), and fit the ridgeboard into place (you'll need a stepladder for this). Nail the ridgeboard in position flush with the top edges of the rafters.

5 Being careful to miss the nails, drill and counterbore holes through each rafter and through the ridgeboard using the hole sizes shown on the Carriage Bolt Detail on the previous page. (We used an electrician's bit to drill the long $\frac{1}{2}$ "-diameter hole, and counterbored with a Forstner bit.) Bolt the roof parts together.



SCREW HOLE DETAIL

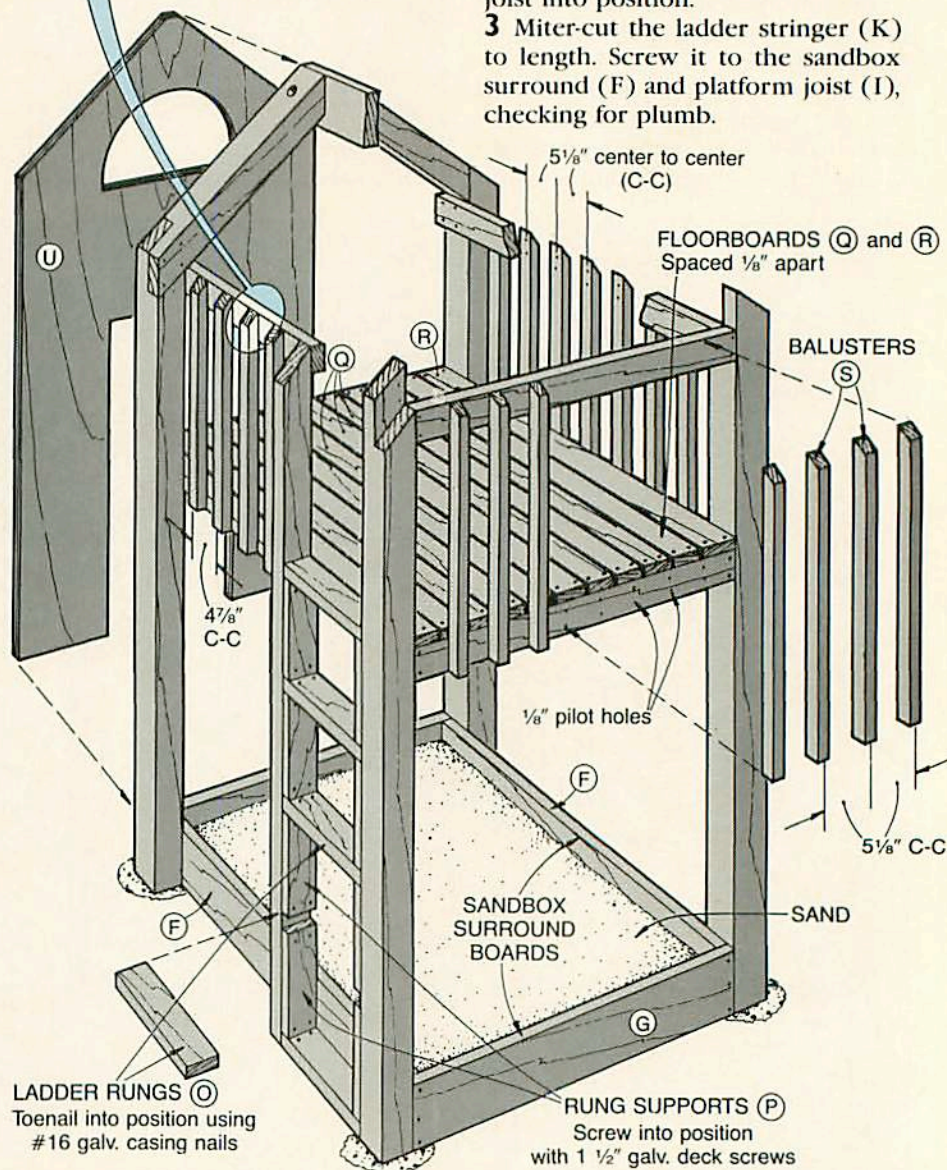
6 Check that the tower posts are plumb in both directions and the ridgeboard is level. Mix and pour concrete into the holes.

ADDING THE HORIZONTAL FRAMING

1 Cut the sandbox surround boards (F, G) to size, and screw them to the posts where shown on the Framework Drawing.

2 Cut the platform joists (H, I) to size, and screw them to the tower posts, checking for level. Measure the distance, and cut the middle joist (J) to length. Screw the middle joist into position.

3 Miter-cut the ladder stringer (K) to length. Screw it to the sandbox surround (F) and platform joist (I), checking for plumb.



4 Finally, cut the handrails (L, M, N) to length. Cut a 2x2 cleat to fasten part N to the ladder post (C). Screw the handrails into position.

CONSTRUCT THE LADDER, ADD DECKING, BALUSTERS

1 Cut the ladder rungs (O) and rung supports (P) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Position the bottom face of the lowest rung flush with the bottom edge of the sandbox surround board (F). Toenail it to the post (C) and ladder stringer (K). Working your way up the ladder, screw the rung supports in place, and toenail the rungs on top of them.

3 Cut the platform decking (Q, R) to size. (We ripped part R to width from a 2x6.) Drill $\frac{1}{8}$ " pilot holes and screw the pieces in place, spacing them $\frac{1}{8}$ " apart. (We cut spacers $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick to position the decking pieces correctly before fastening them to the joists.)

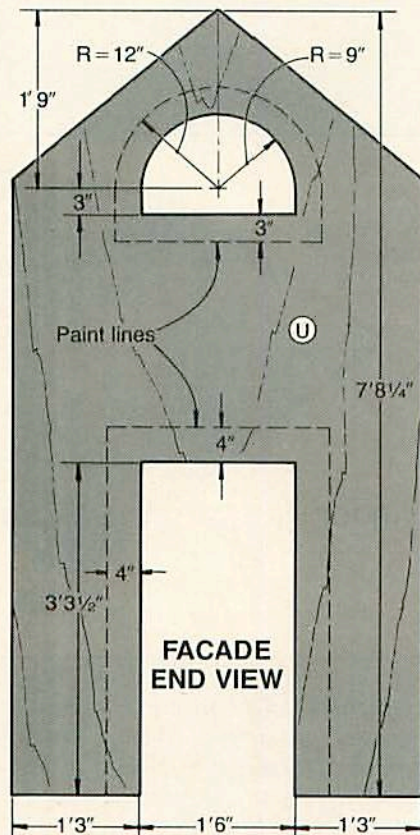
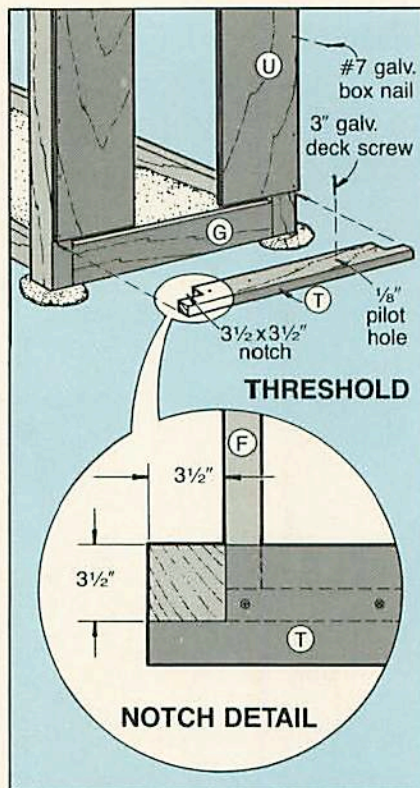
4 Miter-cut 18 balusters (S) to length from 2x2 stock. Using the center-to-center (c-c) dimensions on the Final Assembly Drawing, position the balusters, drill the pilot holes, and screw the balusters to the joists and handrails.

ADDING THE THRESHOLD AND FACADE

1 Cut the threshold (T) to size. Mark and cut a notch in each end where shown on the Threshold Drawing. Screw the threshold to the sandbox surround.

2 Using the Facade End View as reference, mark the window and door openings on a 4x8 sheet of exterior plywood for the facade (U). Cut the openings to shape with a jigsaw.

3 Position the facade on the threshold and against the end framework, and temporarily nail it into position against the framework. Now, get up on the platform, trace the roof outline onto the back side of the plywood facade. Remove the facade from the framework, support it on sawhorses, and cut the marked roof outline to shape.



Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
BASIC FRAMEWORK					
A	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	12'	2x4 (treated)	2
B	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	11'4 3/4"	2x4 (treated)	1
C	3 1/2"	3 1/2"	10'7 1/2"	4x4 (treated)	4
D	3 1/2"	3 1/2"	2'9 1/4"	4x4 (treated)	4
E	1 1/2"	7 1/4"	12'	2x8 (treated)	1
TOWER FRAMING					
F	1 1/2"	7 1/4"	3'9"	2x8 (treated)	2
G	1 1/2"	7 1/4"	3'5"	2x8 (treated)	2
H	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	3'5"	2x4 (treated)	2
I	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	3'9"	2x4 (treated)	2
J	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	3'2"	2x4 (treated)	1
K	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	6'8"	2x4 (treated)	1
L	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	3'10 1/2"	2x4 (treated)	1
M	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	2'5 1/2"	2x4 (treated)	1
N	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	3'5"	2x4 (treated)	1
FINAL ASSEMBLY					
O	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	1'3"	2x4 (treated)	5
P	3/4"	3 1/2"	11'8"	1x4 (treated)	8
Q	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	4'	2x4 (treated)	10
R	1 1/2"	4 3/4"	4'	2x6 (treated)	1
S	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	2'7 1/2"	2x2 (treated)	18
T	1 1/2"	5 1/2"	4'	2x6 (treated)	1
U	3/4"	4'	7'8 1/4"	ext. plywood	1
V	1 1/2"	5 1/2"	1'7 1/2"	2x6 (treated)	2

Supplies: 1 1/2", 2 1/2", and 3" galvanized deck screws, #7 galvanized box nails, #16 galvanized casing nails, 2—1/2x6" carriage bolts with nuts and washers, 2—1/2x5" carriage bolts with nuts and washers, 12—1/4x3" machine screws with nuts and washers, 4 pieces of 1/4x1x18" steel strap, 4—1 1/2" rings, 8—1/4x2 1/2" eyebolts with 16—1/4" nuts and washers, 34' of #2 straight-link coil chain, 16—chain-link connectors, 12—60-lb. bags of concrete, exterior primer and paint, 49 3/4x63" material for roof (dimensions are before hemming), 6—1/4" grommets, 6-mm plastic, sand.

Continued

A KID'S RETREAT

4 Prime and paint the bottom edge of the facade. After the paint dries, nail the facade to the framework.

5 Using a belt sander, sand the edges of the facade flush with the outside edges of the 4x4 framework. Sand the plywood edges at the door and window openings.

6 Prime and paint the facade as desired, being careful to paint all exposed plywood edges several times to prevent moisture damage later. Now, paint the door and window outlines as dimensioned on the Facade Drawing.

NOW FOR THE SWINGS

1 Cut the two swing seats (V) to size from 2x6 stock. Rout a $\frac{3}{8}$ " round-over on all edges, and then sand the seats smooth.

2 Using the dimensions and hole sizes on the Swing Drawing, drill the holes, and attach the $\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " eyebolts to each seat.

3 Using chain connectors, attach four lengths of chain to the rings strapped to the ridgeboard. Cut the lengths of chain to achieve the best seat height for your youngsters.

4 To ensure that the swing seats will sit level, start by cutting two 16" lengths of chain, making sure you have an odd number of links. With chain connectors, attach the chain to the pair of eyebolts at each end of the swing seat.

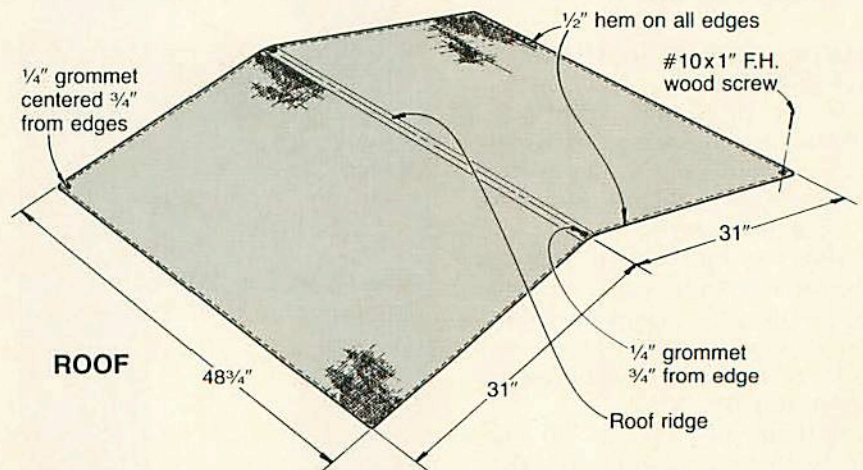
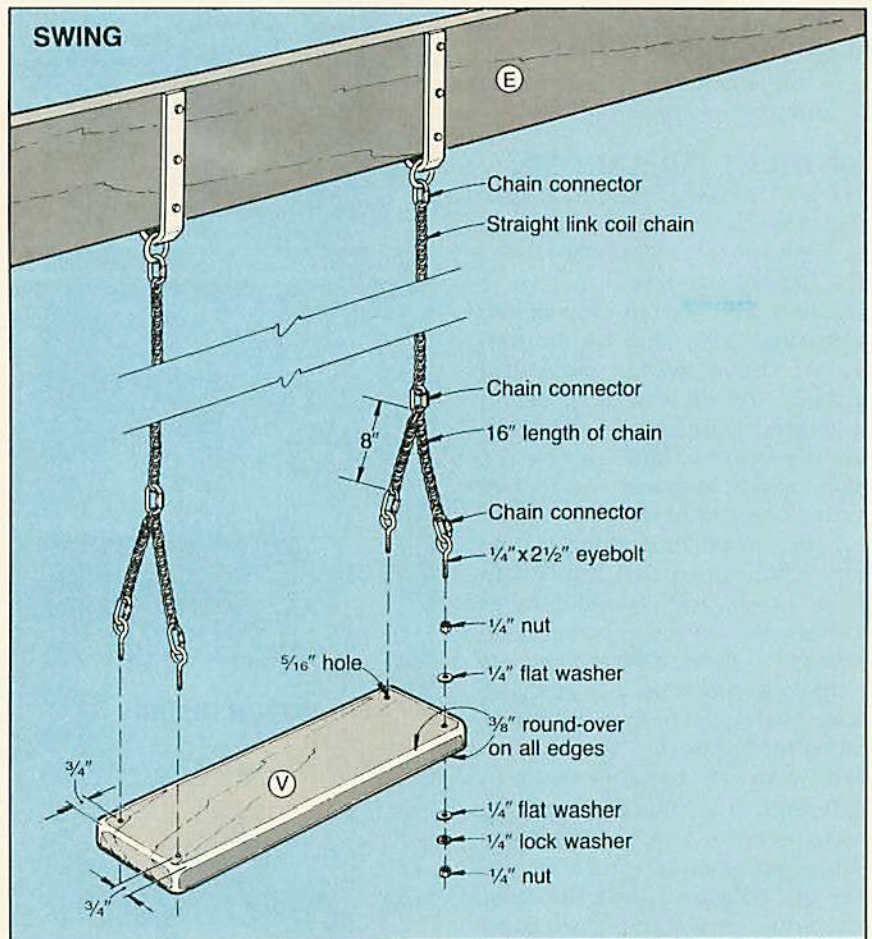
5 Connect a chain connector to the middle link of each 16" length of chain. Attach the 16" lengths to the ends of the long lengths with chain connectors where shown on the Swing Drawing.

FILL THE SANDBOX AND CALL THE KIDS

1 Belt-sand all sharp edges, especially those around the ladder.

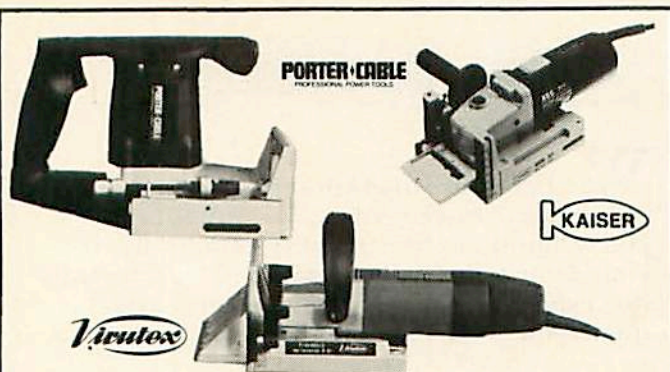
2 Cover the floor and interior surfaces of the sandbox surround boards with 6-mm plastic. Cut small slits in the plastic to let any water drain out. Fill the box with sand. 🌳

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Dave Ashe
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing, Bill Zaun



Options: Add house numbers, a gravel sidewalk, a roof, and plants, if desired. If you plan to add the roof, see the drawing above for details. (We used Sun-

rella—a fade-resistant awning material; canvas also would work. Check the hemming and grommeting prices at a nearby awning shop.)



Eliminate your joining hassles with the latest in plate jointers now sale priced

Porter-Cable 555 has a vertical handle with trigger switch, SUPER TORQUE PD Belt drive, rotating depth adjustment, front fence for easy vertical adjustment, miter fence for precise joint matching, dust ejector and carbide tipped blade.

\$179.95

Virutex 0-81 Sliding fence adjusts for 45° and 90° joints, and registers from the top of the workpiece. A rotating adjuster quickly selects groove depth for three different plate sizes. Includes carbide-tipped blade and carrying case.

\$279.00

Kaiser MINI 3D Top-of-the-line jointer imported exclusively by W.S. Jenks. Powerful AEG 600 watt motor. Non-slip rubber faceplate eliminates machine movement for perfect joints. Guide sets plates at 90° or 45°, and up to 12" from work edge. Steel carrying case.

\$529.00

Beechwood Biscuits...\$25.95 Pack of 1000. Sizes 0, 10 or 20.

Send \$2.00 for our complete woodworking catalog
(Refundable with first order)

W.S. JENKS & Son



TOLL-FREE

1-800-638-6405

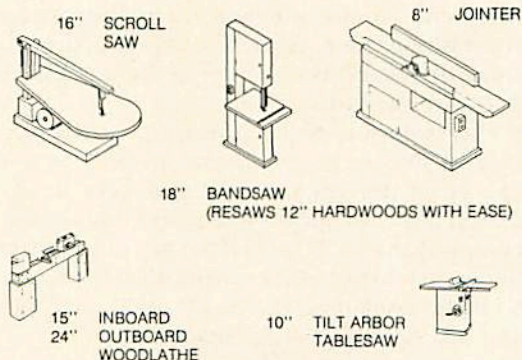
1933 Montana Ave. NE Washington DC 20002

U-CAN-BUILD

WOODWORKING MACHINES & HAND TOOLS

ACCURATE • RUGGED • VIBRATION FREE

DESIGNS HUGE BEARINGS & WORK ARBORS
FEATURE: AMERICAN MADE INDUSTRIAL MOTOR
HEAVY-STRONG MD FIBERBOARD CONSTRUCTION



VARIABLE SPEED MODELS AVAILABLE

• • • AND MANY MORE WOODWORKING MACHINES,
ALSO ASSEMBLIES FOR BUILDING EXOTIC WOOD & BRASS
SQUARES, GAUGES, AND WOODEN PLANES

FREE BROCHURE

CALL: (314) 838-8644

WRITE: J.M. WISE & CO.
BOX 598

FLORISSANT, MO 63032

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY

1000's SOLD TO READERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

BEST CUT BEST PRICE	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	RADIUS	LARGE DIAM.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
	#01	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	\$13.00
	#02	3/8" R	3/8"	1 1/4"	9/16"	14.00
	#03	1/2" R	1/2"	1 1/2"	5/8"	15.00
	#04	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	15.00
	#05	3/8" R	3/8"	1 1/4"	5/8"	16.00
	#06	1/2" R	1/2"	1 1/2"	3/4"	19.00
	#07	5/32" R	5/32"	1 1/4"	15/32"	18.00
	#08	1/4" R	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	20.00
	#11	3/8" RABBETING	Deep	1 1/4"	1/2"	14.00
	#09	1/8" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER	3/8"	1 1/4"	1/8"	14.00
#10	1/4" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	14.00		
	#12	45° CHAMFER	45° Angle	1 1/2"	5/8"	15.00
	#15	RAISED PANEL	20° Angle	1-5/8"	1/2"	25.00
	#35	1/4" V Groove 90°		1/4"	1/4"	8.00
	#36	3/8" V Groove 90°		3/8"	3/8"	9.00
	#37	1/2" V Groove 90°		1/2"	1/2"	11.00
	#16	3/8" Dovetail 9°		3/8"	3/8"	7.50
	#17	1/2" Dovetail 14°		1/2"	1/2"	8.50
	#18	3/4" Dovetail 14°		3/4"	7/8"	10.50
	#19	3/8" Core Box	3/16"	3/8"	3/8"	11.00
	#20	1/2" Core Box	1/4"	1/2"	11/32"	14.00
	#21	3/4" Core Box	3/8"	3/4"	5/8"	18.00
	#22	1/2" Grooving Ogee		1/2"	3/8"	16.50
	#23	3/4" Grooving Ogee		3/4"	7/16"	21.00
	#24	1/4" Straight Bit		1/4"	3/4"	7.00
	#25	5/16" Straight Bit		5/16"	1"	7.00
	#26	3/8" Straight Bit		3/8"	1"	7.00
	#27	1/2" Straight Bit		1/2"	1"	7.00
#28	3/4" Straight Bit		3/4"	1"	10.50	
	#13	1/2" FLUSH TRIM		1/2"	1"	8.50
	#14	3/8" KEY HOLE (This Bit only HSS)				8.50

WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT \$1.00 EACH
ALL PRICES POSTAGE PAID

- Professional Production Quality • 1/2" Ball Bearing Pilot
- 1/4" Diameter Shanks x 1 1/4" Long • One Piece Construction
- Two Flute Thick High Quality Tungsten Carbide Tips

To order by MasterCard or Visa Toll Free
7 Day—24 Hour Order Service Call

1-800-533-9298
or send check to:

MLCS, P.O. Box 4053D, Rydal, PA 19046

WOODWORKERS HARDWARE

WHOLESALE ORDER FORM

ASK WOOD

Part No. Price Part No. Price Part No. Price

Hardwood Toy Wheels

- #W075100... 3/4" ... \$3.50/100
- #W087100... 7/8" ... \$4.70/100
- #W100100... 1" ... \$6.00/100
- #W125100... 1 1/4" ... \$8.00/100
- #W150100... 1 1/2" ... \$11.00/100
- #W175100... 1 3/4" ... \$15.60/100
- #W200100... 2" ... \$19.50/100
- #W22520... 2 1/4" ... \$7.30/20
- #W25020... 2 1/2" ... \$8.80/20
- #W27520... 2 3/4" ... \$10.20/20

Axle Pegs

- #AP1... fits 1"-2" ... \$4.10/100
- #AP4... fits 2 1/4"-2 3/4" ... \$1.60/20

2" Wood Wheels With Tread Grooves

- #705020... Front... \$6.30/20
- #7050100... \$25.50/100
- (Order AP4 Peg for above)
- #705120... Dual Rear... \$10.50/20
- #7051100... \$42.90/100
- #AP5... Axle Pegs for Dual Rear Wheel... \$1.98/20
- Wheel... \$9.00/100

Birch Shaker Pegs

- #7226... 3 1/2" ... \$15.00/100
- #7280... 2 1/2" ... \$1.90/10
- #7227... 1 1/4" ... \$1.10/10
- #7227... 1 1/4" ... \$7.60/100

Oak Shaker Pegs

- #SKP2... 3 1/2" ... \$3.35/10
- #7261... 1 1/4" ... \$2.00/10
- #7261... 1 1/4" ... \$15.00/100

Birch Mug Pegs

- #7237... 3 1/4" ... \$2.27/10
- #7237... 3 1/4" ... \$19.90/100

Birch Country Pegs

- #1770... 3 1/2" ... \$1.80/10
- #1770... 3 1/2" ... \$13.00/100

Birch Spindles

- #S6... 5 1/4" ... \$4.49/ea.
- #S85... 9" ... \$8.50/ea.
- #S110... 11" ... \$1.35/ea.

Birch Dowel Pins

- #1142... 1/4" x 2" ... \$1.90/100
- #1142... 1/4" x 2" ... \$8.50/500
- #1382... 3/8" x 2" ... \$2.00/100
- #1382... 3/8" x 2" ... \$9.25/500

Oak or Birch Galley Spindles

- #S1 Birch... 1-1/8" ... \$1.30/10
- #S1 Birch... 1-1/8" ... \$9.00/100
- #S4 Birch... 1 1/2" ... \$1.70/10
- #S4 Birch... 1 1/2" ... \$15.60/100
- #S10AK... 1-1/8" ... \$1.50/10
- #S10AK... 1-1/8" ... \$12.00/100
- #S40AK... 1 1/4" ... \$2.40/10
- #S40AK... 1 1/4" ... \$22.00/100

Birch Screw Hole Buttons

- #1432... 3/8" ... \$1.76/100
- #1432... 3/8" ... \$7.50/500
- #1434... 1/2" ... \$1.76/100
- #1434... 1/2" ... \$8.00/500

Oak Screw Hole Buttons

- #1452... 3/8" ... \$3.70/100
- #1452... 3/8" ... \$15.50/500
- #1454... 1/2" ... \$3.80/100
- #1454... 1/2" ... \$16.00/500

Birch Candle Cups

- #7290... 1" ... \$2.00/10
- #7290... 1" ... \$13.00/100
- #CC1... 1 1/2" ... \$2.90/10
- #CC1... 1 1/2" ... \$19.00/100

2" Brass Eagles

- #878... \$2.49/10

Quartz Clock Movement W/Hands

- #882... 1-4 ... \$6.48/ea.
- #882... 5-9 ... \$5.10/ea.
- #882... 10-24 ... \$4.55/ea.
- #882... 25+ ... \$3.95/ea.

Push-Thru Lamp Socket

- #940... \$1.59/ea.

Lazy Susan Bearings

- #LC3... 3" ... \$1.95/ea.
- #LC4... 4" ... \$1.25/ea.
- #LC6... 6" ... \$2.25/ea.
- #12C... 12" ... \$5.99/ea.

Clipboard Clips

- #L5... 3" ... \$5.55/ea.
- #ST6... 6" ... \$7.75/ea.

Magnetic Strip

- #120A... 120" x 1/2" ... \$4.40/roll

Paper Towel Roller (spring loaded) #7238

- #7238... \$1.19/ea.

Toy Train Plans

- #T55... \$6.99/set

Picture Hangers

- #S23... 1-7/8" ... \$4.70/100

Mini Hanger

- #7247... 5/8" ... \$2.60/100

Saw Tooth Hangers

- #S59... 1-5/8" ... \$4.17/100
- #S60... 2 1/4" ... \$4.50/100
- #A06... Self-Fastening Hangers... \$4.77/100

Prong Hanger

- #7248... \$2.90/100

Solid Brass Cup Hooks

- #812... 1/2" ... \$5.55/100
- #858... 5/8" ... \$6.30/100
- #834... 3/4" ... \$7.45/100

6" Brass & Porcelain Hooks

- #6417... 3 Prong... \$5.85/ea.
- #6416... 2 Prong... \$2.97/ea.

Black Hammer Hinge w/Screws

- #1730... \$1.62/2
- #1730... \$7.17/10

Brass Plated Hinges

- #910... 1" ... \$1.49/10
- #928... 1 1/2" ... \$2.39/10

Screws for Above

- #F124... \$2.40/100

Production Screws

- #6277... 1 1/4" x #6 ... \$1.70/100
- #6278... 1-5/8" x #6 ... \$1.90/100
- #6279... 2" x #6 ... \$2.50/100
- #6282... 3" x #8 ... \$4.75/100

Sand Paper Sheets 9" x 11"

- #81220... 220gr... \$16.75/100
- #81150... 150gr... \$16.80/100
- #81120... 120gr... \$16.90/100
- #81100... 100gr... \$17.20/100
- #81080... 80gr... \$11.50/50
- #81060... 60gr... \$11.60/50
- #81050... 50gr... \$11.70/50
- #81234... Assort... \$16.50/70

Sanding Belts

- #1700... 120 gr... \$12.20/10
- #1701... 80 gr... \$13.00/10
- #1702... 50 gr... \$13.50/10
- #1703... 36 gr... \$14.65/10

3" x 24"

- #1704... 120 gr... \$13.10/10
- #1705... 80 gr... \$13.50/10
- #1706... 50 gr... \$14.60/10
- #1707... 36 gr... \$15.85/10

Sanding Belt Cleaner 8"

- #1710... \$5.37/ea.

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help. We'll consult our experts for answers to your most-asked questions. Send your questions to:

Ask WOOD
Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Magazine
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50312

Due to the volume of mail, we can't promise to answer all questions, but we'll try. We may edit letters selected for publication.

BUGGED BY POWDER POST BEETLES

Q. I have a problem I wish you could help me solve. Some small creature is living in my ash stock and eating it full of small tunnels. I have never seen the creature, so I don't know if it is an ant or a worm. The tunnels are very tiny, but there are enough to honeycomb the wood.

What can be done to get rid of them? I put a couple of pieces in the microwave oven, but doing that dried and curled the wood. The wood is piled in an outdoor shed and has gone through freezing. Will it have to be sprayed, dipped, fogged, flogged? Or should I call a medicine man?

—Victor O. Schwarz, Smith Center, Kan.

A. Vic, we've got some bad news for you. Your ash appears to be riddled by powder post beetles. Calls to the U.S. Forest Products Laboratory in Madison, Wisconsin as well as Iowa State University Extension Service in Ames disclosed some possible remedies. Kiln-drying your wood at 150 degrees for three hours should kill all the beetles, no matter their stage of development. In the summer when the beetles are active, stashing your infested stock in a deep freeze for a day or two works. However, the stock could be subject to reinfestation.

Another solution: Since powder post beetles only attack and live in ring-porous sapwood, you could dispose of all the ash sapwood you have to end the cycle. You also can spray your wood with a pesticide containing Dursban TC, available at your garden center under the brand name Ortho-Klor. Follow directions on the container. However, you'll have to spray all your ash stock to kill the beetles.

By the way, natural freezing and thawing won't kill cold-blooded powder post beetles. They survive winter by hibernating. When you bring wood inside, once the wood reaches about 50 degrees, they wake up and go to work! So, whichever way you choose to get rid of them, do it in their active season.

If you microwave wood, use a defrost or low-power cycle to prevent curling.

Continued on page 80

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-441-9870 MN 1-612-471-8550
8 AM - 5 PM Central

Send \$1.00 for Catalog or \$5.00 for Catalog plus Best Selling plan package (\$10.00 value) or order directly from this ad by phone or mail.

HOW TO ORDER: State quantity, part number, item, price, and total of order. Send check, money order, or Visa or M.C. number and Exp. date. Shipping: \$25.00 to \$49.99 add \$3.50, \$50.00 to \$99.99 add \$4.50, Over \$100.00 add \$5.00. MN Res. add 6% tax. Minimum order \$25.00.

Please send me: Catalog \$1.00 Catalog and Plan Package \$5.00

Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone # () _____

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES P.O. BOX 70 WD-6 Mound, MN 55364

BOSCH

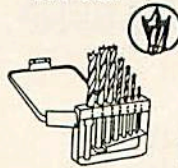
TOP HANDLE JIG SAW
ITEM #1581VS



SALE \$125

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE
1581VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	\$235	\$125
1582VS	BARREL GRIP JIG SAW	220	118
3270D	3 x 21 DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	219	106
1272D	3 x 24 DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	295	159
1273D	4 x 24 DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	315	175
3258	3 1/4 PLANER W/CARBIDE BLADE	205	98
1347	4 1/2 MINI GRINDER	145	77
1604	1 1/4 HP ROUTER	219	115
1606	1 1/4 D HANDLE ROUTER	243	138
1608	TRIM ROUTER	135	78
1608L	LAMINATE TRIMMER	139	82
1608T	TILT BASE LAM. TRIMMER	155	89
1609	OFFSET BASE LAM. TRIMMER	199	114
1609K	TRIMMER INSTALLERS KIT	285	158
1158VSR	3/8 VAR. SPEED REV. DRILL	99	56
11212VSR	3/4 SDS ROTARY HAMMER W/CASE	339	186
11202B	1 1/2 ROTARY HAMMER	599	349
11203B	1 1/2 ROTARY HAMMER	639	373
1198VSR	1/2 VSR HAMMER DRILL	219	122
1632VSK	RECIPROCATING SAW KIT W/CASE	215	134
1920RK	3/8 CORDLESS DRILL	199	78
1942	HEAVY DUTY HEAT GUN	99	57

7 PC. PREMIUM BRAD POINT DRILL BIT SET



SALE \$18

ITEM # 7BPBD

SET OF 7

DOUBLE SPUR BITS PREFERRED BY CABINETMAKERS. EXTRA LONG SPURS WHICH CUT WOOD FIBERS CLEAN AND FAST. FAR SUPERIOR AND LAST 10 TIMES LONGER THAN ORDINARY BRAD POINT BITS. SET INCLUDES SIZES: 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16" AND 1/2".



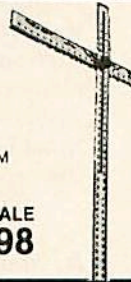
MADE IN U.S.A.

ADJUST-A-SQUARE

COMPLETELY ADJUSTABLE, CUT ANY ANGLE YOU WANT, TEMPERED ALUMINUM BLADE IS 1/4" THICK BY 2" x 48".

ITEM #ADS48

SALE \$24.98



Hitachi

ITEM TR12

SALE \$164



1/2" PLUNGE ROUTER
3 H.P. WITH ACCESSORIES

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE
CBDA	6 1/4 CORDLESS CIRC. SAW	\$284	\$108
CB10V	4" ELECTRONIC BAND SAW	462	279
C75A	7 1/4 CIRC. SAW 5,500 RPM	121	74
TR12	3 H.P. PLUNGE ROUTER W/ACC.	338	164
P100F	12" PLANER	1,970	999 *
F1000A	12" PLANER JOINTER	2,500	1,329 *
CB75F	BAND SAW ACCEPTS 1/4" TO 3" BLADES	2,880	1,469 *
C12Y	12" TABLE SAW W/3HP MOTOR	2,569	1,329 *
R100	DUST COLLECTOR	875	479 *
C10FA	DELUXE 10" MITER SAW	467	264
C15FB	DELUXE 15" MITER SAW	630	364 *
15-80AL	15" CARBIDE BLADE 80T ALUM.		84
15-110W	15" CARBIDE BLADE 110T WOOD		108
15-120P	15" CARBIDE BLADE 120T PLASTIC		

* FREIGHT COLLECT 108

Makita

ITEM #8093DW



SALE \$119

3/8" CORDLESS DRILL
VARIABLE SPEED
REVERSIBLE

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE
2414	14" CUT-OFF SAW	\$338	\$175
4200N	4 1/2 CIRCULAR SAW	190	106
6010 DWK	3/8 CORDLESS DRILL KIT 7.2V	174	85
6093 DW	3/8 CORDLESS DRILL KIT 9.6V	232	119
B04550	DUSTLESS SANDER	92	44
DA 3000	3/8 ANGLE DRILL	206	77
GE0600	DIE GRINDER	104	62
632007-4	9.6V BATTERY	48	29
632002-4	7.2V BATTERY	40	27

5" ALUMINUM WOODWORKING VISE



PORTABLE, LIGHT WEIGHT. THE "L" SHAPED FACE HOLDS YOUR WORK EQUALLY WELL IN A HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL POSITION. CLAMPS TO ANY SAW HORSE OR BENCH TOP UP TO 2" THICK. 4" OPENING.

ITEM #5ALVI

SALE \$19.00

7 PC. AUGER BIT SET

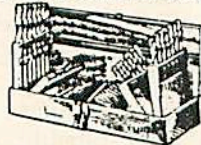


FOR USE WITH RATCHET BIT BRACE EXTENSION LIP. SOLID CENTER PATTERN CAREFULLY FORGED FROM HIGH CARBON STEEL. ACCURATELY CENTERED SCREW. HAND FILED LIP AND SPUR. 1/4" 3/8" 1/2" 5/8" 3/4" 7/8" AND 1"

ITEM #7ABS

SALE \$22.00

115-Pc. HIGH-SPEED STEEL DRILL BIT SET



THE TOTAL DRILL BIT SET OF THE FINEST HIGH-SPEED STEEL, HEAT-TREATED AND CAREFULLY SHARPENED. CONVENIENT ALL-STEEL INDEX CASE SHOWS DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS FOR EACH SIZE.

EACH HOLDER IS HINGED SO ALL BITS ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE. INCLUDES 29 FRACTIONAL SIZES 1/16" THRU 1/2" BY 64THS, 26 LETTER SIZES A THRU Z, 60 WIRE GAGE NUMBER SIZES #1 THRU #60. 2 1/4 x 4 1/2 x 13".

SALE \$58.95

1 1/2 HP TWIN TANK HAND-CARRY COMPRESSOR



- COMPACT LIGHTWEIGHT
- DESIGNED TO YIELD 125 PSI
- OVERLOAD PROTECTED MOTOR
- CAST IRON CYLINDER INSURES LONGER LIFE
- COMES WITH PRESSURE SWITCH, ON/OFF SWITCH & AIR LINE REGULATOR

MADE IN U.S.A.

Emglo

SALE \$295

ITEM #AM77HC4

Milwaukee



ITEM #6511

2 SPEED SAWZALL

SALE \$118

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE
0228-1	3/8" DRILL 3.3A 0-1,000RPM	\$145	\$ 84
0234-1	1/2" DRILL 4.5A MAGNUM 0-850RPM	178	105
0235-1	1/2" 4.5A 0-850RPM KEYLESS MAGNUM DRILL	184	112
0244-1	1/2" DRILL 4.5A MAGNUM 0-600RPM	179	110
1680-1	1/2" COMPACT DRILL 450RPM	239	148
1675-1	2 SP. HOLE HANG 1,200 & 300RPM	349	218
1676-1	SAME AS ABOVE W/STEEL CASE	375	232
3002-1	ELECTRICIAN'S RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	290	174
3102-1	PLUMBER'S RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	295	177
3107-1	RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT VARIABLE SPEED	305	192
5455	POLISHER 1750RPM	199	122
5535	POLISHER 2800RPM	209	128
6012	1/3 SHEET ORBITAL SANDER	179	112
6014	1/2 SHEET ORBITAL SANDER	189	115
6016	1/4 SHEET ORB. FINISH. SANDER	65	39
6226	2 SP. BANDSAW W/CASE	416	258
6366	7 1/4 CIRC. SAW W/ACCESSORIES	187	108
6508	VAR. SP. SAWZALL W/CASE & 7 BLADES	214	125
6511	2 SP. SAWZALL W/CASE & 7 BLADES	207	116
6539-1	CORDLESS SCREWDRIVER KIT	103	59
6750-1	DRYWALL DRIVER 4.5A 0-4,000RPM	141	87
6753-1	DRYWALL DRIVER 3.5A 0-4,000RPM	125	77
8975	HEAVY DUTY HEAT GUN	81	49

GENERAL

DOWELING JIG



MADE IN U.S.A.

AUTOMATIC LOCKING TURRET. FOR JOBS UP TO 4" WIDE. ACCEPTS STANDARD 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16" AND 1/2" TWIST DRILL BITS.

SALE \$22.98

ITEM #840

INDUSTRIAL PRECISION MICROMETER 0-1" RANGE



SALE \$27.95

HARDENED AND GROUND MEASURING FACES, FORGED WITH ENAMEL FINISH. ONE-STEP ZERO ADJUSTMENT. GRADUATED .0005", ACCURATE TO .00025". SPINDLE LOCK AND RATCHET STOP.

PORTER-CABLE

ITEM #330

SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER



SALE \$54

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	\$165	\$119
330	SPEED-BLOC FINISHING SANDER	97	54
345	6" SAW BOSS	154	95
352	3 x 21 DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	212	123
380	3 x 24 DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	297	179
362	4 x 24 DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	312	189
505	1/2 SHEET PAD SANDER	187	104
555	PLATE JOINTER W/CASE	269	165
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	205	123

32 PC. COMBINATION FILE SET

SET INCLUDES: 10 JUMBO NEEDLE FILES. WHEN YOUR WORK IS HIGHLY DETAILED, AND SPACE IS TIGHT, OUR LARGE NEEDLE FILES ALLOW YOU PRECISE FILING CONTROL IN AND AROUND YOUR CARVING THE FILES ARE LARGER AND HEAVIER THAN STANDARD NEEDLE FILES. 12 NEEDLE FILES. MADE OF HARDENED ALLOY FILE STEEL AND INCLUDES DEEP CAREFULLY MILLED GULLETS FOR RAPID AND CLEAN CUTTING. SET WILL GIVE SMOOTH SHAPING RESULTS ON ALL WOODS, METALS, AND PLASTICS. 10 DOUBLE ENDED RIFFLER FILES FOR ADDING FINE DETAIL, OR CLEANING UP AFTER A RASP OR POWER BURR. YOU'LL BE IMPRESSED BY THE SMOOTH CLEAN FINISH LEFT BY THESE FILES. THE SET WORKS EQUALLY WELL ON WOOD, PLASTIC, OR METAL.

SALE \$27.95

CALL TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA 1-800-255-1722

MON-FRI 8AM-6PM PACIFIC TIME INSIDE CALIFORNIA (415) 678-3331

TOOL CONNECTION

A DIVISION OF UNITED AMERICAN TRADE CORPORATION



MAIL ORDERS TO: TOOL CONNECTION
1300 GALAXY WAY #12
CONCORD, CA 94520

NO COD'S PLEASE - ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION.

FREE FREIGHT ON ALL PORTABLE TOOLS IN CONTINENTAL U.S. * FREIGHT COLLECT

NOW! Get in on the PROFITS in

SMALL ENGINE REPAIR!



Start your own money making business!

Work part time, full time—right at home—we help you every step of the way.

No doubt about it... as a small engine pro, you can cash in on the huge demand for qualified men in one of America's fastest growing industries. You'll be able to command top hourly rates of from \$25.00 to \$30.00 per hour—and that's just for labor. A simple tune-up earns as much as \$49.95 for less than an hours work, and parts, engines and accessories will add even more to the profits.

Plenty of business waiting for qualified men.

65,000,000 Small Engines Are In Use Today!

That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and one-million new engines are being built each month. With fully accredited Foley-Belsaw training, you can soon have the skills and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. People will seek you out and pay you well to service their lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, minibikes, snowmobiles, generators, go-carts, paint sprayers, snowblowers... the list is almost endless.



Professional Tools and Equipment, PLUS 4 H.P. Engine ALL YOURS TO KEEP... All at No Extra Cost. NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!

You don't need to be a 'born mechanic' or have any prior experience. You can master this profitable trade right at home in your sparetime. Lessons are fully illustrated... so clear you can't go wrong, and with our famous 'learn-by-doing' method you get practical 'hands-on' experience. We also show you how to get business, what to charge, where to get supplies wholesale... all the inside tricks of the trade you need to assure success right from the start.

Send for FREE Facts—Do It TODAY!

NO Obligation—NO Salesman Calls!

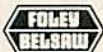
You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can learn the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit business of your own. Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard with name and address) to receive full information by return mail.

RUSH COUPON TODAY
Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Rd.
Dept. 51424
Kansas City, MO 64120



FREE BOOKLET!
Send for your copy today!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 51424
Kansas City, Mo. 64120



YES, please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call on me.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

ASK WOOD®

Continued from page 78

HOLES IN THE ROUND

Q. Can you tell me how to accurately drill three holes through a wooden ball so that the holes are perpendicular to each other and pass through the exact center of the ball? Also, sometimes I want to make the third hole a different size than the others.

—James W. Ward, Hammond, La.

A. You bet, Jim. Here's one way: Prepare a block of wood the same thickness as the diameter of the ball you want to drill. Make it at least 1" wider and longer than the ball's diameter.

Draw diagonals on the top and two sides of the block to find the centers as shown in Step 1.

Using a drill press, bore the two side holes, drilling all the way through the block. Make them the same diameter as the holes you want in the ball.

Next, center the block under the drill press and bore a hole the same diameter as the ball through it. Screw the block to a piece of scrap, center the block under the drill, and clamp the entire assembly to the drill press table. Leave it clamped to the table for the rest of the operations.

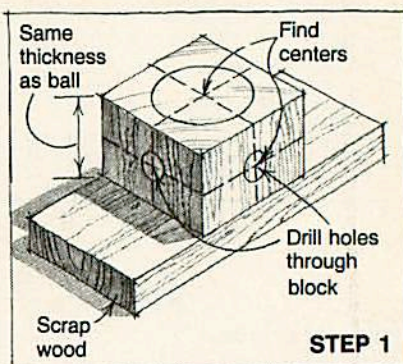
Place the ball in the hole of the block. Insert two short dowels in opposite holes in the block, and clamp as shown in Step 2. They will keep the ball from spinning when drilling the holes.

Drill the first hole, then loosen the clamp. Rotate the ball forward 90° so the hole in the ball aligns with the open holes in the block. When you've aligned the holes, push a dowel (same diameter as the holes) through the block and ball to register, and hold the ball in place. Tighten the clamp again to keep the ball from turning. Drill the second hole.

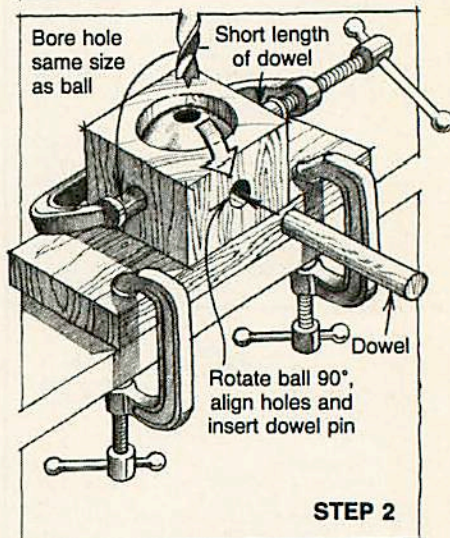
Remove the clamp and short dowels used while clamping (leave the other dowel in place). Rotate the ball 90° toward the open hole. When holes align,

push a dowel through the hole in the block and the ball to register and hold the ball, as shown in Step 3. Now, drill the third hole, then remove all dowels and the ball from the block.

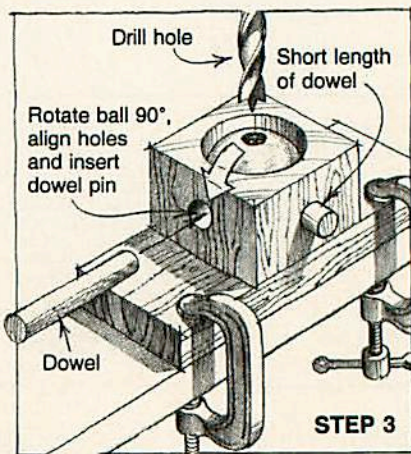
If you want a hole to be of different diameter, drill it last.



STEP 1



STEP 2



STEP 3

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

MILK AND BLOOD—TWO OLD-FASHIONED FINISHES

Q. In recent months, I have come across material that refers to a "milk finish." In one instance it was applied to a mahogany chair and ottoman. I am not familiar with this type of finishing and have been unable to locate any information on what it is, how it is applied, and what are its characteristics.

Second, in early American times, some of the furniture of the period was made of poplar and other native woods and finished with what became known as a "blood" finish. The result was a light red or pink color that resembles cherry or light mahogany. I have an old poplar bed that has this finish on it. So far I have been unable to locate any information on this procedure. Would you be so kind as to furnish any information on it or refer me to a source from which I might obtain data?

—William H. Mason, Lafayette, Ind.

A. The "milk finish" you refer to is actually called "milk paint" or "casein paint" and was used extensively in days gone by. The milk, blended with a coloring pigment, acts as a carrier that bonds as it dries. The interest in the country look has revived this mixture, and powdered milk paint is now sold by Constantine's, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461; 800-223-8087 (800-822-1202 in New York). Many refinishers curse milk finishes because they are nearly impossible to remove.

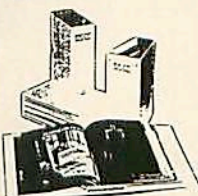
Concerning your second question, William, we believe the "blood finish" you mention to be the "Venetian Red" of colonial times. This was made with ferrous (iron) sulfate crystals and water. Rather than staining the wood, this once popular solution causes a chemical reaction and colors it. An excellent source for more information is George Frank's *Adventures in Wood Finishing*, from the Taunton Press. 🌲

Organize and Protect your copies of **WOOD®**

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of **WOOD®** protected, organized, and close at hand when you want to reread an article.

Designed exclusively for **WOOD®**, these custom-made titled slipcases and binders are sized to hold two years' issues (12 copies). Each binder and slipcase is manufactured from reinforced board covered with durable leather-like material in spice brown. **WOOD®** is hot-stamped in gold on the spine of each. We include free personalization foil if you care to add indexing by year. Slipcases are V-notched for easy access; binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.

SLIPCASE



BINDER

PRICES		
Quantity	Slipcases	Binders
One	\$ 7.95	\$ 9.95
Three	\$21.95	\$27.95
Six	\$39.95	\$52.95

Add \$1 per case/binder postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per case/binder (U.S. funds only). Personalization optional, add 68¢ sales tax.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-972-5858

Order Form
Please send me _____ slipcases; _____ binders for **WOOD®** Magazine.

Enclosed is my check for \$ _____
 Charge my purchase (Minimum \$15) to:
 American Express MasterCard VISA

Account No. _____

Signature _____

Exp. Date _____

Send my order to: (Please Print)

Name _____

Address _____

(No P.O. Box Numbers Please)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send your order to: **WOOD®** Magazine,
Jesse Jones Industries,
Department WD,
499 East Erie Avenue,
Philadelphia, PA 19134

--- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ---

introducing . . .

rbindustries family of fine quality tools . . .



The rbi Hawk™

Precision Scroll Saw

America's best selling scroll saw can give you the capabilities you need at a price you can afford. With five models to choose from, the Hawk is the scroll saw for you! Unlock your creativity and enjoy precision woodworking you never dreamed possible. Send for a free fact kit today!



rbi Joint Machine™

Create beautiful wood joints so precise they don't even require gluing. Make beautiful finger joints, dovetails, mortise and tenons, and more! By using the optional inverted pin router attachment you can make wooden signs and any precision router work all with one simple machine. Send today for more information!



rbi WOODPLANER®

Planer • Sander • Molder • Gang Saw

Four heavy duty precision operations in one rugged, dependable workhorse of a tool. Plane tough stock into finished lumber, put a satin smooth finish on your projects with the sanding head attachment, create beautiful custom moldings with the molding head assembly, or gang saw lumber to exact dimensions with the power fed gang saw. Send today for your free fact kit on all RBI products.

For Faster Service Call Toll Free

1-800-535-8665

MAIL TO:

rbindustries

1801 Vine Street, P.O. Box 369
Harrisonville, MO 64701

Yes! Please Rush Me A FREE Information Kit
(Check One) RBI WOODPLANER RBI JOINT MACHINE
 RBI HAWK PRECISION SCROLL SAW

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOTALLY NEW MASS PRODUCTION FURNITURE REFINISHING



MasterFinishers Systems™ is a revolutionary new concept of mass production furniture refinishing. It is a system that has been invented to replace the slow, tedious, exacting work of old-time craftsmen who worked for hours and sometimes days to remove old finishes from furniture by hand. That process is now done automatically with the **MasterFinisher System™** chamber. Therefore, anyone who can flick a switch and has the ability to, say wash a car can operate a **MasterFinishers Furniture Refinishing Factory™**, with tremendous profit potential.

The **MasterFinishers System™** has been so successful for shop owner and founder Al Schmitz of the Detroit area. Personal paychecks some weeks exceeded \$3,000 and some months of 1986 in excess of \$10,000 in quality furniture refinishing from this **MasterFinishers System™**.

If you've ever considered starting your own business and you meet our criteria, the **MasterFinishers System™** is the ultimate in rewarding and profitable business in America today!!

Call Collect for Information (313) 338-1630



#12 VAN \$4.95

#13 DUMP TRUCK \$6.95

STICKLER FOR DETAIL? At last, an exciting new line of **REALISTIC Wood Block Models** that you can build with your own scrap wood & dowels, and my easy to follow instructions.

CONVERSION VAN measuring over 15" long x 7" high, includes details of dash/console units, aircraft seats, roof luggage rack, ladder, spare, mirrors, shocks, lights, working steering, and even a drink tray.

DUMP TRUCK measures over 20" x 8 1/2" high. Model plans include a detailed engine, drive-train, and rear axle gear assembly. Operational parts include a pivoting hood, tailgate, dump body, unique front steering, working tailgate slide hatch & all turning wheels.

Send check or money order in the above amount to:
Getto Plan Supply, P.O. Box 373, Blandon, Pa. 19510

If you would like more information about advertising in *WOOD*, contact:

Mark Hart
WOOD Magazine
750 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

212-551-7130

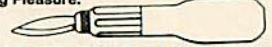
"TRAVELERS COMPANION" WOODCARVING KIT By WARREN TOOL CO., INC.



**CONTENTS OF
COMBI-T3 SPECIAL**
1-Interchangeable Handle
3-Styles Whittling Blades
6-Styles Carving Gouges
1-Durable Tool Box
1-Complete Catalog of Tools
And Supplies.

SAVE \$4.00
\$57.35 ppd.

SEND TODAY FOR Complete Woodcarving Package of tools and receive "Basic Carving" book written by the National Carvers Museum expressly for Warren Tool users. All tools American made and guaranteed 100% against defects or money refunded. Send check or money order to: All Tools Honed Sharp For Your Immediate Carving Pleasure.



WARREN TOOL CO. INC., Rt. 1 Box 14A Dept. W
Rhinebeck, NY 12572 TEL: (914) 876-7817

Sleeveless DRUM SANDER

Uses regular sandpaper — no pre-made sleeves to buy!



Lifetime
Guarantee

USE ON:
Drill press, motor, lathe,
combo-tools, radial saw, drills.

Twist of key tightens sandpaper to drum. Rubber backing insures long sandpaper wear.

1" x 3" long	\$13.95
2" x 3" long	\$15.95
2 1/4" x 3" long	\$16.95
3" x 3" long	\$17.95
1" and 2 1/2" above	\$27.95
Set of 4 above	\$56.95
3/4" x 3" long	\$14.95
2 1/2" x 4 1/2" long	\$21.95
3" x 4 1/2" long	\$23.95
2 1/2" x 6" long	\$25.95
3" x 6" long	\$27.95
Add \$2.50 per order for shipping.	

AVAILABLE WITH:
*1/2" bore with 1/2" or 1/4" shaft
*1/2-20 RH thread (except 3/4" x 3")
*5/8" bore (except 3/4" x 3" and 2" x 3")

MC, Visa, Check or Money order to:
SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 5087B, GREENSBORO, N.C. 27403
CALL: (919) 852-8581

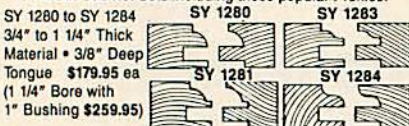
BEST PRICES on professional quality carbide tipped brand router bits and shaper cutters!!

Ask for our new 12 page catalog
featuring a great selection like these:
For your Shaper!



**6 PC CARBIDE TIPPED
CABINET SETS**
• 3 mm CARBIDE
• 3/4" BORE W/1/2"
BUSHING
\$149.95 to \$179.95

13 Great Cabinet Sets including these popular Profiles:



Or your Router!

Over 400 different bits offered like these bullnoses:

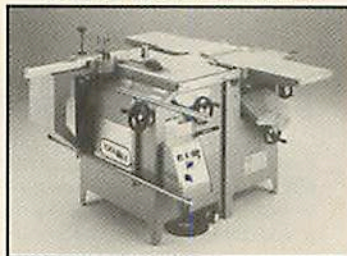
PART NO.	A	PRICE
SY9-1	1/4	\$12
*SY9-1 1/2	1/4	\$12
SY9-3	3/8	\$14
*SY9-3 1/2	3/8	\$14
SY9-4	1/2	\$14
*SY9-4 1/2	1/2	\$14
SY9-5	5/8	\$15
*SY9-5 1/2	5/8	\$15
SY9-6	3/4	\$15
*SY9-6 1/2	3/4	\$15
*SY9-8 1/2	1	\$17
*SY9-9 1/2	1-1/8	\$25
*SY9-10 1/2	1-1/4	\$30
*SY9-11 1/2	1-1/2	\$38

* Indicates 1/2" shank.

MC/VISA/COD USERS
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-(800) 235-0272

CASCADE PRECISION TOOL CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 848, MERCER ISLAND, WA 98040 • 206-236-0272

CALL TOLL FREE!!



Learn all about combination machine
woodworking. Free color catalog and other
material available. Tremendous Savings.
Expands your workshop area by 90 percent.

TOOLMAX

1-800-535-4788 USA
1-800-325-8330 CA

OCTAGON PICNIC TABLES

Business Opportunity Plans \$16.75

Build one yourself and see how easy this can develop
into a money making business.

Features include, walk through seating, ability to seat
eight people in a sociable circle, the strength of a
bolted construction.



Specialty Furniture Designs
of Michigan

797 West Remus Road, Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

WOODWORKERS

Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER
4000
ITEMS

Send for
New 1988
148 Page
Money Saving
CATALOG

OUR
57th Year

Finest Dimensioned
HARDWOODS and
Quality VENEERS

42 Varieties 1/64" to 4" Thickness

Fast service on choice kiln dried
Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim,
Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts,
Upholstery Supplies, Clock Move-
ments and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hard-
ware, Finishing Materials, Books
... over 4000 items in stock! Crafts-
man — Woodworker's best friend.

FREE with Catalog
\$3.00 Discount Coupon
Good on First Order

CRAFTSMAN WOOD
SERVICE

Dept. WM-48, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101
Please enclose \$1.00 to help pay postage and handling.



MINIATURE ANTIQUE TRANSPORT PLANS

1" scale scratchbuilders plans for the scale woodworker. Plans
listed have full size cutting patterns • photos • construction
hints and exploded assembly view. Each plan set consist of two
2" x 3" sheets.

CONCORD STAGE COACH CIRCA 1849	\$15.95
CONESTOGA COVERED WAGON	\$15.95
DURYEA MOTOR CAR CIRCA 1893	\$15.95
Making Model Horse Drawn Vehicles by English author John Thompson. 94 page pbk.	\$17.95
All 4 items \$64.95. Credit cards \$20 min. Add \$2 hdg/insur. N.J. res. 6% tx. Cat #1. TEL (201) 835-9339	
CRISS-CROSS • BOX 324BM • WAYNE, N.J. 07470	

WOOD ANECDOTE

BALSA CARRY A CORD HOME



Balsa, a swift-growing hardwood, contains mostly air.

In Ecuador's Andes Mountains grows a towering hardwood tree that matures in less than a decade. A man can carry a 30"-diameter log from this tree on his shoulder. A board foot sawed from that log, afloat in water, will support more than four times its 8-ounce weight.

Spanish colonists settling Ecuador in the 16th century named the remarkably light and buoyant wood *balsa*, meaning raft. And for generations before it was sold commercially throughout the world, Ecuadorians lashed balsa logs into rafts to transport goods to market.

Growing wild or on plantations, a balsa tree begins as a pinhead-size seed. Spurred by the equatorial climate, it shoots up to an 80' height and a 30" diameter in five to seven

years. Strangely, balsa accomplishes this rapid growth without sapwood, relying instead on the pith to carry nourishment.

Loggers must fell mature balsa trees at once. If left to compete with surrounding vegetation, they form a tap root similar to a cactus. In a bizarre twist of nature, the world's most buoyant wood becomes saturated with water, making it commercially worthless!

Before inflatable gear became available, balsa was used extensively for lifesaving flotation devices on ships, since the wood contains about 92 percent dead-air space. Now, it's sold for making model airplanes, for insulating freight cars, and for shock-absorbing packing. 🌲

Illustration: Jim Stevenson
Photograph: Bob Calmer

GRIZZLY'S WINNERS!

20" PLANER



- Large 20" x 8" capacity
- 4 Blade ball bearing cutterhead
- 2 Automatic feeds - 16 & 20 FPM
- 3 H.P. single phase 220V motor
- Table size is 26" x 20" and is precision ground cast iron.
- Dust hood and extension rollers are standard equipment.
- Weighs a hefty 950 lbs.

MODEL G1033
ONLY \$1295.00!

FOB WILLIAMSPORT, PA
or BELLINGHAM, WA



DUST COLLECTORS

These three models have sold extremely well and are an absolute necessity for any shop where sawdust & chips are a problem.

MODEL G1028 — 2 Bags, 1 H.P.
ONLY \$295.00

MODEL G1029 — 2 Bags, 2 H.P.
ONLY \$355.00

MODEL G1030 — 4 Bags, 3 H.P.
ONLY \$525.00

PRICES ARE FOB BELLINGHAM, WA
or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



THE BEST 15" PLANER ON THE MARKET!

- 15" x 6" capacity
- 3 blade, ball-bearing cutterhead
- 2 H.P. single phase 220V motor
- Heavy duty cast-iron construction
- Dust hood & extension rollers are standard equipment
- Weighs a solid 500 lbs.

MODEL G1021
ONLY \$695.00!

FOB WILLIAMSPORT, PA
or BELLINGHAM, WA

OUR 1988 FULL COLOR, FULLY-LOADED CATALOG IS AVAILABLE FREE - CALL US!

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:
P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
(206) 647-0801 Several Lines



EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:
2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
(717) 326-3806 Several Lines

Information

WORTH WRITING FOR

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW AND LATHE INFORMATION—More than 20 pages of information, including full-color photos, on HEGNER precision scroll saws, HEGNER lathes, and HEGNER duplicators. Find out why these machines are considered state of the art, and what to look for when shopping for scroll saws or lathes. AMI, LTD. \$1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

WOODWORKING PROFESSIONALS ONLY—Now save 50% on machinery, 70% on operating costs! How? By using the world's finest production quality universal machine. Commercial durability, utmost precision, set-up in seconds. No other tool combines usable capabilities like FELDER. Thousands sold all over the world. Now available in America through AMI. Send for brochure. AMI LTD. \$1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

DREMEL GUIDE TO COMPACT POWER TOOLS—Contains 266 pages of charts, project plans, "quick fixes", and over 425 photos on how to use all Dremel power tools. Also contains detailed information on how to use the Moto-Tool, which bit to use to cut, carve, grind, polish, sand, engrave, etc., and correct speed for best results. DREMEL, Div. Emerson Electric Co. \$7.95. *Circle No. 33.*

WOODWORKING MACHINE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST—2.5 hp shaper with 3/4" spindle with sleeve to 1 1/4". Planing/thicknessing machine with add-on attachments for sawing, slot mortising and molding. 3-speed bandsaw with disc sander built-in. Woodturning Lathe 39.4" between centers. EMCO USA. 15c. *Circle No. 36.*

FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO FOLEY-BELSAW NEWS BULLETIN—For a limited time Foley-Belsaw will be giving away a 1-yr. subscription to their 64-page color publication. This publication includes stories and shop tips on all types of woodworking, tool sharpening, upholstery, engine repair, and locksmithing. The magazine, published six times a year, includes many special offers on Foley-Belsaw Co. FOLEY-BELSAW. Free. *Circle No. 41.*

BEAT INFLATION AND HIGH LUMBER YARD PRICES—Turn trees into valuable lumber with the world famous One-Man Portable Sawmill. Goes right to the trees—turns out smooth, truecut lumber every time. No crew needed, no experience necessary. Send for booklet. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 42.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca Swiss woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planners, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

POWER TOOLS FOR WOODWORKING—Sold for 40 years. Plans & kits of metal parts to build sturdy power tools that last for years. 5-yr. warranty on parts. Kits & plans \$39-\$189. Simplified step-by-step plans with full sized patterns for wood base may be ordered separately. Parts & accessories sold individually. Send for descriptive brochure & prices. GILLIOM MFG. INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 47.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN FINE WOODWORKING—you will not find better machinery than that sold by J.P. Humfrey Ltd. For example, we have 10-in. general table saws (3 HP, magnetic switch, available at FOB New York. Send for brochure. J. PHILIP HUMFREY INT. \$1.00. *Circle No. 51.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—surprise the industrial fine wood-working machines with true value. Free 1988 catalog. Listed are all items we sell. Order today and see what we offer. LOBO POWER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 57.*

MAKITA U.S.A. INC.—offers all new 86-page catalog on their professional line with special emphasis on the entire cordless line. Catalog provides complete information along with available accessories, practical applications at suggested retail prices. MAKITA U.S.A. INC. Free. *Circle No. 61.*

MULTI-FUNCTION MACHINE—Super Woodbuilder multi-function tool will challenge any wood crafter's creative horizons. Fully accessorized, the Super Woodbuilder becomes 11 precision tools, each performing the most demanding woodworking functions. Master Woodcraft Machine Co. is a division of Republic-Lagun Group, builders of high precision

industrial machine tools. Send for literature. MASTER WOODCRAFT. \$1.00. *Circle No. 63.*

THE "SUPER WOODBUILDER"—is the most complete home workshop available with 19 exclusive features not found in any other make. The machine is built with accuracy, durability and reliability to deliver a long lifetime of enjoyment—building projects as fine furniture, patio furniture, cabinets and toys for your loved ones. The versatile ability built into this multi-tool machine makes everyone an excellent craftsman. Send for literature. MASTER WOODCRAFT. 50c. *Circle No. 64.*

SCROLL SAW—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 15-inch scroll saw. Special discount pricing available on current winter promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 76.*

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE SCROLL SAWS—The RBI Hawk family of Precision Scroll Saws with 5 models, one to fit your needs. Patent pending Camover Quick Blade Change system, 2 way tilting tabletop, 2 speed or variable speed motor, all add up to make the Hawk the best value on the market today. Virtually end sanding forever! Send for the facts. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

AMERICAN WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT—Over 57 years of experience manufacturing first quality woodworking machinery. The RBI Woodplaner a leader in versatility and durability featuring planing, moulding, sanding and gang ripping capabilities all in one space saving machine. The RBI Joint Machine makes most precision joints simple to make in just seconds. Send for fact filled brochure. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 85.*

SAKURA SCROLL SAW INFORMATION—You owe it to yourself to compare the value-priced 14-inch 3-speed ScrollMate with other units before you make your buying decision. It offers a built-in air bellows; stand; quick, safe speed changes; and a full 2-year limited warranty—all at a price that's tough to beat. SAKURA USA. \$1.00. *Circle No. 87.*

SCHIEPPACH #1 NAME IN STATIONARY EQUIPMENT—Schieppach from Europe has a full line of stationary equipment and combination machines considered #1 in Europe for quality, design, and lasting value. Price of full color catalog is refundable with first purchase. Dealer inquiries welcome. SCHIEPPACH AMERICA. \$2.00. *Circle No. 88.*

MOLDER-PLANERS FROM WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Mold, plane, and edge, convert from moulder to planer in less than 2 minutes. The W-7 series is available in 3 models for manual, power in feed, or power in feed/out feed. The units plane to a satin, almost sanded finish, produce doll house to crown sized mouldings, raised panels, and virtually any shape profile. Custom knives available up to 7" wide and 3/4" depth of profile. Rugged, sturdy-made, dependable, and transportable. Complete with wall-mounted stand. Send for catalog. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY. \$1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Our new 44-page full color catalog describes each of our 5 sawmill models for 1988, from the compact LT20, that disassembles in 8 light weight pieces, to our largest sawmill, the LT40-HD, with hydraulic log handling capabilities. In addition, dry kiln, carving machines, and shop band saws complete our line of progressive woodworking equipment. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 94.*

IS THIS THE WORLD'S BEST JOINER-PLANNER?—We think so and invite you to take a closer look! MiniMax's new FS-35 joiner-planer combines industrial quality with an affordable price that will appeal to professionals and amateurs alike. THE XYLOPHILES CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 97.*

WOODWORKING MACHINES—New designs that allow you to build accurate, rugged, vibration free machines. 1/4 the cost of their industrial counterparts. 10" tilting arbor table saw, 18" bandsaw, 15" inboard-outboard lathe. Send for brochure. J. M. WISE & CO. Free. *Circle No. 98.*

HAND TOOLS

WISE-GRIP® QUICK-LOCKING C-CLAMPS—Self-leveling, swivel pads protect wood surfaces, while famous quick-locking action saves time and effort while clamping on any project. Brochure details 5 sizes from 4-24 in. AMERICAN TOOL CO., INC. 25c. *Circle No. 105.*

DEALER INFORMATION ON THE ROBERT LARSON CO., INC.—Specialists in importing, inventing and wholesaling one of the broadest selections of hand woodworking tools, books and supplies in the U.S. Send for information that includes ten reasons why the Robert Larson Co. is a better wholesale only source for woodworking tools and supplies. Responses will be made to dealer inquiries only

on your company letterhead. ROBERT LARSON CO., INC. Free. *Circle No. 135.*

FINEST QUALITY WOODWORKING & CARVING TOOLS—Featuring Hirsch, Sorby, Footprint, and many other fine European and domestically made tools, books and plans. Carvers, turners and weekend woodworkers will appreciate these time saving quality tools. Price of catalog is refundable with first purchase. NORTHLAND WOODWORKING SUPPLY. \$2.00. *Circle No. 155.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS—Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, or 3 lines of copy or with your logo. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER'S 1987 CATALOG—is loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a complete selection of Japanese tools for the woodcarver, carpenter, and cabinet maker. Send for catalog plus supplements for next two years. WOODLINE-THE JAPAN TOOL & SUPPLY. \$1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

SIMPLE SYSTEMS FOR WOOD STAINING AND FINISHING—A 24-page, 4-color booklet gives plenty of helpful tips for better results. Included are tips on how to apply a bartop finish in one day, prevent wood from yellowing, create stain colors, apply water clean up stains and finishes, and more. DEFT, INC. 50c. *Circle No. 215.*

FINISHING SUPPLIES—A complete selection of finishing products for furniture makers, woodworkers or hobbyist. Included are hundreds of name brand products—3M, Deft, Titebond, Watco, clamps, dyes, stains, sealers, and lacquers. Best prices in USA. FURNITURE CARE SUPPLIES. \$1.50. *Circle No. 221.*

TIPS ON WOOD FINISHING—A comprehensive, 30-page booklet includes numerous tips that save time and trouble for do-it-yourselfers. Information ranges from small repairs to restoring the finish of a priceless antique. Also included is a chart showing the full range of colors available. The name of your nearest dealer is provided. MINWAX CO., INC. Free. *Circle No. 250.*

EASY WOOD FINISHING—Learn how to finish wood easily and beautifully with Watco, original Danish Oil Finish. Get a natural, hand-rubbed look in one step...one product. Full color brochure includes usage, tips, trouble-shooting, and more. WATCO-DENNIS CORP. Free. *Circle No. 270.*

PLANS

OVER 500 WOODWORKING DESIGNS—We now offer thirty-nine packets of blueprint plans and full-size patterns with both the home and commercial craftsman in mind. Enjoy making toys, games, children's items, whirligigs, folk art, plaques, magazine racks, shelves, kitchen and household items, birdhouses, plant stands, and more. Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Send for illustrated brochure plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. \$2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, and hardware also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

BUILD MINIATURE HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES—The Concord Stagecoach symbol of the Old West, the Conestoga Covered Wagon, and the Prairie Schooner are some of the vehicles you can build using our plans in 1/12 and 1/8 scale. Concord Coach and Conestoga are available in full size 1" scale cutting patterns. Also English vehicles, some in 1/20 scale cutting patterns excellent for beginners. Ready-made plastic wheels available for 1/20 scale vehicles. Also books featuring from England, "Making Horse-Drawn Vehicles" by John Thompson, who has done extensive work in this area. CRISS-CROSS CREATIONS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 332.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rollout desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials included.

Have a problem with your subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to: Robert Austin, *Better Homes and Gardens*® WOOD, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, Iowa 50336.

You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name and address as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Name _____
 Address _____ Apt. # _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Moving?

Simply attach the mailing label from this magazine and write in your new address below. (Please allow 4-8 weeks.)

Name _____
 Address _____ Apt. # _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For Fast Service...

...it is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

1-800-678-2666

Subscription Rate:

6 issues — 1 year — \$18. Add \$6 for Canadian or foreign orders.

Renewal New Order

WOOD

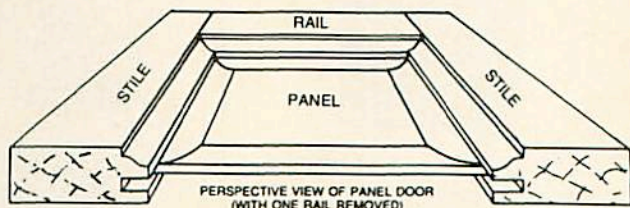
P.O. Box 10628 • Des Moines, Iowa 50336

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR 1/4" ROUTER!

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

Regular value Over \$150.00

SALE PRICE **\$69⁹⁵** FOR COMPLETE SET
 ORDER ITEM #054 for 1/4" Shank Set
 (Includes all bits shown)



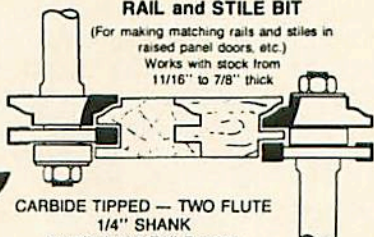
RAISED PANEL BIT SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

2" Large Diameter
 CARBIDE TIPPED
 1/4" Shank



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.)
 Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick

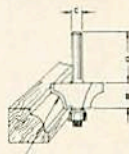


CARBIDE TIPPED — TWO FLUTE
 1/4" SHANK
 supplied with Ball Bearing

To order by Mastercard or Visa Toll Free
 7 Day—24 Hour Order Service, Call
 1-800-533-9298

or send check to: **MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053D, Rydal, PA 19046**

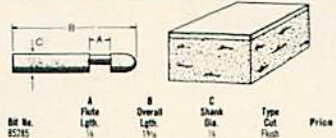
ROUTER BITS



Big Discounts on ALL Porter Cable & Bosch Router Bits—20% SAVINGS & MORE—Example
 43072-\$19.50—43410-\$20.50
 88285-\$7.80—85286-\$7.80

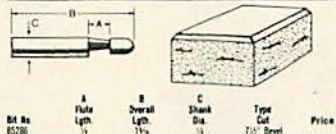
FLUSH TRIMMER BITS SOLID CARBIDE

Makes flush trim edge cut. Self-pilot



BEVEL TRIMMER SOLID CARBIDE

Provides 7½° bevel on trim edge of plastic laminate surfaces. Self-pilot eliminates guide assembly.



CARBIDE TIPPED

(Ball Bearing Pilot)

Primary Usage: Natural woods, medium to hard density and where longer bit life is desired.

43410 1/4" 7/16" 1/4" 1-1/4"

CARBIDE TIPPED

(Ball Bearing Pilot)

Primary Usage: Natural woods, medium to hard density and where longer bit life is desired.

43072 45° 5/8" 1/4" 1-1/4"

Porter Cable
 555 Plate Joiner
 \$189.95



9100 7/8 HP Router Classic Kit
 \$129.95



FREE Just write or Call for a Big Router Bit Wall Chart 1-800-544-4189 Toll Free 1-800-532-1267(Iowa)

Puckett's has a huge inventory with very competitive prices on these major brands—Delta, Black & Decker, Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Stanley, Bostitch, Ryobi.

Order \$50.00 or More—PrePaid Freight Continental USA.

Puckett TOOLS & FASTENERS

1011 Keo Way
 Des Moines, IA 50309



WOOD PARTS FROM MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS

Compare Our Low Prices!

	Qty.	Cost
3-1/2" Poplar Shaker Peg	\$15/100	_____
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	\$7/100	_____
3-1/2" Country Wall / Mug Peg	\$15/100	_____
2-1/2" Country Shorty Peg	\$12/100	_____
Large Bean Pot Candle Cup	\$17/100	_____
Brass Inserts	\$9/100	_____
1/2" Mini Candle Cup	\$10/100	_____
1-1/2" Toy Wheel	\$10/100	_____
2" Toy Wheel	\$17/100	_____
Axel Pegs	\$4/100	_____

Great Buys!

	Qty.	Cost
3/8" x 36" Standard Dowels	\$21/100	_____
3/4" x 36" Oak Dowels	\$15/10	_____
3/8" Maple Buttons	\$2.15/100	_____
1/2" Maple Buttons	\$2.25/100	_____
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	\$9/100	_____
2-1/8" Maple Spindles	\$18/100	_____

ORDER NOW

MC/Visa Check Enclosed

Total Cost _____

Handling **\$3.00**

Ohio residents add 5% sales tax _____

Final Cost _____

MC/Visa Number _____

Expires _____ Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FREE 16-PAGE CATALOGUE

Circle this section for FREE Dowels — mixed pack, Maple, Oak, Walnut Cherry, from 1/4" up to 1" Approximately 10 LFT. 14" long. \$5.00 value with any order.

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS

4631 Hutchinson Road
 Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
 (513) 574-8488

Same Day Service/Order before Noon
 Factory Direct/Satisfaction Guaranteed

USED ROUTER BITS

SOMETHING NEW YOU ASK ?
NOT REALLY.



BYROM Router Bits have been used by professional woodworkers for over 40 years. The reason is simple... **QUALITY!**

You can count on our dealers, too. For responsive service, fast delivery, competitive pricing and total support. Send \$3.00 (get \$4 dealer refundable coupon), for our NEW 1988 CATALOG featuring over 670 router bits. See why BYROM is "The World's Router Bit Source" **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

BYROM INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 246, DEPT. BW6 Chardon, Ohio 44024



The All-New **Scroll Mate**
14" Scroll saw

FREE FACT KIT
1-800-533-3728

You Owe It To Yourself To...
COMPARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

3-Speeds—1,050, 1,361 & 1,750 strokes-per-minute.

Ample Capacity—Easily tackles all types of jobs and materials.

- 14" throat depth

- Generous 2" depth-of-cut

Built-In Blower—(standard) Keeps the cutting line clear at all times.

Smooth-Running—It's a real "beauty".

Quiet—You'll hardly know it's running... won't disturb the family.

Durable—Made of rugged, cast aluminum for a lifetime of dependable service.

Compact—Small enough to fit into the utility room or garage with room to spare.

Value-Priced—One of the best Scroll saw bargains around.

LIMITED 2-YEAR WARRANTY

Send your mail-in inquiry to:



SAKURA, U.S.A.
P.O. Box 710-B
Xenia, Ohio 45385

Dealer Inquiries Invited



THE SOURCE

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS
Woodworkers Tools & Hardware

7305 Boudinot Drive
Springfield, Virginia 22150
703-644-5460

US 800-452-9999 VA 800-468-1778

We've got the
Plate Joiner
YOU need



Lamello
Top \$525⁰⁰



Elu
\$359⁰⁰
3380



Virutex
0-81 \$249⁰⁰



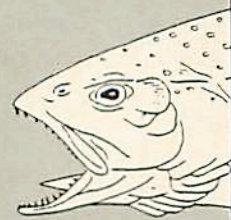
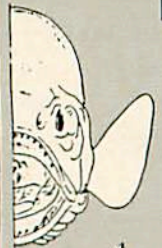
PORTER-CABLE
555 \$159⁰⁰

FREE FREIGHT

Send \$3.00 for complete catalog

Quantities Limited

Over 1,000 Carving Patterns Starting At \$1.40



Send for your new 80-page Hummul catalog, featuring the entire G. Stiller pattern library. Also reference books galore on carving, woodworking and wildfowl. Full line of carving tools & art supplies.

C. J. Hummul Co.

404 Brookletts Avenue
P.O. Box 1849, Dept. WD
Easton, MD 21601
(301) 820-8760

NOW A 44" WIDE SANDER AT A NEVER BEFORE PRICE

The Performax S/T Drum Sander Instantly Attaches to a Radial Saw or a Stand Kit.



Sanding Strip Spiraled on 22" Drum

A Space Saving Attachment

- Rigid open end design insures precise thickness dimensioning over 44" width.
- Sanding drum with built-in sandpaper fasteners — no adhesives required
- Vacuum dust collector
- Money back guarantee



STAND HARDWARE KIT (Motor & wood not incl.)

For a free brochure call or write **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.**

11975 Portland Av. So. Suite 142
Dept. W, Burnsville, MN 55337
1-800-334-4910

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SAVE MONEY!

KILN DRY LUMBER



MAKE MONEY!

Kiln Dry for others. As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

Call or write today for free facts that will help you make and save money.

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS

207-989-4335

1-800-648-9200

Nyle Corporation

P. O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04401

ed drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNERS, INC. \$2.00. Circle No. 345.

STICKLER FOR DETAIL?—At last an exciting new line of realistic wood block models that you can build with your own scrap wood and dowels and my easy-to-follow instructions. Highly detailed plans for a 20x8 1/2-in. dump truck. GATTO PLAN SUPPLY. \$8.00. Circle No. 355.

COUNTRY FURNITURE PLANS — Our catalog features 30 designs—from a corner cupboard to an icebox. Our new book on finishing and refinishing will show you how to finish projects like the pros. Also included are various products for the home workshop. Send for our latest catalog (price of catalog deductible from first order). HAMMER-MARK ASSOCIATES. \$1.00. Circle No. 370.

WOODWORKING PLANS — Catalog of full-size plans printed on heavy paper for toys, gifts, novelties, action windmills, shelves, birdhouses, garden furniture, Dutch windmill, lawn ornaments, old-fashioned lawn swing, jigsaw projects for children, and more. MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST. \$1.00 (refunded with first order). Circle No. 390.

FULL SIZE PLANS—for fine furniture, home accessories, and toys featuring *Plan Plus*—the plan complete with hardware and hard-to-find components. "All American Tool Collection" spotlights shop-tested tools made in USA. 16-page catalog; price refunded with first order. RJS CUSTOM WOODWORKING. \$1.00. Circle No. 424.

MAKING TIMELESS TOYS IN WOOD — contains 40 heirloom-quality designs, with 20 mini-plans in book. Full color, 96 pages. SUN DESIGNS. \$11.45. Circle No. 455.

GAZEBOS AND OTHER GARDEN STRUCTURES — The most comprehensive collection of gazebo designs found anywhere today. Includes 55 gazebo designs from 8 ft. to 30 ft., 13 strombrellas, 7 arbors, 14 bird feeders, and 4 birdhouse designs. Has mini-plans of 2 bird feeders and 1 of our most popular Tiffany gazebo. Complete construction plans can be ordered for all 93 designs. SUN DESIGNS. \$9.45. Circle No. 457.

PROJECT PLANS FOR WOODWORKERS — We have expanded our line. By special arrangement with Meredith Corp. and Better Homes and Gardens® magazine, we have added a series of plans originally designed by David Ashe. These plans have appeared in Better Homes and Gardens® magazine and are a proven favorite among woodworkers across the country. All of our plans are designed using readily available materials, keeping in mind standard sizes of lumber. Instructions are clear and concise, and occasionally include tips that will make your job easier. Order our catalog now and get started! THE WORKSHOP BLUE-PRINT CO. \$2.00. Circle No. 485.

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods: Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulded Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. \$1.00. Circle No. 510.

WOODWORKERS! HELP CELEBRATE OUR 58TH YEAR OF SERVICE — Send for our new 148-page Craftsman 1987-88 Catalog #54. 42 varieties of choice hardwoods 1/64 in. to 4-in. thickness. Fine hardwood veneers, tools, moldings, trim, marquetry inlays, upholstery and lamp supplies, finishes, clock kits, and hard-to-find hardware. 4,000-plus items for your projects. CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. \$1.00. Circle No. 520.

EdLco — WE KNOW OUR LUMBER — Educational Lumber Company is pleased to offer you our new catalog, stacked with excellent buys at delivered prices. Available to you are over 21 species of imported as well as domestic hardwoods, softwoods, turnings, shorts, veneers. All our lumber is kiln dried. As school shop suppliers for 35 years, we know our lumber. It is top-grade. Send today and receive your BONUS GIFT: 4 new furniture designs. EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., Inc. \$2.00. Circle No. 530.

RARE AND EXOTIC TROPICAL HARDWOODS—for the serious turner and woodworker. Largest commercial selection of hard-to-find heavyweight dimensions in the U.S. Includes rare Macassar Ebony as well as Bocote, Brazilwood, Cocobolo, Primavera, Courbaril, Paldao, Lignum Vitae, Zircote, Kingwood, and others. Turning Stock and some lumber. Wholesale and retail. Best prices from Direct Importer. Color catalogue with prices, description and inventory. ART EISENBRAND, INC. \$1.00 (refundable). Circle No. 535.

LARGEST SELECTION EXOTIC HARD AND SOFT WOODS—When in Florida come see us or send for our price list of Florida's largest and most unbelievable selection of exotic imported and native hard and soft woods, table slabs and veneers. We also stock Ashley Isles carving tools, Watco Danish oil finishes, and a complete line of Deft products. HENEGAN'S WOODSHED. \$1.00. Circle No. 547.

LUMBER DRYING — Nyle Corp., the largest manufacturer in the United States of dehumidification Dry Kiln Systems, offers *Introduction to Dehumidification Lumber Drying*. NYLE CORP. Free. Circle No. 565.

HARDWOOD LUMBER—Select West Tennessee hardwood, guaranteed to be clear and free of defects on one side. It may or may not have a knot on second side. All top grade lumber, no waste to throw away. WEST TENNESSEE HARDWOOD SPECIALTIES. 50¢. Circle No. 595.

THE WOODFINISHERS SUPERMARKET

ADHESIVES

Titebond	qt. \$4.35	gal. \$11.60
Franklin Hide Glue	Liquid 8 oz.	\$ 2.87
Ground Hide Glue	Dry 1 lb.	\$ 4.88
Weldwood Contact Cement	qt.	\$ 5.13
3-M 1690 Aerosol Cont. Cement	16 oz.	\$ 9.40
5-Min Epoxy	8 oz.	\$ 8.22
Epoxy Paste Adhesive	qt. kit \$8.22	2 oz. kit \$26.30
Chair-Loc	2 oz.	\$ 2.34

FILLERS

Minwax High Performance	qt.	\$ 6.35
Famowood Filler	12 oz. \$2.34	23 oz. \$ 3.34
Famowood Thinner	pt.	\$ 2.61
Epoxy Filler	6 oz. kit \$ 8.22	qt. kit \$26.30
Epoxy Putty	8 oz.	\$ 9.93

STAINS/DYES

Minwax Stain	qt. \$5.74	gal. \$15.87
Old Colony Aniline Dyes	Water - Oil - Alcohol	
1 oz. = 1 qt.	4 oz. = 1 gal.	
Cherry Early Am. - Oak Gold - Cherry Nat. Ant. - Black - Fruitwood - Rosewood - Maple Cherrytone - Wal. Br. - Maple Honeytone - Wal. Dk. - Walnut		
Crystles - Wal. Red - Mahog. Br. - Mahog. Red		
1 oz. \$4.99	4 oz. \$ 9.99	
Concentrated Primary Dyes		
Blue - Green - Red - Dk. Red - Lemon/Yellow		
1 oz. = 1 gal.	1 oz. \$ 9.99	

FINISHES

Deft Clear Wood Finish	aero. \$4.02	qt. \$6.61	gal. \$19.65
Minwax Spar Urethane Satin - Gloss	aero. \$4.08	qt. \$6.55	gal. \$25.70
Deft Polyurethane	aero. \$4.02	qt. \$7.41	gal. \$21.92
Parke Shellac Clear or Orange	qt.	\$6.34	gal. \$21.09
Imported Dry Shellac			
Flakes Orange	1 lb. bag	\$ 7.99	
Watco Hand Rub - Danish Oil Finish	qt. \$5.29	gal. \$16.26	
Natural - Med. Walnut - Gold Oak - Cherry - Dk. Walnut - Blk. Walnut - Fruitwood - New Ice Oak			
100% Tung Oil	qt. \$12.07	gal. \$41.22	
Hopes Tung Oil Varnish	qt. \$5.26	gal. \$17.01	
Lac-French (French Polish)	qt.	\$12.93	

SAFETY MASK 3M

8500 Dust	pk. 50	\$ 6.99
8560 Dust/Mist	pk. 15	\$ 9.99
8540 LAC Respirator Charcoal Disp.	ea.	\$ 8.53

ABRASIVES

3M Stikit Rolls	80 Grit	ea. \$11.86
All Other Grits		ea. \$10.51
Makita Pad		ea. \$ 3.99
Porter/Cable Pad		ea. \$ 3.99
1/2 Sheet Porter/Cable Pad		ea. \$ 4.99
Sanding Sponge 3M		ea. \$ 1.33
Steel Wool Sleeves 16 Pad		
0000 ea. \$2.34	#1 ea. \$1.95	#3 ea. \$ 1.75
Steel Wool 5 lb. Reels		
0000 ea. \$15.00	#1 ea. \$7.50	#3 ea. \$ 7.50

ADJUSTABLE CLAMPS

#52 1/2 Fixture	ea.	\$ 6.96
#50 1/2 Fixture	ea.	\$ 8.33
Clamp Pads (4)	ea.	\$ 3.00
#1215 Band Web	ea.	\$ 7.99
2" Spring Clamp	ea.	\$ 2.21
3" Spring Clamp	ea.	\$ 3.87
6" Lt. Duty Bar	ea.	\$ 5.92
12" Lt. Duty Bar	ea.	\$ 6.56
18" Lt. Duty Bar	ea.	\$ 7.23
24" Lt. Duty Bar	ea.	\$ 7.90
36" Lt. Duty Bar	ea.	\$ 8.81
48" Lt. Duty Bar	ea.	\$ 9.63

REAL WOOD VENEER Firm Back 2' x 8'

Wal. Flat - Ctr.	\$30.00
Wal. Burl	\$69.00
Oak Flat	\$30.00
Oak Ctr.	\$30.00
Oak Rlt.	\$30.00
Cherry Flat	\$30.00
Mahog. Ribbon	\$30.00
Mahog. Honduras	\$30.00
Maple Flat	\$30.00
Maple Birds Eye	\$35.00
Elm Burl	\$69.00



MasterCard and VISA Only
 Freight Paid - Min. \$20 - Ship Same Day
 \$500 Orders 10% Discount

Furniture Care Supplies

2780 Atlanta St., Smyrna, GA 30080
 (404) 434-4647
 Call Toll-Free 1-800-882-2011

The workbench companion



WATCO®

The Original and Still the Best

DANISH OIL FINISH

Watco Danish Oil Finish can be your ideal workbench companion for all those wood finishing projects around the house. You'll be amazed at how easy it is to finish wood beautifully with Watco, "The Original Danish Oil". Watco gives wood that natural, hand-rubbed look with long-lasting durability. And because Watco is IN the wood... not on it like temporary surface coatings... there is no finish that will wear off. Watco Danish Oil is ideal for furniture, paneling, cabinets, doors, trim-work and even antiques. It's also safe for use on butcher blocks, cutting boards, and children's toys after Watco dries and cures in the wood. Choose from 8 beautiful finishes... Natural and Medium, Dark, and Black Walnut shades, and Cherry, Golden Oak, Fruitwood, and English Oak colors.

Send today for "Free" color booklet "How to Finish Wood Beautifully and Easily" and the name of your nearest Watco distributor.

WATCO-DENNIS CORP., Dept. BH-W68
 2407 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 90,
 Santa Monica, CA 90403

Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

**Call 1-800-233-SAWS for a copy
of DML's quarterly promotions and
your closest
DML distributor.**



DML, Inc., 1350 S. 15th St., Louisville, KY 40210

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

EVERYTHING FOR THE WOODWORKER — Wide selection of woodworking supplies, including candle cups and shaker pegs. Price of catalog is refundable with order. BENNY'S WOODWORKS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 810.*

FINE WOODS AND WOODWORKING SUPPLIES — Constantine's catalog for woodworkers offers 116 pages, many in full color, of 150 kinds of veneers, over 250 sizes of fine cabinet woods. Decorative inlays, mouldings, cabinet hardware, caning materials. Specialty woodworking tools, wood finishes, plans and books. Serving the woodworker since 1812. ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

JAPANESE AND EUROPEAN WOODWORKING TOOLS — Super selection of chisels and gouges, sharpening stones, saws, sanders, planes and much more from the world's most respected toolmakers. Unbeatable prices. Send for catalog. THE FINE TOOL SHOPS. Free. *Circle No. 850.*

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG — Buy planers, table saws, scroll saws. Direct from the factory and save. Plus portable tools, hand tools and accessories. Send for free catalog. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 852.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG — 1986-87 212-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, and much more. Hundreds of books included. 212 pages. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. \$4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Planers, jointers, tablesaws, shapers, drill presses, sanders and much, much more. Buy direct from importer at super low prices. Full color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

PLANERS — Heavy duty 15x6 in. planers with 2 hp. single-phase motors. Other woodworking equipment at low, low prices. Send for full color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 861.*

DUST COLLECTORS — for the small/medium size shop. Capable of handling from 1 to 3 machines at the same time. Priced within the home shop budget, yet capable of handling cabinet shopwork. Other woodworking machinery and tools — low prices. Send for full color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 862.*

THE 1987 HILLER HARDWARE CATALOG — is a comprehensive collection of tools & accessories for you. Select from the best quality tools in the business at a price only a volume supplier can provide. Power tools, hand tools, cutters, blades, & accessories. 24 pages, over 240 tools! HILLER HARDWARE. \$1.00. *Circle No. 875.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS, MACHINERY, & SUPPLIES — W. S. Jenks & Son's new 128 page source book is packed with a full range of tools for the serious woodworker, from hand tools, to portable power tools, to woodworking machinery. Includes many imported and hard to find tools, from the best manufacturers at the most competitive prices. Send for catalog. W. S. JENKS & SON. \$2.00 (refundable with first order). *Circle No. 877.*

FINE WOODWORKING TOOLS CATALOG — Lee Valley Tools catalog of fine woodworking tools and accessories has become a standard reference for woodworkers. It is a superb production containing over 400 professional photographs complemented by objective, straight-forward product designs and technical information on woodworking tools of all kinds. 232 pages, 8 1/2 x 11 size. LEE VALLEY TOOLS LTD. \$5.00. *Circle No. 879.*

WOODWORKING SUPPLIES CATALOG — Send now for new 68 page color catalog hardwoods, carving & turning stock, thin lumber, foreign and domestic veneers, flexible veneers, pressure sensitive veneers and edgings, patterns, spindles, dowels, wheels, domestic and imported tools and supplies, cane, books, candle cups, mug pegs, shaker pegs, inlays custom made veneers and plywoods, small box hardware, reproduction brass hardware, doweling jigs, forstners, brad bits, dovetailing and mitering accessories, handtools, etc. BOB MORGAN WOODWORKING SUPPLIES. \$1.00. *Circle No. 890.*

WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOGS — R.A. Ness & Co., the Woodworkers Emporium, offers a 2-year subscription, a total of eight huge sale catalogs. Thousands of industrial quality items — machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools, and supplies — are featured at super sale prices. The fee is refundable with purchase. R. A. NESS & CO., the Woodworkers Emporium. \$4.00. *Circle No. 900.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS! POWER & HAND TOOLS AT DISCOUNT PRICES — Blades & accessories. Portable sawmills. Tool cabinets & chests. Substantial savings on Dremel, Milwaukee, Delta, Skil, Makita, Ryobi, Shop-Vac & other famous brands. Send for 132-page catalog. NORTHERN HYDRAULICS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 903.*

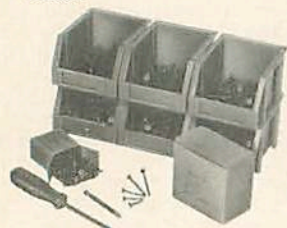
ATTENTION WOODWORKERS — You can have a catalog on new woodworking tools with big discounts on top name tools and accessories. We stock these items for immediate delivery. PUCKETT ELECTRIC TOOLS. 50c. *Circle No. 912.*

RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY — America's Number One source for elegant, old-style reproductions at factory-direct prices! 48 colorful pages of door, window and cabinet hardware; lighting and bathroom fixtures; and gifts for the home in

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Once You Try Them,
You Won't Want To Use Anything Else!

- Square Drive Reduces "Cam-Out"
- Deep Thread For Exceptional Holding Power
- Heat Treated For Greatest Strength
- Made With Pride in U.S.A. or Canada



Assortment Specials

Each assortment contains 600 screws, 100 each of 6 sizes, with a power driver bit and hand driver. Optional heavy duty storage bins stack or may be wall mounted with the supplied quick disconnect brackets.

Size	Length	\$w/o Bins	\$w Bins
#6	x 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	13.35	17.35
#8	x 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2, 2-1/2	16.65	20.95
#10	x 1-1/4, 1-3/4, 2, 2-1/4, 2-1/2, 3	23.65	27.90

Virginia Residents add 4.5% Sales Tax

Shipping and Handling

Order Total \$ & H	
\$ 0.1 to \$20.00	\$3.00
\$20.01 to \$50.00	\$4.50
\$50.01 to \$80.00	\$5.00
Over \$80.00	\$7.50

Continental US Only

Some Square Drive Screw sizes are available in Solid Brass, Zinc, Nickel, or Brass Plated, Round Washer Head, and Pan Head - Call or write for pricing and availability.

McFEELY Hardwoods and Lumber

P.O. Box 3 • 712 12th St. • Lynchburg, Va. 24505



1-800-443-7937 • In Va. 1-800-542-2023

★ SANDPAPER ★

NO GIMMICKS—GREAT PRICES

BELTS: GRITS ASSORTED UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1 x 30	.....\$0.69 ea	3 x 21	.....\$0.77 ea	4 x 24	.....\$0.94 ea
1 x 42	.....0.69 ea	3 x 23 1/4	.....0.80 ea	4 x 36	.....\$1.14 ea
1 x 44	.....0.69 ea	3 x 24	.....0.80 ea	6 x 48	.....2.98 ea
2 1/2 x 16	.....0.73 ea	3 x 27	.....0.83 ea	2 1/4 x 80	.....2.47 ea
3 x 18	.....0.74 ea	4 x 21 1/4	.....0.91 ea	Other sizes on request	

SHEETS (9 x 11)

CABINET PAPER		FINISHING PAPER	
	50/pk 100/pk		50/pk 100/pk
40 D.....	\$16/pk	80-A.....	\$ 9/pk \$16/pk
50 D.....	15/pk 27/pk	100 thru 280A	8/pk 14/pk
60 D.....	14/pk 25/pk		
80 D.....	13/pk 23/pk		
100 thru 150C	12/pk 21/pk	220 thru 600A	\$13/pk \$23/pk

NO LOAD PAPER		JUMBO CLEANING STICK	
	50/pk 100/pk		\$8.80
180A thru 400A	\$10/pk \$18/pk		

PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE DISCS!

6".....	\$1.06 ea	10".....	\$3.05 ea
8".....	1.99 ea	12".....	4.45 ea
9".....	2.46 ea	15".....	6.95 ea

WIDE BELTS • ROLLS • FLAP WHEELS
PUMP SLEEVES

ECON-ABRASIVES

P.O. Box 865021 • Plano, TX 75086

Telephone (214) 377-9779

Outside Texas 1-800-367-4101

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

- MASTERCARD, VISA OR CHECK
- MINIMUM ORDER \$25
- TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
- SHIPPING CHARGE ADD \$4.25

Nobody likes
**Moisture
Problems!**

- crooked joints
- foggy finishes
- warped doors
- cracked table tops
- or delamination

Protect yourself against these moisture defects, by using only "certified" dry wood. Don't guess about wood being dry.

You can "certify" your own wood now with a moisture meter. For more info about moisture meters and moisture problems, call 1-800/227-2105.

Protect your masterpieces against moisture defects.

Popular Pocket-size
MINI-LIGNO

\$110
only



incl. Case, Batteries and Pins for 3/16" and 7/16" Measuring Depth.

also available as:
Mini E, range 6-36%
Mini C, with connection for external probe

Lignometer H30, range 4-30%
Lignometer H60, range 4-60%

Wood Moisture Meter

Lignomat USA PO Box 30145
Portland, OR 97230
Tel: 503 257-8957, 800 227-2105

FREE SANDING BELTS

DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

GET SIX FREE BELTS FOR EACH DOZEN ORDERED. All belts are aluminum oxide first quality. Our electronic presses make smooth bump-free splices.

Check your size and how many dozen. We will ship assorted grits unless otherwise specified.

- 1" x 30" — \$13.70/doz.
- 1" x 42" — 13.75/doz.
- 1" x 44" — 13.80/doz.
- 3" x 18" — 14.75/doz.
- 3" x 21" — 15.25/doz.
- 3" x 23 1/4" — 15.70/doz.
- 3" x 24" — 15.75/doz.
- 3" x 27" — 16.25/doz.
- 4" x 21 3/4" — 17.75/doz.
- 4" x 24" — 18.25/doz.
- 4" x 36" — 21.95/doz.
- 6" x 48" — 27.95 1/2 doz.(3 FREE)

9" x 11" Paper Sheets

A/O Cabinet Paper		No Load Finishing Paper	
50/pk.	100/pk.	50/pk.	100/pk.
40-D <input type="checkbox"/> \$17/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> \$31/pk.	180-A <input type="checkbox"/> \$11/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19/pk.
50-D <input type="checkbox"/> 16/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 28/pk.	220-A <input type="checkbox"/> 11/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 19/pk.
60-D <input type="checkbox"/> 15/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 26/pk.	280-A <input type="checkbox"/> 11/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 19/pk.
80-D <input type="checkbox"/> 14/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 24/pk.	320-A <input type="checkbox"/> 11/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 19/pk.
100-C <input type="checkbox"/> 13/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 22/pk.	400-A <input type="checkbox"/> 11/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 19/pk.
120-C <input type="checkbox"/> 13/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 22/pk.		
150-C <input type="checkbox"/> 13/pk.	<input type="checkbox"/> 22/pk.		

NEW ITEM!

BELT CLEANING STICK - \$6.95

Other size belts on request.

Wet or Dry S/C Paper
50/pk. 100/pk.
220-A \$15/pk. \$25/pk.
320-A 15/pk. 25/pk.
400-A 15/pk. 25/pk.
600-A 15/pk. 25/pk.

Prompt delivery from stock.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Shipping Charges - Under \$35 add \$2.50; \$35 or more add \$4.00—PA residents add 6% sales tax.

- Check or Money Order.
 MasterCard VISA Exp. Date _____

Acct. # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____

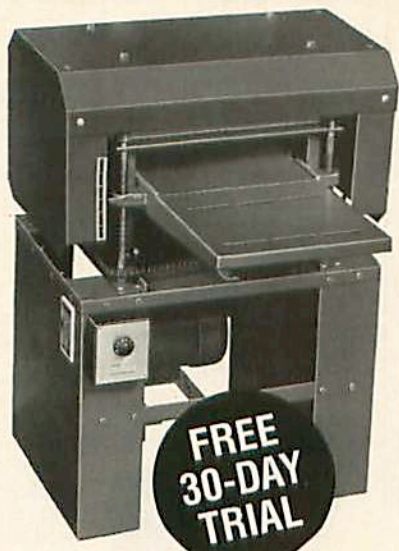
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-428-2222

PA Only - 1-800-222-2292

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.

643 North Eighth Street
Reading, PA 19603

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!



**FREE
30-DAY
TRIAL**

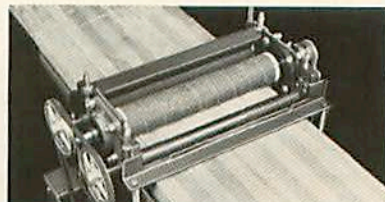
Now choose from two powerful models! Woodmaster introduces the first 18 1/2" Planer/Molder... The "BIG 18"... with all the features that have made the 12-in. model the most versatile Planer/Molder on the market! Send for Free Facts today!

NOW! PLANE, MOLD & SAND with the Precision Control of Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

Just a twist of the dial gives you from 70 to over 1000 cuts per inch... you can sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds, or slow down to surface stock that is virtually impossible on any other machine. Slower speeds turn out glass smooth molding... no sanding needed!



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns... or design your own!



Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or crossgrain scratches. Separate Sanding head installs in just minutes.

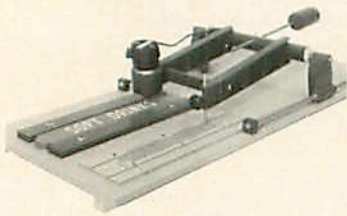


**WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW24 • 2908 Oak Street
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108 • Or Phone: 1-800-538-4200 Ext. 2324**

YES! Please rush me your **FREE** Information Kit plus details on your **30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!**

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNCARVING IS FUN & PROFITABLE!



And it's easy, if you use the Marlin Woodcarvers and accessories. You can carve signs quickly at home or at swap meets. *No special training is required.* The machines do the work, the operator has the fun and the profits. These machines will also 3-D carve panels and plaques.

SEND \$1.00 FOR OUR FULL LINE BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST AND START PLANNING YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.



MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC.

Rt. 70, Box 191, Dept. D86
Cashiers, NC 28717
(704) 743-5551

HARDWOOD LUMBER FULL QUALITY

CLEAR AND KILN DRIED
SURFACED 2 SIDES TO 3/4" THICK
RANDOM WIDTHS 4" to 10" — RANDOM LENGTHS 36" to 84"
PRICED PER SQ. FT. — MIN ORDER 15 SQ. FT.

RED OAK	2.90	WHITE OAK	3.15
WALNUT	3.20	BASSWOOD	2.35
CHERRY	3.20	ASH	2.70
POPLAR	1.85	SASSAFRAS	2.65

FREE DELIVERY
BY UPS, ANYWHERE IN CONT. USA
GOOD LUMBER — FAIR PRICES
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
**WEST TENNESSEE
HARDWOOD SPECIALTIES**
RT. 4, BOX 5 • DYERSBURG, TN 38024

BRANDING IRON

FATHERS' DAY
SALE
\$24.00

CALL TOLL FREE
TO ORDER YOUR
BRANDMARK
1-800-323-2570
(ORDERS ONLY)
8:00 - 5:00 EASTERN TIME

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Convenient torch heating
- Solid Brass—lasts years
- 1st line as shown
- 2nd line—18 letters/spaces max.
- 1/4" letters
- distinctive border
- Add \$2.50 shipping & handling
- OH res. add \$1.44 tx



Order by mail from

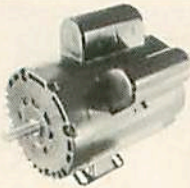


BrandMark

462 Carthage Dr. • Dept W • Beavercreek, OH 45385
513-426-6843

Workshop Motor

ITEM 10-1142
\$99.50
Includes Shpg.



• Brand new LEESON. Ideal for woodworking equipment, power tools, air compressors, pressure washers, etc. Open drip-proof design. 115 VAC, 1 HP, 1725 RPM, 11.2 amp, reversible, 1.25 service factor, cont. duty. Shaft 5/8" diam. x 1 7/8 w/keyway, 56 frame, thermal protection, size 9 1/4" x 6 1/2" x 9".

CALL 800-228-3407
Burden's Surplus Center
1015 West "O" • P.O. Box 82209 WM • Lincoln, NE 68501-2209
Ask For Free Catalog!

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys



SEND \$1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR FREE WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys

Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

Adams NEW Wood Products

"LUMBER"

KILN DRIED, SURFACED TO 3/4", 1" x 1" WITH 2 PARALLEL EDGES, 100% CLEAR IN USABLE SIZES. OAK, HONDURAS MAHOAGANY, WALNUT, CHERRY, MAPLE, PINE
TURNING SQUARES, DRAWER SIDES, CARVING BLANKS.
DRAWER SIDES IN OAK, CEDAR, MAPLE



QUEEN ANNE CHAIR



QUEEN ANNE LEG

"FUTURE ITEMS"

COUNTRY STYLE AND CLAW/BALL TABLE LEGS.

ALL ITEMS AVAILABLE IN QUANTITIES OF ONE OR MORE, INCLUDING TABLE BASES, QUEEN ANNE LEGS, AND R.T.A. QUEEN ANNE CHAIRS, WHICH ARE SHIPPED FROM STOCK.

"FREE BROCHURE"
DEPT "MI"



Adams Wood Products, Inc.

874 Forest Dr., Morristown, TN 37814

DAVID J. ADAMS
President

TELEPHONE
(615) 587-2942

101 GIFT & NOVELTY PATTERNS

This wonderful packet contains 101 FULL SIZE PATTERNS of Gifts, Novelties, Lawn Figures, Bird Houses, Shelves, Action Windmills, Alphabets, and many more things. Just trace and saw out. Plus "Make Money Jig Sawing". Only \$7.00 Prepaid 1st Class for this big packet.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, DEPT. 55H
P.O. Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073



30 BIRDHOUSES FULL SIZE PATTERNS



Attractive new bird houses and feeders. Expertly designed to attract Wrens, Martins, Robins, etc. Easily made. Full size patterns and directions. Only \$7.00. Prepaid 1st Class.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, DEPT. 516H
P.O. Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

SHAKER PEGS CANDLE CUPS MUG PEGS

\$17.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other wood products.

Catalog \$2.00 or free with order.

Benny's Woodworks
P.O. Box 656, Dept. WD9
Antioch, TN 37013
1-800-255-1335

Shaker Peg



Mug Peg



BAND SAW OWNERS!

A NEW TOOL is now available so you can make or repair any length Band Saw Blade in minutes!

This patented tool was developed for use in our own shop and has proven itself with thousands of high quality, true running splices.

Our splicer enables any craftsman to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock QUICKLY and EASILY. The resulting silver brazed joint normally outlasts the service life of the blade.

Three models are currently available:
1C-001 1/4" to 3/4" Blades \$ 49.95 ppd
1C-002 3/4" to 1 1/2" Blades 49.95 ppd
1C-003 1 1/2" to 1 3/4" Blades 150.00 ppd

The tool comes complete with detailed instructions and supplies for approximately 100 splices.

We also carry additional supplies and OLSON band saw stock at reasonable prices.

Send L.S.A.S.E. for FREE information to:
NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO.
Dept. BH, 24A South Main Street
New Milford, CT 06776
(203) 426-4276

BUILD THIS HARP FROM A KIT only \$149.95 plus \$7.50 shipping

Send \$1.00 for complete catalog of the finest musical instrument Kits



**HARPS
HAMMERED
DULCIMER
GUITARS
PANPIPES
BANJOS
PSALTERIES
HURDY GURDY
and much more!**

ST. CROIX KITS
423-B South Main
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 439-9120

brass, oak, porcelain and wrought iron. RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY. \$3.00. Circle No. 915.

TOOLS ON SALE—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware Inc. offers a comprehensive catalog featuring over 350 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. If you're looking for savings and fast delivery on over 3000 items, request our catalog. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE. \$1.00. Circle No. 920.

THE SOURCE, FOR ALL YOUR CABINET MAKING NEEDS—New 170-page catalog of fine hand and power tools for cabinet makers and serious woodworkers. Features 3 sections on hardware, supplies, and cutting tools. This catalog takes the mystery out of using European hardware. A must reference for the woodworker. THE SOURCE. \$3.00. Circle No. 935.

TOOL CITY CATALOG HAS THE TOOL OR ACCESSORY FOR YOU—The 500-page 1987-88 Tool City Catalog is the most complete mail order catalog. It features a comprehensive selection of stationary & portable power tools; hand tools, tool accessories, hardware parts, woodworking books, and shop equipment. Priced to save you money in all categories. TOOL CITY. \$5.00. Circle No. 945.

FREE CATALOG — For woodworkers and carvers—it's one of the best sources for quality woodworking and carving tools. You'll find everything from bit braces to wood borers, from saws to sharpening stones. Every product is sold postage-paid and satisfaction guaranteed. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free Circle No. 955.

THE WOODWORKERS STORE—A hundred and fourteen pages of hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans. Orders shipped within 48 hours. Customer satisfaction guaranteed. WOODWORKERS STORE. \$1.00. Circle No. 965.

WOODWORKERS SUPPLY — Offers high quality tools and supplies for skilled, amateur, and professional woodworkers. Our complete catalog includes machinery, hand tools, plans, router bits, shaper cutters, wood specialties, and more. For your two year subscription send to WOODWORKERS SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO. Free. Circle No. 975.

KITS

CANOPY BEDS, WINDSOR CHAIRS, PLUS SHAKER AND QUEEN ANNE—museum reproductions lavishly presented with coordinated fabrics, paints, lighting, pewter, and brass. Furniture available assembled finished or ready to assemble kits. Since 1949, Cohasset Colonials is the oldest and largest manufacturer of reproduction furniture kits. State-of-the-art joinery insures easy assembly. Custom curtains, bed hangings, quilts, fishnet canopies. Color catalog subscription. COHASSET COLONIALS. \$2.00. Circle No. 1015.

FACTORY DIRECT GRANDFATHER CLOCKS—Build a magnificent grandfather clock kit from world's largest manufacturer. Clocks are made of solid 3/4" hardwoods, primarily walnut, oak and cherry. West German-made solid brass movements. Send for color catalog showing our selection of grandfather clocks, furniture and home accent pieces. Buy direct from factory and save. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. \$1.00. Circle No. 1030.

QUALITY CLOCK KITS AND PLANS — Handmade and semi-assembled of carefully selected 3/4 in. cherry, oak, or walnut with beveled glass. Or build from "scratch" using our detailed plans and trim pieces. Choice of quality movements. Established in 1916. KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS. \$2.00. Circle No. 1050.

MUSIC MAKER'S CATALOG—St. Croix Kits' 32-page Music Maker's Catalog contains various kits in guitar, banjo, mandolin, dulcimer and harpsichord building. Each kit is rated by skill and patience level. The projects have all been selected by Jerry Brown and all kits are completely guaranteed. ST. CROIX KITS. \$1.00. Circle No. 1080.

SOLID WOOD CLOCK KITS — Full-color catalog of beautiful, easy-to-make clocks. All solid wood with solid brass movements. All parts hand cut for perfect assembly, even by beginners. VIKING CLOCK CO. Free. Circle No. 1090.

PUBLICATIONS

WOOD CARVING — You can obtain information on learning woodcarving by sending for our literature. The offer includes sample copy of *The Mallet Magazine* and two lesson sheets on carving. NATIONAL CARVERS MUSEUM. \$2.00. Circle No. 1140.

SHOP ACCESSORIES

RIPSTRATE SAVES FINGERS — for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the RIPSTRATE and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25c. Circle No. 1235.

Be Your Own Boss and Make

**\$18.00
to
\$30.00
AN HOUR!**



Your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit tells you how to make \$18.00 to \$30.00 an hour in your own Foley-Belsaw Full-Service Saw and Tool Sharpening Business. Your FREE Fact Kit explains how you can:

- be your own BOSS!
- work full time or part time, right at home.
- do work you enjoy and take pride in.
- operate a CASH business where 90¢ of every dollar you take in is clear CASH profit.

And it is so easy to learn. Foley-Belsaw gives you all the facts and instructions. No experience or special training is necessary. Foley-Belsaw tells you everything you need to know to be successful.

And there's plenty of business available in your area. You will be able to sharpen all types of saws, garden and shop tools for home, farm and industry.

You will be able to set your own hours and not have to worry about layoffs and strikes. And there are no franchise fees. Any age person can succeed.

But you've got to get the FACTS before you can get started. So write NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit. It's yours to keep with NO OBLIGATION.



**FREE
LIFETIME
SECURITY
FACT KIT**



Foley-Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd. Dept. 20667
Kansas City, MO 64120

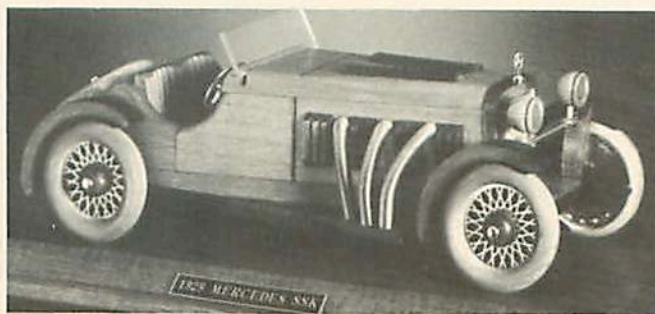
YES, I want to know more!
Please rush my FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Area Code) _____ Phone _____



**Build this
1929
Mercedes
Benz SSK**
for only \$19⁹⁵
including free gifts,
shipping & handling
(A \$30⁰⁰ Value)

Detailed and Designed to 1/24 of the full size original. The Mercedes Car Kit features precision cut solid hardwood parts and base, handsome brass details and name plate, automobile history card and instructions for assembly/finishing. You'll receive FREE finishing materials to complete your car kit and a Club Map Case for the history cards and your Club Membership Certificate.

The *Vintage Car Club of America* series spans automotive history from 1912 to 1957, including distinguished models such as the 1931 *Rolls Royce Phantom*, 1957 *Chevy*, 1929 *Ford Model A* and 1953 *Corvette*. The complete series of *Vintage Car* kits are not sold in hobby shops or stores and are available exclusively by mail order. Complete satisfaction guaranteed. Send for your Mercedes Benz kit today for only \$19.95 and receive a two blade stainless steel pocket knife absolutely free. If you are not completely satisfied, keep the finishing materials, map case and pocket knife, simply return the car kit for a full refund. Keep the Mercedes Benz and you will become a certified member of the *Vintage Car Club of America* and have the opportunity to purchase, if you wish, additional quality Car Kits on a monthly basis. However, you are not obligated to buy any additional kits — ever!

To receive this special offer, a \$30.00 value for only \$19.95, mail the coupon today.

Mail to: **Vintage Car Club of America**
Division of Craftmark, Inc.
147 Lake Street, Delaware, Ohio 43015

Please send me the Mercedes Benz and enroll me in the *Vintage Car Club of America*. I understand I will receive a second *Vintage Car* kit approximately one month after receipt of the first. Should I not be completely satisfied, I may refuse delivery of the second shipment by writing "Cancel me" on the shipping label. When I keep the second shipment, I will be a regular member and receive a different *Vintage Car* kit each month for \$19.95 plus \$3.45 for shipping and handling. Of course, I may return any shipment within 30 days of receipt and I am not obligated to accept any minimum number of car kits.

FREE BONUS! Act now and receive your trial size finishing kit, map case and pocket knife absolutely free.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For Ohio delivery, add 6% sales tax OW-02

Enclosed is a check or money order for \$19.95 (includes shipping & handling)

Please charge my _____ MasterCard _____ Visa for \$19.95 (includes shipping & handling)

Card Number _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____



Unfinished furniture... a beautiful product, a growing business.

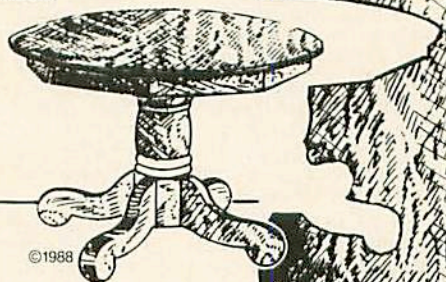
The satisfaction of owning your own business becomes even greater when you sell a product you can take pride in. Our showrooms offer fine wood furniture in its natural state. We'll finish it, or provide the customer with the tools and know-how to do it himself.

An excellent retail operation. A satisfying way to spend your time. For franchise information, call Patrick V. Lipka collect: (716) 436-4060.

Exclusive territories available in major markets east of the Mississippi. Dozens of showrooms in operation, dozens more to come.

**NAKED
FURNITURE**
Sofas & more

1099 Jay Street, Rochester, N.Y. 14611



©1988

EASY DOES IT — with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER — Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL — Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

DRUM SURFACE/THICKNESS SANDER — Now a radial arm saw accessory providing inexpensive, space saving surface/thickness sanding capability. Product features include: instant attachments to all radial saws, 44 in. sanding width, sanding drum with sandpaper fasteners, and vacuum dust collection. Send for information. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1253.*

CREATE ANY HOLLOW CYLINDRICAL SHAPE — with 1/4 in. wall thickness, 12 in. diameter. Ring Master cuts perfect rings in any wood, any angle, any size—stack the rings and create any cylindrical shape. Just glue—sand, & finish, all on the Ring Master. Create matched sets of items. Choose from 3 models, 1 attaches to Shopsmith Mark V, another attaches to Sears Craftsman 12" lathe, the original Ring Master is self-powered. RING MASTER, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1265.*

PROFESSIONAL SANDING EQUIPMENT — Sand-Rite's Brush Head sands moldings and intricate carvings without losing detail or shape of the part. Pneumatic drum gives quick and excellent results on contoured shaped parts. Everything we sell is industrial quality. Send for brochure. SAND-RITE. Free. *Circle No. 1275.*

BITS, BLADES CUTTING TOOLS

OVER 600 ROUTER BITS—are now available. The all-new 1988 Byrom catalog features 1/4" to 3/4" shank in high speed steel, carbide and carbide tip. Over 20 pages, 80 new items, and over 80 technical drawings. "Industrial Information Kit" includes catalog, industrial price list, name of nearest dealer, and 2-yr. subscription to special sales and new product introductions. Dealer inquiries invited. BYROM INTERNATIONAL. \$3.00 (refundable). *Circle No. 1308.*

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS — Over 400 router bits and shaper cutters displayed in catalog featuring 6 piece cabinet sets, 3 piece 1/2-in. shank router bit panel raising system, and 3 wing industrial shaper cutters. An outstanding selection of top quality shaper cutters available in 1/2-in. - 1 1/4-in. bore, and router bits offered in 1/4-in. and 1/2-in. shank at the industry's best factory direct prices. CASCADE PRECISION TOOL CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1315.*

THE 16-PAGE COLOR—Choice Precision Tool Catalog offers 350 carbide router bits available in 1/4" or 1/2" shanks. Also included are 48 carbide shaper cutters. Router table and router accessories are available as well. Send today for your catalog. CHOICE PRECISION TOOL. 50c. *Circle No. 1317.*

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CUTTING TOOLS — Three large, colorful wall posters keep DML's huge line of carbide-tipped cutting tools close at hand for easy reference. Separate posters for saw blades, shaper heads (with diagrams of each cut), and router bits. Each features graphic displays of the tools, capabilities, and sizes. DML, INC. \$3.00. *Circle No. 1319.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS — Freud provides the finest in hand tools, carbide cutting tools, and hand held power tools. From drills and sanders to carbide saw blades and router bits. Send for catalog. FREUD. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1321.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS — MLCS LTD. offers a full line of professional production quality carbide tipped router bits at 50-70% lower than retail prices. We sell through the mail and only direct to craftsmen. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

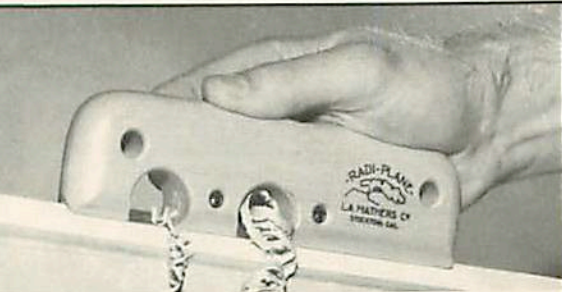
SAW BLADE VALUES—are only part of Olson Saw's free literature package. A huge selection of resin-on-resin abrasives, wood/tornstron bits, and "giant killer" professional carbide tipped circular saw blades are offered, in addition to our standard line of band, scroll, fret, jewelers, spiral, and coping saw blades. OLSON CATALOG SALES. Free. *Circle No. 1365.*

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

ELIMINATE THE GUESSWORK—and inconvenience of buying random size lumber. Our new wood parts mail order

Soften Edges Quickly & Easily

Use the Radi Plane. More precise than sanding and faster than routing, it was designed for rounding edges. Twin high-carbon cutters provide a rough and finish cut in one pass. Solid rock-mable body and gleaming brass sole plate make the Radi Plane as beautiful as it is practical.



Blades come fully sharpened and can be micro-adjusted to put a radius of from 1/16" to 1/4" on any edge.



Acton Moulding and Supply, Inc.
6140 County Rd. 17
Helena, AL 35080
1-800-228-0474
205-663-0130

AAA Wholesale Tool and Supply
17309 Roscoe Boulevard
Northridge, CA 91325
818-996-1800

Atlas American Tool Co.
869 N. Hollywood Way
Burbank, CA 91505
818-954-9497

Nemy Electric Tool Co.
7635-A Auburn Blvd.
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
916-723-1088

Tool City 8
14136 E. Firestone Blvd.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
1-800-423-7899
1-800-826-7819 (CA)

Whole Earth Access
2990 7th Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
415-848-3600

Wisnoms Hardware
Corner 1st & Delaware
San Mateo, CA 94401
415-348-1082

Schlusser Tool & Machinery
301 Bryant St.
Denver, CO 80219
303-922-8244

Brian's Tool Sales
9 Moody Road
Enfield, CT 06082
203-623-6282

Jacksonville Woodworkers Supply, Inc.
2535 Powers Ave.
Jacksonville, FL 32207
904-737-7508

R.A. Ness & Co.
8858 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, IL 60548
312-824-0565

The Tool Heat
639 N. Silverleaf
Gladwin, MI 49824
1-800-828-0001
313-234-0489 (MI)

Diversified Equipment & Supply
11223 Blair Road
Charlotte, NC 28212
704-545-9198

Woodworking Machinery & Supplies
294 Beaty Dr.
Belmont, NC 28012
704-827-3190

The Tool Chest
45 Emerson Plaza East
Emerson, NJ 07630
201-261-8665 (261-Tool)

Hadeler Hardware Inc.
3 No. Main St.
Pearl River, NY 10965
914-735-2066

Northland Woodworking Supply
1 Lee @ N. Genesee Sts.
Ulica, NY 13502
315-724-1299

The Woodworkers' Store at Brewer's
161 E. Boston Post Road
Manaratoneck, NY 10543
914-698-3232

Lehman Hardware
4779 Kidron Rd.
Kidron, OH 44636
216-857-5441

Moff Master Power Tools
5228 Market Street
Youngstown, OH 44512
216-783-2130

Quality Saw & Tool, Inc.
328 S. Main St.
Mansfield, OH 44903
419-526-4221
1-800-523-4221 (OH)

Woodcrafters Supply Co.
20 Arcadia Avenue
Columbus, OH 43202
614-262-8095

Woodcrafters
212 N.E. Sixth
Portland, OR 97232
503-231-0226

Mar-Wood Hardwoods
406-A Huntingdon Pike
Rockledge, PA 19111
1-800-255-8363
215-663-0446 (PA)

Olde Mill Cabinet Shoppe
Rd43 Box 547-A
Camp Betty Washington Rd.
York, PA 17402
717-755-8884

Cherokee Lumber Company
1410 Sevierville Pike
Maryville, TN 37802
615-982-8250

Wood World
13650 Floyd Rd. Suite 101
Dallas, TX 75243
214-669-9130

Western Woodcraft Supply
3149 South State Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
801-485-5823

The Source
7305 Boudinot Dr.
Springfield, VA 22150
800-452-9999
703-644-5460

Madison Builders Supply, Inc.
2021 E. Madison
Seattle, WA 98122
206-328-2964
800-426-1164

The Wooden Boat Shop
1007 NE Boat St.
Seattle, WA 98105
206-834-3600

Reinhold Brothers Company
2402 West Lisbon Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53205
414-344-5230

For other areas contact: **Robert Larson Company, Inc.**
33 Dorman Ave., San Francisco, CA 94124 • (415) 821-1021

Dealer inquiries
welcomed.

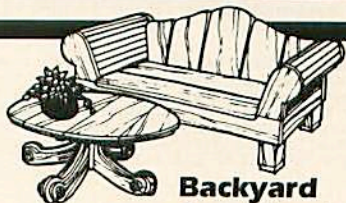
Strong TOOL DESIGN

Featuring American-made woodworking machinery:

- Joint Matic
- Scroll Saws (14, 18, & 20 inch)
- Pin Routers • Planers
- Molding Machine
- Multi-Purpose Stands

For more information call or write:

Strong Tool Design
20425 Beatrice, Dept. W
Livonia, Michigan 48152
(313) 476-3317



Backyard Camelback

Build our rendition of the classic Camelback sofa for your deck or patio. Coordinating coffee table plans are also available. Both include full size patterns.

Plan #782-w	\$8.95
Table #783-w	\$5.95
Postage and handling	
U.S. and Canada	\$1.50
Foreign countries	\$3.50
Plan Catalog	\$1.95
Total	\$

IOWA RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX



P.O. BOX 65725, WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a complete selection of Japanese tools for the woodcarver, carpenter and cabinetmaker. Send \$1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
Phone (415) 521-1810

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog

with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!



36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
Van Dyke's Restorers
Dept. D55 · Woonsocket, SD 57385

Furniture Restoration

Big Money in Small Business

Stripping ★ Repairing ★ Refinishing
Mirror Resilvering ★ Veneering

Earn \$200-\$1000 a day!

At home or in shop ★ Spare time, full time ★ Men or women ★ Complete training, no experience necessary ★ Simple, fast, safe, fun.

FREE CATALOG

Send \$1.00 for postage & handling to:
MINUTEMAN, INC., Dept. 17,
115 N. Monroe St., Waterloo, WI 53594

Make Signs?

If you make or are interested in wood signs, you'll want SignCraft — the magazine for the sign artist. You'll see creative wood signs in every issue — carved, routed and sandblasted — plus how to's, pricing, technical help and more! Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

- 1 yr. (6 issues) . . . \$21
- 1 yr. Outside U.S. (U.S. funds) \$27

SignCraft Magazine
P.O. Box 06031-W, Ft. Myers, FL 33906

FREE



48 page catalog for
decoy carvers
wood carvers
wood turners

ORDER TODAY
1-800-221-9474 OR WRITE TO:
P.C. ENGLISH, INC.
P.O. Box 380, Dept FD12, Thornburg, VA 22565

Wood-Mizer®

NEW The World's Largest Mfr. of Quality Portable Bandsaw Mills
Now with Hydraulic Log Handling

- One Man Loads, Turns, Clamps
- Capacities up to 32" Dia. X 33' Long
- Safe—Precise—Efficient
- More Lumber per Log

FIVE MODELS AVAILABLE

BUY DIRECT—3 FACTORY SALES LOCATIONS.
For a 44-Page Catalog on Our Entire Product Line, Send \$1.00.

For the Catalog and a 50 minute 1/2" VHS Video Demonstration Tape of our Product Line, Send \$10.00 to:

Wood-Mizer®, Dept. QQ21
8180 W. 10th Street, Indpls, IN 46214—(317) 271-1542

50 MINUTE VIDEO

HUMFREY'S FOR EXCALIBUR II



EXCALIBUR II PRECISION SCROLL SAW

SHIPPED UPS PREPAID

\$579. U.S.*

NO OTHER CHARGES
*Electrics extra

- 1400, 800 & 400 Strokes/PM
- 19" throat, up to 2" thick
- Accepts all 5" blades
- Table tilts 45° left & right
- Cuts wood, plastics, metals etc.



HUMFREY'S ORDER PHONE IN THE U.S. CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-387-9789



J. Philip Humfrey International

OFFER INCLUDES 72 ASSORTED BLADE PKG.

3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7, Department WM 5/6
Scarborough, Ontario, M1V 2J9 (416) 293-8624
Please rush me details of the EXCALIBUR II Precision Scroll Saw.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG



There are over 4,000 money-saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.

Unique products. Hard-to-find products. 4,000 woodwork items! Everything important to people who like to Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish—and like to save money doing it. Cabinet or furniture wood? Choose from over 200 sizes and kinds. Beat up surface to cover? Choose from 150 richly-grained veneers. Plus 500 plans... cabinet hardware... 96 How-To Books... 118 carving tools and chisels... 76 inlay designs... and lots more for One-Stop, Right-Price Shopping without leaving home!

116 Page Catalog—Only \$1.00

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2054M Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461

program allows you to purchase your kiln dried wood from a complete selection of lengths, widths, and thicknesses, including turning squares and glued up panels, in many fine cabinet woods. To complete the program we have available drawersides, carved Queen Anne legs, turned legs, and complete Queen Anne chairs ready to assemble. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. 50c. Circle No. 1401.

SPECIALTY WOODEN PARTS — Hundreds of turned wooden parts in maple, birch, oak, cherry, walnut, and colors for toys, furniture, games, and crafts. Included are Shaker pegs, mug pegs, gallery spindles, wheels, axles, balls, finials, smokestacks, plugs, buttons, people, pegs, cargo, game pieces, knobs, handles, candle cups, stool legs. Bulk prices available. Send for color catalog subscription. CHERRY TREE TOYS, INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 1415.

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 64-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. GARRETT WADE CO. \$2.00. Circle No. 1427.

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Once you try them, you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the "lo-root" thread design results in superior holding power; and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #6 x 1/2" to #12 x 3", with brass plated, solid brass, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. 25c. Circle No. 1450.

WOODWORKER'S SPECIALTIES — 48-page catalog of plans and hard-to-find hardware for woodworkers. Dozens of wood toy plans & accessories, including wood wheels, fenders & decals. Also wood turnings, brass hardware, canister liners, stencil supplies, & wood cutouts. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. \$1.00. Circle No. 1455.

WOOD TOY PATTERNS — Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. \$1.00. Circle No. 1480.

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE WOOD TURNINGS — such as shaker pegs, spindles, toy wheels, toy parts, craft items, and dowel rods in birch, oak, walnut, and cherry. Send for complete 32-page catalog. WOODWORKS. \$1.00. Circle No. 1490.

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

AMITY, NATION'S #1 QUALITY FURNITURE RESTORATION CO. SINCE 1971—New 1988 product catalog featuring: Complete restoration systems, Hydrocote non-flammable water based stains and finishes, Permafuse repair products, stripping solvents, chemicals and supplies. Amity 1-2-3 wipe-on finishes and much more. Regional workshops in your area. AMITY. \$1.00. Circle No. 1605.

START SMALL BUSINESS WITH NEW SCROLL SAW — The Excalibur precision scroll saw from Canada can turn your workshop into a profit center. Make toys and puzzles, do intricate marquetry work or detailed cabinet work with these "operator friendly" machines. Hundreds sold in the U.S. already. Save, buy direct, from \$495. up. Send for brochure. J. PHILIP HUMFREY INT. \$1.00. Circle No. 1655.

MARLIN WOODCARVERS AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. MARLIN INDUSTRIES. \$1.00. Circle No. 1659.

MASS PRODUCTION FURNITURE REFINISHING—a revolutionary new concept from Master Finishers System™. Totally new, tremendously profitable! The old hand process is now done automatically with Master Finishers Furniture Refinishing Factory. Send for audio tape and brochure. MASTER FINISHERS. \$1.00. Circle No. 1660.

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn \$200-\$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete free training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. \$2.00. Circle No. 1661.

MISCELLANEOUS

SAVE 25-85% ON MAJOR BRAND—do-it-yourself tools, home and car alarms, telephones, paint sprayers, pressure

washers and more. Order your 100-page catalog packed with savings now! BURDEN'S SURPLUS CENTER. \$1.00. Circle No. 1905.

MAKE WOODEN TOYS — Whirligigs, doll houses, swing sets, classic autos, furniture and crafts with our plans, kits, parts, and supplies. For all skill levels. Also parts (toy, craft, game, and furniture) and dimensional lumber in maple, oak, walnut, and cherry along with specialty brass parts, tools, books, organizers and finishes. Send for color catalog subscription. CHERRY TREE TOYS, INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 1918.

MAKE WOODEN CLAMPS — Save 60%. Kits and plans for 8, 10, and 12 in. wooden handcrew clamps. Acme threaded steel rods, components, handles and full-sized plans provided. Kits also available with uncut and pre-cut maple jaws. You decide how much you want to save. Also available are hundreds of plans, kits, parts, and supplies for wooden toys and whirligigs in our beautiful color catalog. CHERRY TREE TOYS, INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 1919.

BANDSAW OWNERS — A new tool is now available so you can make or repair any length bandsaw blade in minutes. Our splicer enables craftsmen to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock quickly and easily. Three models are currently available to accommodate blade widths from 1/2 to 1 1/2 in. The tool comes complete with detailed instructions and supplies. We also carry OLSON bandsaw stock at reasonable prices. Send for literature. NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO. 50c. Circle No. 2025.

SLEEVELESS DRUM SANDERS—Economic—simply cut sandpaper from standard size sheets. Unique way of holding sandpaper to drum—a twist of the key tightens. Sponge rubber backing insures long wear of sandpaper. Sanders can be used on drill press, small motor, lathe, combo-tools, radial saw, hand drill, and other revolving devices. Send for brochure. SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO., INC. 50c. Circle No. 2063.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES — this 176-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. VAN DYKE SUPPLY CO. \$1.00. Circle No. 2077.

CARVING SUPPLIES

DECOY AND WOOD CARVERS WISHBOOK—48-page catalog features wide selection of tools and supplies for decoy carvers, wood carvers, wood turners. Chisels, gouges, sharpening stones, precision grinding tools, Fore-dom tools, Fire Brush burners, pneumatic sanders, glass eyes, pewter feet, patterns, paints, reference books. P. C. ENGLISH, INC. Free. Circle No. 2115.

CARVERS' & ARTISTS' SUPPLIES!—Now you have a sourcebook for the most sought-after supplies for your pursuits! Thousands of decoy carving patterns; kolinsky sable artist brushes; acrylic, alkyd, and oil paint; carving knives and gouges; Fordom & Dremel moto tools; hundreds of moto tool cutters and accessories. 80 pages, over 4500 items! C. J. HUMMUL CO. Free. Circle No. 2130.

WOODCARVING TOOLS — Whittlers and carvers — Warren Tool Co. offers a catalog for you full of whittling and carving hand/power tools, books, stones, wood, and supplies. Since 1927, the finest in woodcarvers tools. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 2185.

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—offers you the widest array of wood carving supplies in the USA. We offer products for turning, checking, cabinet making, log building, instrument making, and more. Everything is backed by a 32-year reputation for service and our famous 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for 2-year subscription to our color catalog. WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC. \$2.00. Circle No. 2190.

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP — Quick & easy to use. Fully adjustable from 2 1/4" to 36x36 in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. Circle No. 2250.

CLOCKS

BUILD A BEAUTIFUL HEIRLOOM CLOCK—From easy-to-assemble clock case kits to plans and hard to find parts for the scratch builder, Murray Clock Craft features the famous URGOS movements and only the finest North American black walnut, mahogany, cherry and white oak. Extensive collection of kits, plans, movements, parts and beveled glass available. MURRAY CLOCK CRAFT LTD. \$2.00 (refundable with first order). Circle No. 2350.

Information

WORTH WRITING FOR

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus \$1.00 service charge (no stamps/foreign)
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires June 12, 1989

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (6 issues) for \$18.00 — a \$3.00 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Add \$6.00 outside U.S. Be sure to include payment with total below.

FREE LITERATURE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include \$1.00 for handling charge

41.	76.	250.	860.	1090.	1350.
42.	84.	270.	861.	1250.	1365.
44.	85.	565.	862.	1251.	2115.
57.	98.	850.	955.	1265.	2130.
61.	135.	852.	975.	1275.	2250.

PRICED LITERATURE

Numbers below refer to items on which there is a charge. Please include proper remittance.

3 \$1.00	105 25c	424 \$1.00	875 \$1.00	1030 \$1.00	1415 \$1.00	1919 \$1.00
4 \$1.00	155 \$2.00	455 \$11.45	877 \$2.00	1050 \$2.00	1427 \$2.00	2025 50c
33 \$7.95	160 \$1.00	457 \$9.45	879 \$5.00	1080 \$1.00	1450 25c	2063 50c
36 15c	190 \$1.50	485 \$2.00	890 \$1.00	1140 \$2.00	1455 \$1.00	2077 \$1.00
47 \$1.00	215 50c	510 \$1.00	900 \$4.00	1235 25c	1480 \$1.00	2185 \$1.00
51 \$1.00	221 \$1.50	520 \$1.00	903 \$1.00	1245 \$1.00	1490 \$1.00	2190 \$2.00
63 \$1.00	310 \$2.00	530 \$2.00	912 50c	1253 \$1.00	1605 \$1.00	2350 \$2.00
64 50c	315 \$1.00	535 \$1.00	915 \$3.00	1308 \$3.00	1655 \$1.00	
87 \$1.00	332 \$1.00	547 \$1.00	920 \$1.00	1315 \$1.00	1659 \$1.00	
88 \$2.00	345 \$2.00	595 50c	935 \$3.00	1317 50c	1660 \$1.00	
93 \$1.00	355 \$8.00	810 \$1.00	945 \$5.00	1319 \$3.00	1661 \$2.00	
94 \$1.00	370 \$1.00	820 \$1.00	965 \$1.00	1321 \$1.00	1905 \$1.00	
97 \$1.00	390 \$1.00	855 \$4.00	1015 \$2.00	1401 50c	1918 \$1.00	

Name (please print) _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip Code _____

I AM ENCLOSING:
 \$ _____ for priced items
 \$ 1.00 for handling
 \$ _____ total remittance

NEW
from
Penn State
Industries... a
supplier of quality products
for over 40 years

Professional quality, precision . . .

Super 15" Scroll Saw

Comparable value over \$500
Only ~~\$139.95~~ shipped complete
ready to run

New Lower Price
\$129.95

This versatile machine makes cutting intricate wood patterns easy — great for making toys, jewelry, puzzles, fretwork, etc. The blade is driven on both up and down stroke with a smooth cutting parallel rocker arm system. This system avoids blade breakage and creates a smooth finish that virtually eliminates sanding. Our saw is easy to use and is made with a cast construction that insures durability. We fully support our product with replacement parts and repairs if needed. Thousands of satisfied customers use our saw world-wide.



Dear Penn State:

"My SUPER Scroll Saw was delivered two days ago and it performs like the neighbor's \$700 one. I'm delighted."

Mrs. S.A. Swartz
White Cloud, KS

"I recently received one of your 15" Scroll Saws as a gift and was impressed with its construction and other features. I'd say it can be compared favorably with such saws as Excaliber and the Hegner line."

Mr. E. L. Brendza
San Bernardino, CA

"I am thrilled with the performance as is my wife who has operated it more than 1 have. As a special automatic machine designer for the last 40 years, I feel that I am qualified to compliment you on a well-designed machine."

C.M. Smeigh
Ft. Worth, TX

The Editor
The Woodworker's Journal

"Kudos for the folks at Penn State Industries for value and customer service! When I contacted them concerning a minor problem, replacements were rushed out to me the same day.

As an amateur woodworker, I was pleased to find that lower priced, well made equipment is available from people who are willing to stand behind their products.

A. Mortenson
New Milford, CT

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Cast iron construction
- Throat depth — 15"
- Max. depth of cut — 2"
- Cuts per minute — 1725
- Weight — 43 lbs
- Motor — Heavy duty totally enclosed fan cooled 110V - 120V UL listed, ball bearing — induction motor

NEW!

- * **Dust Blower (Optional - Add \$15.00)**
- Use standard 5" blades
- Stroke length — 3/4"
- Table Tilt — 0 - 45°
- Table Size — 8" x 17"

30 Day Money Back Guarantee—1 year warranty parts/labor
FREE: 12 Blades & Blade Holder Set with purchase

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES -W

2850 Comly Road • Philadelphia, PA 19154
1-215-676-7609 (Ext. 15)

* Add \$15.00 for Blower Option • Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order Accepted
Add \$10.00 for shipping in Continental U.S. • Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax

TRUE VALUE for HIGH QUALITY machinery



BIG SALE



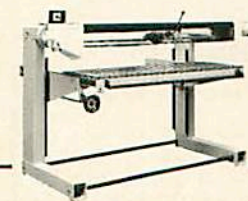
DUST COLLECTORS

Heavy duty motor to collect sawdust and wood chips easily.
THREE MODELS: 1HP, 2HP, 3HP



BAND SAW

Powerful cutting tools, with full balance wheels, 45° tilting table, stand, mitre gauge, rip fence.
MODEL SK-20BS 20" width, 2HP, foot brake, dust hood
MODEL BS-0183 18" width, 2HP, 3 speeds.
MODEL BS-0163 16" width, 1½HP, 3 speeds.



STROKE BELT SANDER

5' working width, 2HP motor, table size 59" x 22" with sliding table, dust hood, belt guard.
MODEL SK-1500BS



SHAPER

MODEL SK-30SP ... \$799.00
With 1" & ¾" spindle, spring hold down, 28" x 30" precision ground cast iron table, magnetic switch, forward & reverse control, 8000/10000RPM, 3HP/220V/1PH, table insert mitre gauge.
Extra ½" spindle(SK-3012)... \$39.00
(Prices are F.O.B. LOS ANGELES)

BELT & DISC SANDER

Easy sanding tools, can be put anywhere, with mitre gauge, 45° tilting table.
MODEL SD-0046 ½HP, 4" x 36" belt, 6" disc.
MODEL SD-0018 ½HP, 1" x 42" belt, 8" disc.
MODEL SD-0069 1HP, W/stand, 6" x 48" belt, 9" disc.



DRUM SANDER

TWO precise contact drums, effective plane sanding, 3HP motor for sanding drums, ½ HP motor for auto-infeed.
MODEL SK-15DS 15" width
MODEL SK-20DS 20" width.



POWER FEEDER

With THREE feed rollers, 4 feed speeds, can be operated on all positions.
MODEL SK-32FD ½HP, 1 Phase
MODEL SK-30FD 1HP, 1 or 3 Phase

FREE CATALOGUE. Don't Miss It!
WRITE or CALL NOW!
(818) 350-1096

LOBO POWER TOOLS

10922 KLINGERMAN ST. #3
S. EL MONTE, CA 91733

MAKE UP TO \$26⁰⁰ an HOUR
START YOUR OWN MONEY MAKING BUSINESS
 Hundreds of FOLEY-BELSAW trained men have succeeded in this fascinating and highly profitable field...
 You Can Do It Too! ... BE A



LOCKSMITH **FREE BOOKLET**

Never before have money-making opportunities been so great for qualified Locksmiths. Now lucrative regular lock and key business has multiplied a thousandfold as millions seek more protection against zooming crime. Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people! Train FAST at Home — Collect CASH PROFITS Right Away. You're in business ready to earn up to \$26.00 an hour a few days after you begin Foley-Belsaw's shortcut training. Take advantage of today's unprecedented opportunities in Locksmithing for year-round EXTRA INCOME in spare time — or full time in a high-profit business of your own. Hundreds we've trained have done it. So can YOU! All tools plus professional Key Machine given you with course. These plus practice materials and equipment, plus simple, illustrated lessons, plus expert supervision, plus business-building guidance will enable you to KEEP THE MONEY COMING IN! Ideal for retirement — good jobs, too.

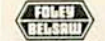


Tells how you quickly train to be your own boss in a profitable Sparetime or Full-time business of your own.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

30 DAY NO RISK TRIAL

ALL SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDED



SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS — NO OBLIGATION! PRO KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP FREE

This machine can add up to \$200 a month to your income... it won't cost you a penny extra with your training.



FIND OUT ABOUT IT RUSH COUPON TODAY

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
 6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 11401
 Kansas City, Mo. 64120

There is NO OBLIGATION * NO SALESMAN Will Call - ever!

FREE FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
 6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 11401
 Kansas City, Mo. 64120

PLEASE RUSH FREE BOOK "Keys To Your Future"

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY-STATE-ZIP _____

TELLS HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN LOCKSMITHING ALMOST FROM THE START!

WOODWORKERS

Bosch

Orbital Action Jig Saw



1582VS

SALE
 \$129.95 ppd

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION WITH PURCHASE.

CATALOG ONLY.
 2 year subscription (8 issues) \$4.00.
 Free \$5.00 gift certificate with catalog order.

R. A. NESS & CO.
THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM

8888 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
 NILES, IL 60648
 (312) 824-0565



The World's Finest Carving Tools: HIRSCH



- Produced in Germany for over 200 years
- 750 sizes & shapes available
- 62-Rockwell hardness
- Unsurpassed quality and price

Sold Exclusively by
Northland Woodworking Supply

1 Lee at N. Genesee Street
 Utica, NY 13502

Call now 315-724-1299

...for your complete catalog featuring Hirsch and many other fine European made tools, send \$2 refundable with first purchase.

The Woodturners Catalog

Craft Supplies USA offers woodturners the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere.



- Choose from:
- Henry Taylor Custom Tools
 - Sorby
 - Richard Raffan Tools
 - Rude Osolnik Tools
 - Dale Nish Workshops

Also available are "Hot Stuff" glue, Power Sanding Kits, custom turning accessories, Burl Woods, Automach Woodcarver, and many other woodturning items, all at **COMPETITIVE** prices.

Send \$2.00 for your 52-page color catalog, refunded with order.
 Craft Supplies USA, 1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, Utah 84601

Free Woodworking Power Tools Catalog
 Precision Machines for Craftsmen



- LATHES
 - SHAPERS ■ BANDSAWS
 - THICKNESS/PLANERS
- Call 1-800-521-8289
 (In Ohio 614/771-5995)

emco★USA

Please Send FREE Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

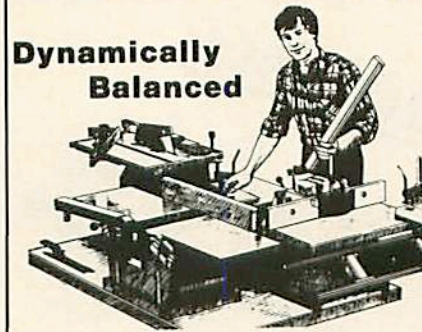
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

emco★USA Dept. W
 P.O. Box 218118 • Columbus OH 43221-8118

Let The Chips Fly!



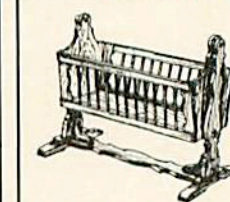
Dynamically Balanced

- Demonstrations
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Atlanta, GA | Apr. 8-10 |
| Los Angeles, CA | Apr. 29-May 1 |
| Dallas, TX | May 6-8 |
| Chicago, IL | May 13-15 |
| Rochester, NY | May 20-22 |
- 10" Table Saw
 - 3-Speed Shaper
 - 1-HP Band Saw
 - Duplicating Lathe
 - K-5 Combination
 - KDD Combination
 - Precision Accessories for All Makes

Call or Write for More Information
1-800-USA-KITY
 2315 Keystone Drive • Blue Springs, MO 64015

KITY Distributed in the US Exclusively by **FARRIS MACHINERY**
 WOODWORKING MACHINES
 World's Best Machinery Value

SWINGING CRADLE
 EASY TO MAKE WITH Full-Size Plan



Authentic spindle design straight out of Colonial America. Plans show alternate construction with panel sides. Perfect for baby or use for magazines. Size 20" x 39" x 30" high.
 Plan # 166..... \$10.75 (catalog free with order)

CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans—\$2.00

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BS-68
 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
 (312) 657-7526



NEW
FINISHING EXPERTISE FROM A MASTER CRAFTSMAN
 Finishing & Refinishing by Harry Wicks

All you need to know about Country Painting, stains, milk paints and more. Just send \$9.85 ppd. to:
HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES, P.O. BOX 201-ABW5, Floral Park, NY 11002
 Included free with each book purchase is our country furniture catalog, \$1.00 value.

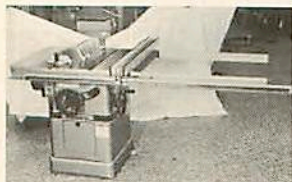
(ADVERTISEMENT)

The Discerning Craftsman



Father's Day Gift List

Father's Day is June 19. Check the items you want, tear out this section and casually leave it where your family can find it. They'll get the hint!



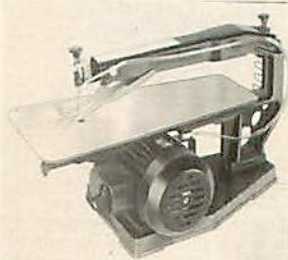
The model 66 PowerStar tilting arbor saw is ideally suited for those woodworkers who demand the best. It has all the features of the famous model 66 - heavy cast iron trunnion, spacious surface ground top, C-face motor mount, easy-to-use guard ad splitter system. It features a 2 HP single or three phase motor with overload protection, manual control, and popular model 50 T-square fence. Contact POWERMATIC at 1-800-248-0144 for the name of Powermatic distributor nearest you.



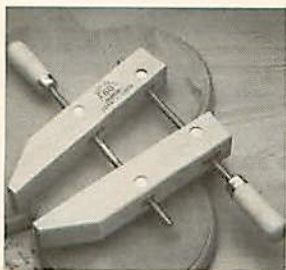
Student Desk with built-in light is also ideal for home office. Full-size plan plus cork for back panel, pre-wired fluorescent light fixture, pair of heavy duty 20" full-extension drawer slides, dowels, screws, and all other hardware. Keeps everything organized and within easy reach. 55" high, 42" wide, 24 1/2" deep. Plan plus all components \$49.50. Plan only \$12.50. Check, Money Order, MasterCard, Visa. Order today from RJS CUSTOM WOODWORKING, P.O. Box 12354, Kansas City, KS 66112. 913-334-6924.



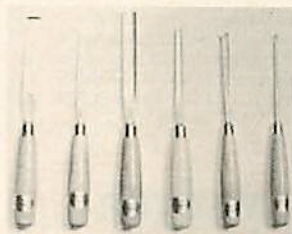
The perfect gift for the woodworker Dad! Purchase our Gift Certificate for only \$16.00 (plus \$1.50 US p&h or \$4 foreign p&h) and receive our \$2 catalog FREE and over \$16 worth of Project Plans. Our special includes up to 35% savings depending on the plans selected - every order includes a bargain. send \$16 + \$1.50 or \$4 to: WORKSHOP BLUEPRINT CO., P.O. Box 65725 GW, West Des Moines, IA 50265. MasterCard and Visa accepted for orders \$16 and over. 515-277-9307.



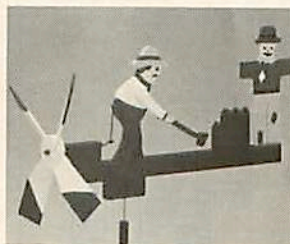
Penn State's Super 15" Scroll saw offers quality, performance, specifications, and features equivalent to Scroll Saws sold for many times its price. Sale price includes a money back guarantee, one-year warranty, plus free dozen blades and blade holder set. Only \$129.95, (add \$15.00 for optional dust-blower) plus \$10.00 UPS shipping. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES, 2850 Comly Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154. (215) 676-7609.



Woodcraft's Anniversary Handscrew Offer is now available to all WOOD Magazine readers. To celebrate 60 years of doing business together, Woodcraft and Adjustable Clamp Company have branded the popular 10" Jorgensen handscrew. It is offered at the special price of only \$13.75 ppd. for one or \$12.50 ppd. each when you order six or more. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP., Box 4000, Woburn, MA 01888; credit card orders call toll-free 1-800-225-1153.



The finest in Carving Tools Ashley York set is ideal for the beginner. It gives the carver the basic tools for setting in, roughing out and a certain amount of detailing. Set is comprised of the following tools: #1-5/8" Chisel; #3-3/8" Gouge; #5-5/8" Gouge; #9-1/4" Gouge; #11-1/16" Veiner; #39-1/4" VTool. Special Father's Day gift price only \$89.95 ppd. Order now (305)793-1557 or write HENEGAN'S WOODSHED, 7760 Southern Blvd., W. Palm Beach, FL 33411.



Summer gardens aren't complete without one of these early American whirligigs. All whirligigs come in three varieties of kits for varying skill levels in addition to kits for toys, doll houses, classic cars and swing sets. For the toymaker and woodworker, there are also toy, craft, game and furniture parts in maple, oak, walnut, and cherry; plus - nontoxic finishes, books and many supplies. Bulk prices are available. Catalog subscriptions \$1. CHERRY TREE TOYS, P.O. Box 369-309, Belmont, OH 43718 or phone (614) 484-4363.



The versatile, affordable Delta 1" Belt Sander sands, grinds, deburs, contours, sharpens and buffs a wide variety of materials from wood and metal to plastic and compositions. It offers a tilting table, built-in dust collector spout, removable platen, convenient belt tracking, automatic belt tensioning, and uses standard 1" x 30" abrasive belts. It also features a power take-off for mounting an accessory flexible shaft that performs many extra jobs. DELTA INTERNATIONAL MACHINERY CORP. 800-438-2486. In PA, 800-438-2487.



Give SignCraft this Father's Day. SignCraft puts a woodworker's skills to work in a rewarding field—signmaking. Features include wood and painted signs plus many other types of hand-made signs. \$21 per year (6 issue), outside the U.S. add \$6 (U.S. funds, please). Free descriptive brochure available. SIGNCRAFT MAGAZINE, P.O. Box 06031, Ft. Myers, FL 33906.



Build miniature horse-drawn vehicles. The Concord Stage Coach and the Conestoga Covered Wagon are some of the vehicles you can build using our plans in 1/12 and 1/8 scale. Concord Coach and Conestoga are available in full size 1" scale cutting patterns. Plan sets are \$15.95 each + \$2 handling/insur. Catalog/Brochure \$1. CRISS-CROSS CREATIONS, Box 324, Wayne, NJ 07470.



GIVE a Ph.D in Woodworking. *Cabinetmaking and Millwork* by John Feirer is the "Bible of Woodworking" with 928 lavishly illustrated pages. Covers cabinetmaking with the thoroughness of a complete course of instruction. Loaded with charts and diagrams. Order Today #WBK69, \$29.95 ppd. from CON-STANTINES, 2054 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461. 1-800-223-8087.



Buy this superb wooden block plane for about the same price that you pay for a high quality steel plane. Lightweight hornbeam body and super-tough lignum vitae soleplate. Was \$40; Father's Day special \$35 ppd. Catalog \$1 (refunded with first order). HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES, Box 201-ABW6, Floral Park, NY 11002.



Big, thick carbide tips and sturdy 1/2" shank make this a production quality bit capable of giving you professional results. For use in router tables only. The unique pattern of this new bit lets you create your own custom molding profiles. FREUD. Call 1-800-334-4107 for dealer nearest you.



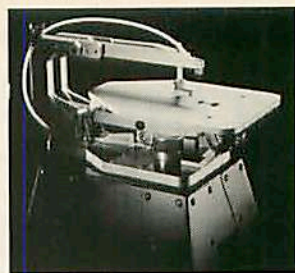
Kuempel chime clock kits are individually handcrafted by master craftsmen in solid walnut, cherry or oak. Choose tubular bell or rod movements with lyre pendulum and hand-painted moonwheel. Catalog \$2. KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS, 21195 Minnetonka Blvd., Excelsior, MN 55331-8605, 612-474-6177.



Personalize your wood items quickly and easily with this brass branding iron. First line: HAND CRAFTED BY; second line: your choice of up to 20 characters including spaces. Compact size. \$26 ppd. Guaranteed. Order toll-free 1-800-826-7606 (NE residents call (402)464-0511) or by mail from NOVA TOOL CO., P.O. Box 29341, Dept. BGL, Lincoln, NE 68529. Shipped within 1 week.



Porter Cable 555 Plate Joiner creates strong joints quickly. Much easier and faster than doweling. 5.0 amp, 8,000 RPM with 6-tooth, carbide-tipped blade. \$285.55 value, yours for only \$164. Biscuit sizes in 0's, 10's, & 20's or an assortment pack is available. ABBEY TOOLS, 616 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92801; 1-800-225-6321, in CA 1-800-252-2221.



The affordable 14-inch, 3 speed ScrollMate is the perfect ScrollSaw for cutting hard or soft woods up to 2" thick, plastics, non-ferrous metal and more. It offers a built-in air bellows; stand; quick, safe speed changes and a FULL TWO-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. Call SAKURA, U.S.A., 800-533-3728, for more information and name of your nearest Dealer.



Moisture-related problems such as shrinking, warping and cracking can ruin the most beautiful wooden pieces built. Avoid wood moisture problems by checking the wood with a moisture meter! The pocket-size Mini Ligno moisture meter is for the serious hobbyist and professional woodworker. LIGNOMAT, P.O. Box 30145, Portland, OR 97270; 503-257-8957 or 800-227-2105.



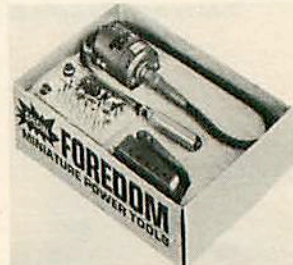
Minuteman's Mini-Flo furniture stripping system strips clean, fast, safely. 3' X 5' flow-on stripping booth works with New Minuteman Recirculating Flowover System to collect, filter and recirculate industrial strength stripper. Complete System just \$1,495. MINUTEMAN, INC., Dept 17G, 117 N. Monroe St., Waterloo, WI 53594. Catalog \$2.

MASTER WOODCRAFT MACHINE COMPANY

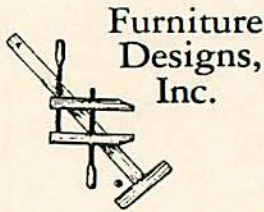
The "Super Woodbuilder" is the most complete home workshop available with 19 exclusive features not found in any other make. The machine is built with accuracy, durability and reliability to deliver a long lifetime of enjoyment. Send 50¢ for brochure and learn more about this magnificent machine. MASTER WOODCRAFT MACHINE CO., P.O. Box 669, Harbor City, CA 90710.



Lawn & Garden Ornaments! Create decorative and profitable yard "critters", birds, butterflies, whirligigs, signs and much more. This blueprint packet offers over 100 full-size patterns for our most popular lawn and garden designs, decorative alphabet + woodcraft catalog. Only \$7.00. ACCENTS IN PINE, Dept. GA58, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867.

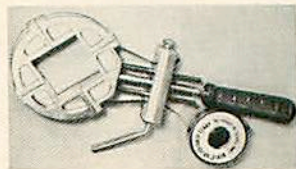


Foredom Craft Kit gift special only \$189.95 (includes shipping). A \$237.00 value! This complete package includes our most popular machine and a variety of the most useful accessories. Powerful 1/8 HP motor. Order catalog number X0510A. CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO., 1735 West Cortland Court, Addison, IL 60101.



Furniture Designs, Inc.

Our catalog has 200 full-size professional furniture plans. Send \$10 for catalog and a \$10 gift certificate redeemable with any order. Make a buffet, roll-top desk, cannonball bed, deacon's bench, armoire, TV-VCR cabinet, rocking horse, cradle, sewing machine cabinet & more. Satisfaction guaranteed. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025.



"Merle," the adjustable corner clamp, forces your project into square. Full adjustable from 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" to 36" x 36". Perfect for anything that requires 90 degree corner clamping. Cast aluminum and steel construction; quick and easy to use. \$18.95. MLCS LTD., P.O. 4053D, Rydal, PA 19046 or call toll-free 1-800-533-9298. Visa/MC.



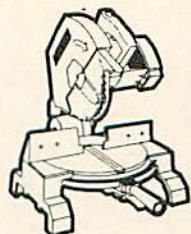
Buy three packs of 9 X 11 abrasive sheets and get the 4th one free. Your choice of garnet, aluminum oxide, silicon carbide, wet or dry or no-fill. If you need abrasives, we have them all. Call for belts any size, any grit. ECON-ABRASIVES, P.O. Box 865021, Plano, TX 75086-5021; 1-800-367-4101, in TX (214)377-9779.



This little child rocker was designed with simplicity in mind. It has only six (6) pieces yet balanced to work with the best. You'll love the ease of building this project. Full-size pattern—\$7.00. SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS OF MICHIGAN, 797 West Remus Rd., Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858.



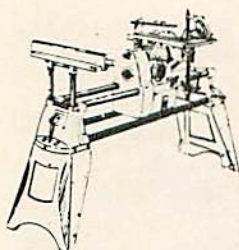
Classic Shaker Pegs at \$15.00/100, and solid Maple Hearts in many sizes for the craftsman. Same Day Service from our factory. Free Catalog. MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS, INC., 4631 Hutchinson Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45248. (513) 574-8488.



This new 10" Motorized Miter Box from Delta can cut a 2" X 6" at 90° or a 2" X 4" at 45° in a single pass. Unique drive system eliminates costly repairs; remains more accurate. Cuts framing, flooring, trim, moulding, plastic pipe and aluminum extrusions. Special Father's Day price only \$179.00 from W.S. JENKS & SON, 1033 Montana Ave. NE, Washington, DC 20002. 1-800-638-6405.



This 16" Web Clamp with integral ratchet is great for awkward shapes: chair legs, backs or seats; tables, etc. With the 4 corner pieces it holds picture frames or drawers. 1" non-mar web holds 75+ lbs. \$15.90 ppd. GARRETT WADE, 161 Sixth Ave., New York, NY 10013 or 1-800-221-2942.



The Total Shop multipurpose tool. It's a 10" table saw, 34" lathe, 16 1/2" drill press, horizontal boring machine and disc sander—five tools in one machine. 1 1/2-hp motor develops nearly 3hp! Send for our 30-minute video demonstration tape (VHS or Beta). Include \$10 refundable deposit. TOTAL SHOP, Dept. Q1, P.O. Box 25429, Greenville, SC 29616. 1-800-845-9356.



Don't replace it—repair it! High Performance Wood Filler and High Performance Wood Hardener by Minwax restore and rebuild rotted wood. Wood Hardener binds decayed wood fibers, protecting against further rot damage while Wood Filler hardens in 15 minutes and won't shrink, crack or fall out. Available wherever MINWAX products are sold.



Carving tool kit: Give dad a quality Warren Tool Kit #KBL3-W. Includes a walnut and brass interchangeable handle and three high carbon steel blades honed ready for use. Send \$20.40 ppd. for the kit or \$1 for a catalog and let dad choose from over 500 items; money-back guarantee. WARREN TOOL CO., INC., Rt. 1, Box 14-A, Rhinebeck, NY 12572; UPS/COD call (914) 876-7617.



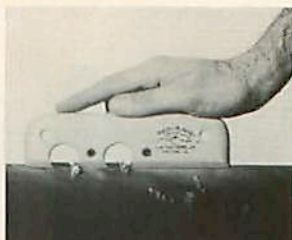
These dinosaur kits make great gifts. Die-cut of gum plywood, they assemble like a jigsaw puzzle. They are packaged in colorful cartons which describe these prehistoric giants. The dinosaur (shown) is 20" long. Price is \$8.50 ppd. Buy three (all different) for \$22.50 ppd. ARMOR PRODUCTS, Box 445, East Northport, NY 11731; (516)462-6228.



For precise molding and powerful planing on site or in the shop, W7's handle the workload, from dollhouse to crown-sized moldings and even raised paneling. Super-fast changeover from Molder to Planer. Five-year warranty and free 30-day trial. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY MACHINE CO., INC., P.O. Box 1149, Wilton, NH 03086, 1-800-258-1380, in NH (603)654-6828.



Edico is offering a bundle of lumber. 10 board feet of 3/4" shorts, 3" and wider, 18" - 36" long in cherry, oak or walnut. Includes a "How To" project book and top-grade lumber catalog! Only \$39.95 delivered. Specify species and send check or money order to EDUCATIONAL LUMBER COMPANY, Box 5373 W, Asheville, NC 28813.



The Radi Plane puts a clean, smooth, accurate radius of from 1/16" - 1/4" on any edge. Easier than sanding and faster than routing, the Radi Plane is constructed of hard maple and brass. It makes a beautiful and practical gift. Send \$2.50 for complete catalog of woodworking tools and name of dealer nearest you. ROBERT LARSON CO., 33 Dorman Ave., San Francisco, CA 94124.



AEG 3" X 21" Electronic Variable Speed Belt Sander has state-of-the-art dust collection system. List price \$224.00—Special Father's Day price only \$149.95. Includes dust bag & 2 stationary supports for bench use. 1-800-445-1419 USA; 1-800-330-5057 in FL (res. add 6% sales tax). TOOLS-TO-GO, 15935 NW 57th Ave., Hialeah, FL 33014.



For Dads who do heavy driving! It's the new SKIL Super Twist™ cordless power screwdriver. With twice the torque of our best selling Skil Twist™, the Super Twist drives larger screws even faster. Also has an automatic shaft lock and room for bit storage right in the handle. At hardware stores and home centers everywhere.



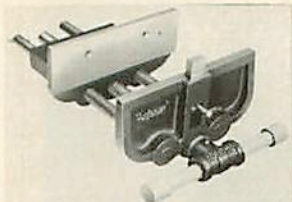
Build this exact duplicate of an original Victorian piano stool from a kit! Smoothly sanded solid maple parts, cast-iron claw feet. Approximately 26 inches high. Some woodworking tools and skills required. Instructions/free catalog with order. \$79.95 ppd. Order #S751PP. 1-800-843-3320. VAN DYKE'S, Dept. D55, Woonsocket, RI 02885.



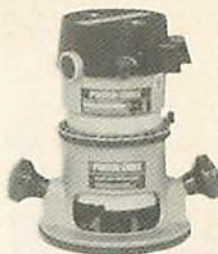
This doweling jig is a significant advance in doweling because it is self-aligning, and automatically matches/aligns mirror-image holes to the second board. Patented design guarantees perfect dowel pin alignment. The Dowel Crafter, model G1662, regularly \$49.95 now only \$39.95 ppd. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC., P.O. Box 2069, Bellingham, WA 98227; 206-647-0801.



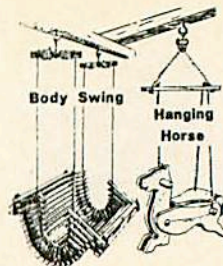
If you enjoy woodworking, a versatile Marlin Wood Carving Machine may be just what you need. Three-dimensional carving of sculptures, plaques, panels and mouldings is easy. Wood sign carving is simple. Available in three sizes. \$1 for complete catalog and price lists. MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC., Route 70, Box 191, Cashiers, NC 28717; 704-743-5551.



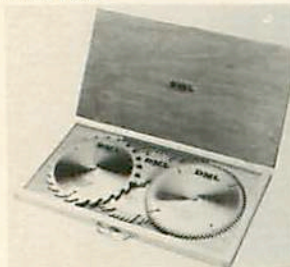
Woodworker's vise comes in two sizes, 9" with a 4" x 7" jaw size or 12" with a 4" x 10" jaw size; these vises have many features that can help any woodworker create a multitude of projects, with ease for many years...why because it's made by Jorgesen. Write for our catalog to: ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY, 410 N. Ashland Avenue, Chicago, IL 60622.



A gift for a lifetime! The professional Porter-Cable model 690 router. High torque 1 1/2-hp motor. Includes 1/4" and 1/2" collets. Micrometer depth-of-cut control. Man-sized control knobs. Ball-bearing construction. Super sale price \$129.95 ppd. R.A. NESS & CO., THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM, 8888 N. Milwaukee Ave., Niles, IL 60648; 312-824-0565.



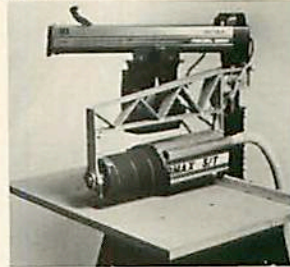
Make wooden swings for your yard or porch. Full-size blueprints and instructions for three different swings: airplane and horse for children, and body swing for adults. All for \$9.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling (MN residents add 6% tax). Satisfaction guaranteed. ST. CROIX KITS, 423 South Main St., Stillwater, MN 55082. 612-439-9120, or 800-328-6795 ext. 386.



DML's new "Saw Man" makes finding the best saw blade for the job quick and easy. "Saw Man" features high quality C4 Carbide Rip, Combination, and Trim blades housed in a handy wood storage case. To order "Saw Man," call 1-800-233-7297.



Solid Cherry Commode Table \$169.00. Ready to assemble, 20" x 27" x 22" high. Also available in walnut, oak and mahogany with matching coffee table. Shipped from stock. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS, 974 Forest Dr., Morristown, TN 37814. 615-587-2942.



Drum sander attachment converts any radial arm saw to a surface thickness sander for finish sanding up to 44" wide; can be attached to standard stand kit. Hardware kit available. Allows precise dimensioning of boards and parallel edge jointing. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC., 17065 Judicial Rd., Dept. WX, Lakeville, MN 55044. Call 800-334-4910; in MN 612-435-6780.



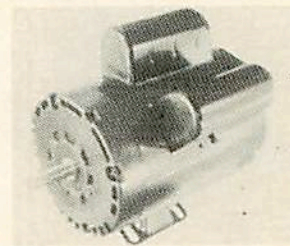
Best value gift. This 3HP shaper comes with 1" & 3/4" spindle, spring hold down; 28" x 30" cast iron table, magnetic switch, forward/reverse control, 8000/10000RPM, 110/220V, 1 PH, table insert, mitre gauge. Sale price only \$799. Free Catalog. LOBO POWER TOOLS, 10922 Klingerman #3 S. El Monte, CA 91733. 818-350-1096.



These chisels are made of the highest quality German steel. Carefully made, polished all-around. Set of four consists of 6-12-20-26mm chisels. Item #500-1564 list \$78.29 Special Father's Day gift price of \$59.95. EXCLUSIVE IMPORTER NORTHLAND WOODWORKING SUPPLY, 1 Lee at Genesee St., Utica, NY 13502. 315-724-1299.



Receive *The Mallet* magazine each month for one year, a membership card for museum admissions, purchasing, exhibiting and publishing benefits PLUS *The Wedge Head* by Kent Bailey. Send your check or money order for \$15 to: NATIONAL CARVERS MUSEUM, 14960 Woodcarver Rd., Monument, CO 80132, or use Visa or MC by calling (303)481-4737. This offer expires Sept. 30, 1988.



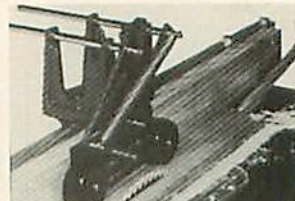
New LEESON workshop motor, \$99.50 (includes shipping). For woodworking equipment, power tools, etc. 115 VAC, 1HP, 1725 RPM, 11.2 amp, reversible, 1.25 service factor, cont. duty. Shaft 5/8" diam. X 1 1/8" w/keyway, 56 frame, thermal protection, 9 1/4" x 6 1/2" x 9". Free catalog. BURDEN'S SURPLUS CENTER, 1015 West O St., Lincoln, NE 68501-2209. 800-228-3407.



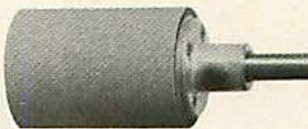
Complete power-feed Drum Sander with stand and motor. 12" & 26" models. In seconds produces satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate by hand methods. Send for Free Information kit. WOODMASTER TOOLS INC., P.O. Box 412551, Kansas City, MO 64141.



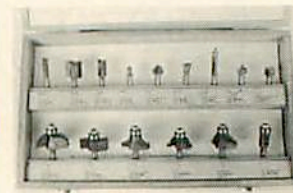
Start Dad in Business!! Totally new! Tremendously profitable! MASTER FINISHERS SYSTEMS™ is a revolutionary new concept of mass production furniture refinishing. The old slow hand process of furniture refinishing is now done automatically with MASTER FINISHERS FURNITURE REFINISHING FACTORY. Call collect 313-338-1630.



If you value your fingers you need a RIPSTRATE™. Holds the work tight against the fence with no hands near the blade; makes perfect cuts; wheels lock to prevent kickbacks. No adjustment needed for stock width or thickness. One-year guarantee. \$69 ppd. Check, M.O., Visa or MC. Free brochure. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS, 4 Fisher Hill, Fitzwilliam, NH 03447; 1-800-421-0256.



Simply cut sandpaper from standard sheets for these sleeveless drum sanders. Special: 1" x 3" and 2 1/2" x 3" set, \$27.95 + \$2.50 s/h. Many other sizes available. Money-back guarantee. send check to SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC., P.O. Box 5087B, Greensboro, NC 27403.



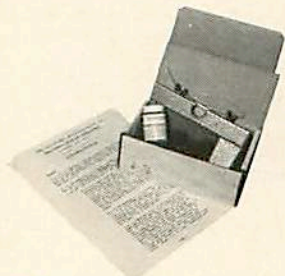
Carbide tipped 15 pc. set router bits in a convenient wooden box. The 1/4" shank set contains: 1/2" radius cove, 3/8" radius round over, 5/32" roman ogee, 45° chamfer, 3/8" depth 22° bevel trim, 1/2" mortising, 1/2" grooving, 1/2" ogee, 1/2" & 1/2" flush trimmers at only \$119.00. PLUS \$5.00 shipping and handling. CASCADE PRECISION TOOL CO., P.O. Box 848, Mercer Island, WA 98040. 800-236-0272.



Freewheeler™ cordless Moto-Toll® is handy for home projects. By eliminating the cord the Freewheeler is more useful where no AC power source is available. Model #8500 is \$79.99 includes Freewheeler, charger stand and 30 accessories. Model #850 Freewheeler and charger \$59.95. A keyless chuck is included as a special introductory offer—a \$5.00 value, (standard with #8500 kit). DREMEL, 4915 21st St., Racine, WI 53406.



Kity-Speed table protectant is specifically formulated to treat machine tables. It creates a low friction finish that lets stock glide easily. It also protects against moisture and rust. Works easily and won't transfer to your stock. 1 1/2 lb. can \$14.95 ppd. from FARRIS MACHINERY, 2315 Keystone Drive, Blue Springs, MO 64015 or call 1-800-USA-KITY.

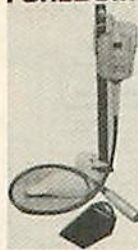


Band saw owners! A new tool is now available that enables craftsmen to make or repair any length band saw blade! Our splicer is available in two models: 1C-001 for 1/4" to 3/4" blades and 1C-002 for 1/8" to 3/8" blades each \$49.95 ppd. Comes complete with instructions and supplies for approximately 100 splices. NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO., Dept. BHG, 24A South Main St., New Milford, CT 06776; (203)426-4276.



The Porta-Cable #555 Plate Joiner is one of the newest entries into the splining machine market. The D-handle design gives the operator more comfort and is easier to use than its competitors. The belt-driven cotter makes this machine the quietest on the market today. A great Father's Day gift at \$159.00. Order today from THE SOURCE® 1-800-452-9999, 7305 Boudinot Dr., Springfield, VA 22150.

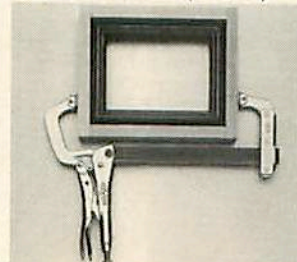
FOREDOM



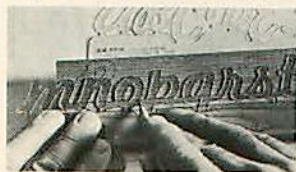
This S Model Foredom power grinder features powerful 1/8 HP motor, speeds range 0-15,000 rpms, electronic foot control, 44B handpiece with 1/4" collet & Foredom's name brand reputation. List price \$183.50, Special Father's Day price \$169.50. Order today—catalog #042139. Call 1-800-221-9474 or write P.C. ENGLISH ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 380, Thornburg, VA 22565.



Sand on a cushion of air! We supply 5 free "flexible" sanding sleeves to go along with the 1 1/2" diameter x 4" long heavy-duty sander. Chuck into your drill press or drill, (3/8" shaft incl. in drum), & quickly polish out scratches, burns, & cutting marks. \$26.95 + \$2.50 s&h. Cat. #01605. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO., 642 N. 8th St., Reading, PA 19603. 800-428-2222, 800-222-2292 (PA ONLY).



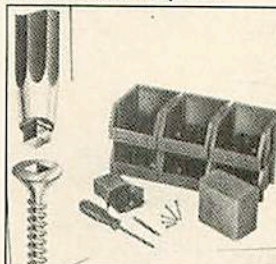
New VISE-GRIP® locking bar clamps extend your clamping capabilities. Available in 10" and 18" sizes, these clamps feature fast, sure locking and release action. Jaws adjust from 0" to 10" on the 10-inch clamps, and up to 18" for the 18" size. Each size is available with regular tips, or self-leveling swivel pads that protect wood and other soft materials. Made in U.S.A. PETERSON MFG. CO. INC., Cornhusker Plaza, Suite 600, 301 S. 13th, Lincoln, NE 68058.



Now you can lay out precise letters and numbers for your wood craft projects. Scrollsawers and sign carvers use these specially designed lettering layout guide sets. Quick and easy-to-use—simply trace around the letters—guides are very durable. several styles and different sizes are available. Brochure \$1. SEYCO SALES, 1414 Cranford Drive, P.O. Box 472749, Garland, TX 75047.



The BLACK & DECKER Workmate™ Portable Work Center gives you an extra pair of hands for whatever job you're working on. The Workmate can be used as a simple workbench, a vise capable of firmly holding a variety of wide, narrow, or odd-shaped objects and it's a sawhorse, too. Holds up to 350 lbs. and is portable. Folds for easy storage. Available at retail stores everywhere.



Special square drive assortments include 100 screws in each of six popular lengths, a hand driver, hex driver for use in a standard drill chuck and a set of six heavy-duty storage bins. #6 assortment: \$17.35; #8 assortment: \$20.95; #10 assortment: \$27.90. See our display ad for s&h. MCFEELY HARDWOODS, 712 Twelfth St., Lynchburg, VA 24505. Call 1-800-846-2729 (in VA 1-800-542-2023).



Hydrocote, a major break-through in water-based finishing products: non-flammable, non-toxic, odorless. Outstanding clarity, resistant to water, alcohol and household chemicals. Spray, brush or wipe on; perfect for use in your shop or home. Stain, glaze, lacquers and more. AMITY, POB 7204, Madison, WI 53707; 1-800-334-4259.



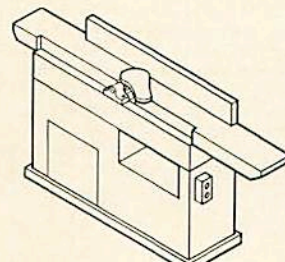
Executive wood toys! Now you can create this 1929 Ford showpiece and many others like it from our detailed and easy-to-read patterns. We offer you a complete line of patterns, parts and wheels. Make this day a time to remember with one of our executive wood toys! Send \$1 for catalog to: TOYS AND JOYS, Box 628 GL, Lynden, WA 98264.



Cut the most intricate patterns in wood, plastics, light metals, etc. Add your own 1/4 hp electric motor to an Excalibur II, and start cutting! \$579 US. Includes 72 blades, wrenches, and manual. Try it for 30 days. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call 800-387-9789, in Canada call collect (416)293-8624. EXCALIBUR MACHINE & TOOL CO., 3241 Kennedy Rd., Unit 7 Scarborough, Ontario, M1V2J9.



The RBI Hawk Family of Precision Scroll saws — 6 models available, one designed to suit your needs. Patented camover tensioning for ease of inside cuts and blade changes. The best saw for your woodworking dollars — Made in America. RBI, 1801 Vine, Harrisonville, MO 64701. 1-800-535-8665.



Build this 8" jointer or any one of twelve other accurate, rugged, vibration-free woodworking machines. Brass-bound square and marking gauge kits, wooden plane kits and much more. J. M. WISE & CO., Box 598, Florissant, MO 63032. 314-838-8644.



Tremendous versatility and capacity in one of the most popular 10" table saws. Includes stand, 1 1/2 HP motor with switch, steel blade, fence, miter gauge and manual. 34-410 Delta 10" Contractor's Saw \$679. Free delivery in 48 states. WOODWORKER'S SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO, 5604 Alameda Place NE, Albuquerque, NM 87113. 505-821-0500.



Unlock your creativity with our new Model 435 Scroll Saw. Features an extra large 20" throat and 2" depth of cut, a chuck that allows the blade to rotate a full 360°, a 12" X 12" cast-iron worktable that tilts from 0° to 45° left or right, a variable speed control for the motor that adjusts cutting speed from 600 to 2,000 strokes per minute. FOLEY-BELSAW COMPANY, 6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 42021, Kansas City, MO 64120.



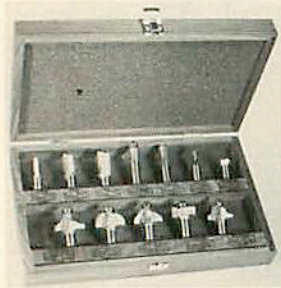
The JS100 Jointer System features double insulation, cast aluminum and high impact plastic housing, joining edge-to-edge or at 45° & 90° and fits all 3 sizes of standard splines (biscuits). WOOD readers Father's Day special price of only \$169.95. Call today (803)779-3131 or write to: HILLER HARDWARE, 1411 Assembly St., P.O. Box 1762, Columbia, SC 29202-1762.



Build this 40" high Chicago Victorian Doll House from standard 3/4" lumber. You get five huge 34" X 44" sheets of blueprints and patterns for 22 pieces of furniture. \$17.99 ppd. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES, P.O. Box 70, Mound, MN 55364.



Durable steel footswitch lets you keep both hands on your workpiece when using small power tools. Rated for 10A; 120 volts; 1/2 HP. Simply plug your tool into the switch and you're ready! Complete with 8' cord and plug, wired and ready to go. Sale Price \$29.95, reg. \$39.95. Please add \$3.95 S/H. AMI, LTD. P.O. Box 312, Dept. 273 or call toll-free 1-800-648-4264.



This all-new 12-piece, carbide, 1/2"-shank, general purpose router bit set comes packaged in a solid black walnut. American-made tool case, descriptive labels show individual tool cut, specifications, and the individual stock numbers for handy re-ordering. \$383.85 value, yours for only \$245.39. Contact Byrom for the distributor nearest you. BYROM INTERNATIONAL, P.O. Box 246, Chardon, OH 44024; 216-285-2341 or 800-722-5447, Ext. 28.



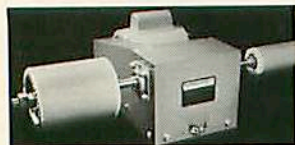
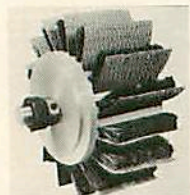
New and exciting wood shades create the European style! Watco the original Danish Oil people introduces iced oak and light walnut into its quality line of finishes. These new wood shades compliment today's light bright look in home and office furnishings. Send for free brochure. WATCO-DENNIS CORP., 2407 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 90, Santa Monica, CA 90403.



Like a third hand. Provides that extra support so often needed. Its rugged, heavy-duty, all-steel construction makes it a tool you'll depend on for years. Roller is 13" long, galvanized and ball bearing. Adjusts in height from 25 3/4" to 45". When you're done, it folds flat #HPR-13 \$39.95 + UPS. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Toll free 1-800-624-2027; (in Mich) 313-399-6185.



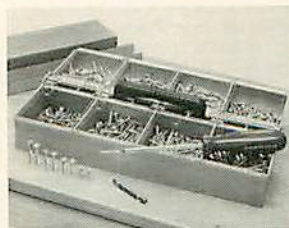
This collection of 100 projects was prepared especially for children between 10 and 15. No special skill is required because full-size patterns are so complete one only has to follow the simple directions. Requires only common tools found around a home. \$7 first class. MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, P.O. Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073.



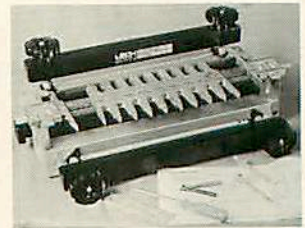
Sand like a professional, quickly and beautifully. The B-12 brush head (top) sands mouldings and intricate carvings without losing detail or shape of the part. Model # DD-63 (bottom) gives quick and excellent results on contoured-shaped parts. Both industrial quality. SAND-RITE MANUFACTURING CO., 321 N. Justine St., Chicago, IL 60607; 312-997-2200.

WEST TENNESSEE HARDWOOD COMPANY

40 square feet of mixed hardwoods. Kiln dried and clear surface. 3/4" thick, 6" to 36" long, 3" to 10" wide. Species are Walnut, Ashe, Cherry, Red Oak, Sassafras, Poplar, and Basswood. \$115 (includes U.P.S. shipping charges). WEST TENNESSEE HARDWOOD COMPANY, Route 4, Box 5, Dyersburg, TN 38024.



Square drive recessed screws give great grip and control with no stripping, no slipping. An assortment of zinc and brass plated #8 screws in 3/4", 1", 1 1/4" and 1 1/2" lengths. Organized in a durable plastic traymate, complete with 7 1/2" hand driver and 2" power drive bit for use with an electric drill. \$19.95 plus \$2.50 s/h. THE WOODWORKER'S STORE, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374.



The Leigh Model D-1258R Dovetail Jig lets you rout perfect through and half-blind dovetails quickly, accurately and easily—and with any size and spacing you wish. Dovetails up to 1 1/4" thick on boards up to 12" or 24" wide. Free brochure or to order 1-800-663-8932. From Canada call collect 604-992-2440. LEIGHT INDUSTRIES LTD., Box 4646B, Quesnel, BC, Canada V2J3J8.

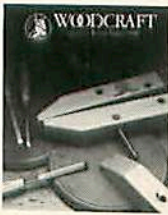
AMITY

Quality Restoration Systems

ENJOY HIGH EARNINGS AS
A FURNITURE REPAIR EXPERT!
FREE 1987 CATALOG OF AMITY RESTORATION
SYSTEMS, CHEMICALS, FINISHES, MIRROR
SILVERING & REPAIR PRODUCTS

SEND \$1.00 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING

AMITY
DEPT. 23, P.O. BOX 7204
MADISON, WI 53707



FREE Tool Catalog

Quality Products For Woodworkers

Send today for your FREE copy of our new colorful catalog. It's fully illustrated with the finest quality tools, supplies, books, components, hardware and much more. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Write today for a FREE catalog.



WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.
Dept. WBH58
41 Atlantic Avenue, Box 4000
Woburn, Massachusetts 01888

ATTENTION FLORIDA WOODWORKERS

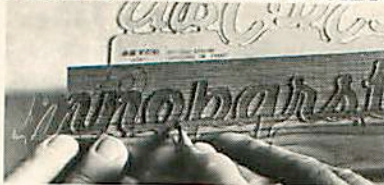
We have Florida's largest and most unbelievable selection of exotic imported and native hard and soft woods, table slabs, veneers, etc. We also stock Ashley Isles carving tools.

Send \$1 for complete price list.

HENEGAN'S WOOD SHED

7760 Southern Boulevard
West Palm Beach, FL 33411
Call (305) 793-1557
Open Tues.-Sat. 9:00-5:30

SCROLL SAW LETTERS EASILY...



...with Lettering Layout Guides!

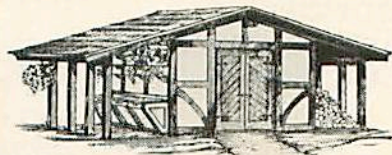
- Name Plates
- Signs
- Gifts and more

Our unique Lettering Guides are available in many styles and sizes to suit your needs. Upper and Lower Case Script and Block Styles...and numbers too. Send \$1.00 for brochure and prices to:

SEYCO SALES

1414 Cranford Drive
Box 472749
Garland, Texas 75047

BACKYARD STRUCTURES



Included are 65 Full Color designs for Storage Sheds, Animal Shelters, Barns, Studios, Cabanas, and Garbage Enclosures. Full construction plans for all designs are available. Backyard Structures \$8.95
Also available - Bridges and Cupolas \$7.95
Gazebos and Other Garden Structures \$7.95
Please include \$1.50 postage and handling for 1st book, .50 each additional book.



SUN DESIGNS

P.O. Box 206, Dept. 34
Delafield, WI 53018
(414) 567-4255

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - MC & VISA ACCEPTED

National Carvers Museum



LEARN WOODCARVING AT HOME

Receive sample instructional pack on whittling and woodcarving. Includes copy of Mallet monthly magazine.

Send \$2.00 — deductible upon subscription payment to The National Carvers Museum. 14960 Woodcarver Rd., Monument, CO 80132.

(303) 719-4737

SPECIAL OFFER

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

HAND CRAFTED BY YOUR NAME HERE

\$24.00

Plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling

Nebr. residents add correct sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- Shipped in 1 week
- Solid brass head — deep cut letters
- First Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Compact size
- As above but with 3rd line — \$37.00 + \$2.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-7605 (except Nebraska)
In Nebraska 1-402-464-0511

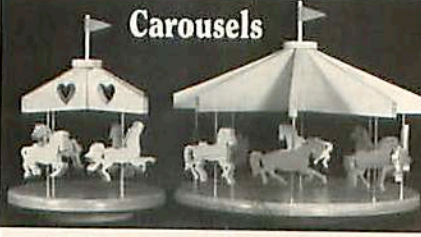
For free brochure, write or call (402) 464-0511

Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**

12500 Finigan Rd., Dept. BH
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529



Carousels



4 HORSES 14" TALL X 11" 8 HORSES 15 1/2" TALL X 18"

Childhood memories of warm summer nights come alive with our exclusive CAROUSELS. A perfect scroll saw project. FULL SIZE PLAN PLUS solid brass rods, lazy susan bearing, screws and flag: Small: \$6.50, Large: \$9.50, only \$14.00 for both. Fast FREE Shipping. \$1.00 subscription Plan and Tool catalog. FREE with order. Send order today to:



RJS Custom Woodworking
P.O. Box 12354, Dept. J
Kansas City, KS 66112

BIGGEST SAVINGS EVER!



SAVE OVER \$300

on HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws

CALL TODAY **1-800-648-4264**

OR, fill out the coupon below.

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD
P.O. Box 312
Dept. 236
New Castle, DE
19720

Please send me FREE information on HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE () _____

NEW! 3-SPEED STROKE SANDER



FREE 30 DAY TRIAL

SAVES TIME... SAVES MONEY!

Experts agree... a wide-belt stroke sander is the "tool of choice" for panel and long edge sanding... yet this same versatile machine will also handle an endless variety of smaller pieces. In fact, this one low-cost machine can soon become the "sanding center" for your entire shop!

SEND TODAY FOR FREE FACTS!

You'll be amazed at the speed and absolute control this machine can bring to all your sanding projects.

The Model 800 features 3 built-in speeds, a large, 24"x48" table with automatic elevation and lever-action, traveling pressure platen. Open-ended design accommodates any length of material. Long-lasting belts are 6" x 156".

Designed for years of continuous service, the compact Model 800 (floor space needed is only 3.4'x6.5') is also ideal for the serious home woodworker!

PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-538-4200 EXT. 2124

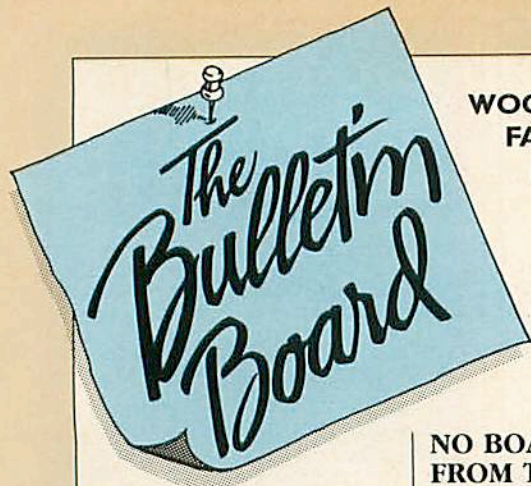
WOODMASTER TOOLS, DEPT. YW04
2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

YES! Please rush my FREE INFORMATION KIT and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



WOODWORKING FACTS, FACES, AND FABLES

BEAM 'EM INTO BOARDS, SCOTTY

Sawing logs with laser beams sounds like Star Trek technology, but it may happen. Henry Huber, a forestry professor at Michigan State University, believes that the use of high-energy lasers will increase efficiency of hardwood production.

According to Huber, the laser's narrow kerf results in a yield increase of five percent. Couple that with a fully automated lumber processing system and production jumps 22 percent. He admits, though, that there's more research to do. Lasers still cut too slow, and tend to scorch the wood.

NO BOARDS FROM THIS OAK

In Portugal, Spain, southern Italy, and the countries in North Africa that hug the Mediterranean Sea, the bark from the stubby cork oak (*Quercus suber*) has more value than the wood beneath it! That's because manufacturers purchase the bark as cork for making bottle stoppers, floor coverings, and other products. Workers harvest the raw cork by completely peeling the short tree trunks of their thick outer bark.

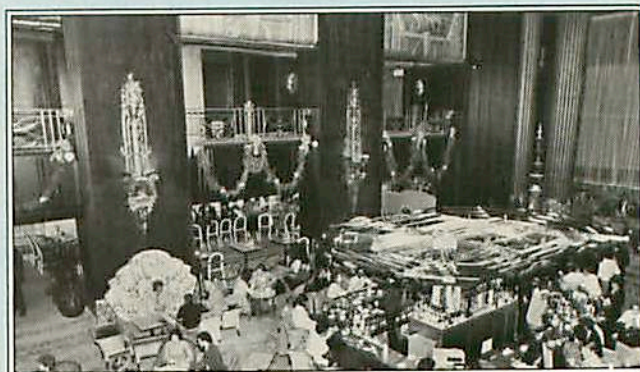
The cork oaks in no way suffer from the harvest, which occurs about every 10 years. In fact, the trees live on to produce higher quality cork following each stripping in their 150-year life span.

WAITER, IS THAT REALLY ROSEWOOD?

Built in the late twenties and opened in 1931, Cincinnati's opulent Omni Netherland Plaza hotel at 35 West 5th St. boasts lavish Brazilian rosewood paneling in its lobby, restaurant, and other public rooms. In fact, hotel management claims the no-longer-available rosewood represents a half acre of trees.

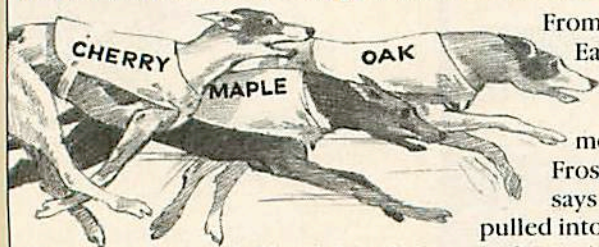
Fred Jahnke of Wisconsin-based Conrad Schmidt Studios, restoration specialists who restored the Omni Netherland about seven years ago, recalls the remarkable paneling. "It's not veneer. In rooms such as the 20x60' Palm Court, panels are made up of edge-joined, book-matched boards $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick, about 3' wide, and maybe 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' tall. It takes three such panels to reach floor to ceiling!"

Jahnke no longer has details on the amount of rosewood in the hotel, but he won't dispute the half-acre claim. What he remembers most is that when restoration crews started work, the rosewood was hidden by six layers of wallcovering! "We stripped them off, cleaned, repaired, and stained, then finished the wood with two coats of Pratt & Lambert's No. 38 varnish."



Cincinnati's Omni Netherland Plaza hotel surrounds visitors with $\frac{5}{8}$ "-thick panels of Brazilian rosewood.

DOWN THE STRETCH, IT'S OAK IN THE LEAD, MAPLE SECOND, AND CHERRY COMING UP FAST



For a decade and half, oak has dominated the woodworkers' shop as the perennial favorite for furniture and cabinets. Now, that may be changing. Domestic popularity, as well as sales to Europe and Asia, have driven oak prices up and supplies down. As one result, more and more woodworkers are returning to another classic—cherry.

From the West Coast to the East, however, oak remains at the top of woodworker's lists, but cherry is moving up fast. G. G. Frost of Frost Hardwoods in San Diego says that cherry has recently pulled into a solid third place behind walnut. At Frank Paxton Lumber Company's Beautiful Wood store in Denver, Dave Tudor says that cherry, despite a price increase to \$3.50 a board foot, climbed during 1987 to second place behind oak. Paxton outlets in Chicago and New Orleans indicate cherry now running in third, behind poplar and maple respectively. Mar-Wood Hardwoods of

Philadelphia reports oak, cherry, and maple running 1-2-3.

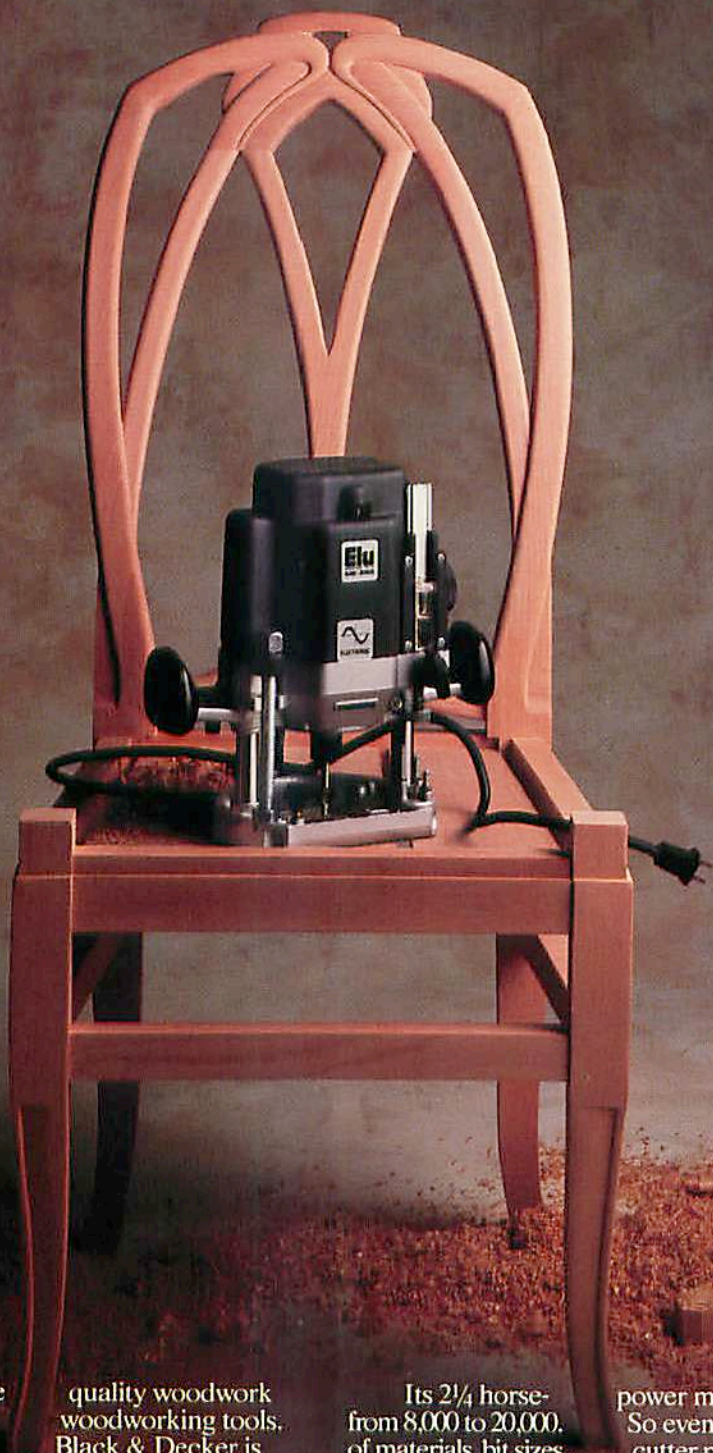
From the southern hardwood belt, Bob Carr, owner of Educational Lumber Company, Inc., in Asheville, North Carolina, tells us cherry sales show a surprising increase. "In board-foot volume, it's red oak first, poplar second, and cherry third. In dollar volume, it's oak, walnut, cherry. That's a lot of cherry, since it sells for less."

What does it all mean? If furniture makers start to buy more cherry there will be less quality boards around. Until supply catches up with demand, cherry's price will climb. 🌲

Photograph: Courtesy Omni Netherland Plaza

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

FOR THOSE WHO STILL TAKE THE TIME TO
HANDCRAFT WOODWORK, WE MAKE HANDCRAFTED TOOLS.



If you take the time to make it's time you learned about Elu. Because for the first time ever, Black & Decker is offering its line of Elu tools in the U.S. Sanders, routers, a power planer and a jointer/spliner—all with a wide range of accessories.

Take our newest plunge router, the 3338. Like all our tools, it's built for precision and accuracy.

Its case hardened, polished steel guide rods, set in bronze bushings, guarantee a perfect 90 degree entry and a consistently smooth plunge movement.

quality woodwork woodworking tools. Black & Decker is offering its line of Elu tools in the U.S. Sanders, routers, a power planer and a jointer/spliner—all with a wide range of accessories.

Its 2¼ horse- from 8,000 to 20,000. of materials, bit sizes,

power motor lets you select RPMs. So even when faced with a variety of cutter profiles and feed rates, you're ensured constant speed under load and a fine finish.

Precision-machined collets are slotted on six sides to clamp the cutter evenly and minimize vibration and run-out. And like every Elu tool, our plunge router is hand assembled in Switzerland. So you can be sure it will run like clockwork.

No wonder the name Elu has stood for high quality tools throughout Europe for the last 50 years.

Elu™
WOODWORKING TOOLS BY
BLACK & DECKER

© 1988 Black & Decker (U.S.) Inc.

Tested And Trusted By The World's Finest Craftsmen.

To find out more, please write: Black & Decker, Elu Woodworking Tools, 10 North Park Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.



©1988 Robert Bosch Power Tool Corporation

The Difference Between Cutting A Line And Mastering It.

Power, smooth operation and unerring accuracy. That's the mastery Bosch jig saws give you, right down the line.

Power? Our top-of-the-line 1581/1581VS top-handle and 1582/1582VS barrel-grip jig saws give you 4.8 amps worth. Yet their superb bal-

ance and low center of gravity make all that power a breeze to handle. Bosch dynamic counter-balancing coupled with precision engineering give you a vibration-free, smooth-cutting jig saw.

And with a choice of 3 orbital actions, in addition to straight recip-

rocating, you can match the blade action to the material you're cutting.

Exclusive Bosch Blade System.

To keep the blade tracking flawlessly, the exclusive Bosch bayonet locking system stabilizes the blade under all cutting conditions—great-



ly reduces the chance of breaking a blade, too. And the hardened alloy steel roller guide adds even more blade support just behind the cutting point.

Plus, our 3-position exhaust air deflector keeps your cutline clear.

More Productivity.

With our accessory saw table, you can mount a Bosch jig saw for stationary applications. Use the circle cutting guide, rip fence and parallel guide for circle and finished edge cutting. Or mount a blade lubricator for efficient metal cutting and longer blade life.

And Bosch offers you a tremendous range of blades for just about any jig saw application, whether you're cutting hard or soft wood, plywood, composition board, plastics, mild or alloy steel, aluminum or other non-ferrous metals. Our blades, too, are engineered for durability and long-life operation.

So the next time you've got a line to cut, master it instead—with a Bosch 1581/1581VS top-handle or 1582/1582VS barrel-grip jig saw. Phone or stop in at your nearest Bosch Distributor today. He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Tools—Electric".



BOSCH

"Quality You Can Hold On To"